

2013

# *my Registration @ Unisa*

registration process, rules & qualifications

- undergraduate higher certificates, diplomas & degrees
- honours degrees, postgraduate certificates & diplomas

College of  
Human Sciences



Learn without limits.

UNISA   
university  
of south africa



Registration at a glance	4
The Unisa Student Walk	6
Are you ready to register?	7
Your 2013 registration dates	8
Re-admission in 2014	9
Registration process	11
• Confirm your qualification	12
• Choose your modules	26
• Calculate your student fees and payment options	28
– Minimum amount payable at registration	29
– Dishonoured cheques	29
– Overdue accounts and accounts handed over for collection	29
– 2013 cancellation dates	29
– Payment methods	30
– Prescribed student fees	32
– Miscellaneous fees	34
– Fees for additional study materials	35
– Bursaries and NSFAS student loans	39
• Complete and submit your registration form	41
– Online via the internet	43
– In person at a self-help computer terminal	44
– Post	46
– Fax	46
– Registration approval	46
• Prepare for your studies	47
• Amending your registration	49

## HIGHER CERTIFICATES

Higher Certificate in Archives and Records Management 51

## DIPLOMAS

Diploma in Information Services for Children and Youth 51  
 Diploma in Information Science 52  
 Advanced University Diploma in Visual Arts 54  
 National Diploma: Public Relations Management 54

## BACHELOR DEGREES

Bachelor of Arts General (2006 curriculum) 55  
 Bachelor of Arts 57  
 Bachelor of Arts Music 59  
 Bachelor of Social Work New curriculum 64  
 Bachelor of Theology: General (1 Major) 67  
 Bachelor of Theology: General (2 Majors) 69  
 Bachelor of Theology: General (4 Half Majors) 71  
 Bachelor of Arts in Nursing Science Health Services Management and Education 73  
 Bachelor of Arts in Nursing Science Health Services Management, Education and Community Health 74  
 Bachelor of Visual Arts 75  
 Bachelor of Arts (Languages and Literature) Creative Writing 77  
 Bachelor of Arts (Languages and Literature) Creative Writing 79  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) Community Development 81  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) Development Studies 82  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) Government, Administration and Development 84  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) General 86  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) International Relations and Diplomacy 87  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) Public Administration and Communication Facilitation 89  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) Political Leadership and Citizenship 91  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) Philosophy, Politics and Economics 93  
 Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies) Policy Studies 94  
 Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts) Multimedia Studies: Audiovisual Multimedia 95  
 Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts) Multimedia Studies: Computer-Generated Multimedia 96  
 Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts) Multimedia Studies: Multimedia in Digital Visual Arts 97  
 Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts) Multimedia Studies: Visual Multimedia 98  
 Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services) Applied Psychology for Professional Contexts 99  
 Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services) Community and Health Psychology 101  
 Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services) Psychological Counselling 103  
 Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services) Health Services Management and Public Administration 105  
 Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services) Welfare Science 106  
 Bachelor of Arts (Communication Science) 108  
 Bachelor of Information Science 111  
 Bachelor of Arts in Communication Science 112  
 Bachelor of Arts in Community Development 114  
 Bachelor of Arts in Government, Administration and Development 115

Bachelor of Arts in International Relations and Diplomacy 117  
 Bachelor of Arts in Policy Studies 119  
 Bachelor of Arts in Political Leadership and Citizenship 121  
 Bachelor of Theology General (1 Major) 123  
 Bachelor of Theology General (2 Majors) 125  
 Bachelor of Theology General (4 Half Majors) 127  
 Bachelor of Musicology 129  
 Bachelor of Social Work 132  
 Bachelor of Information Science 135  
 Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies 136

## HONOURS DEGREES

Honours Bachelor of Arts (Social Behaviour Studies in HIV/AIDS) 137  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in African Languages New curriculum 137  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies New Testament 137  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies Old Testament 138  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in English (Language and Literature) New curriculum 138  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in History 139  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Communication Telecommunications and Information Policy 139  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: General Linguistics New curriculum 139  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology Psychological Counselling: New curriculum 140  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology Psychometry and Career Counselling 140  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology Community and Health Psychology : New curriculum 140  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology Applied Psychology for Professional Context 141  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology Trauma Counselling 141  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology General 141  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Sociology New curriculum 142  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Politics New curriculum 142  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy New curriculum 142  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Social Science in Psychology Psychological Counselling: New curriculum 143  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Social Science in Psychology Community and Health Psychology: New curriculum 143  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Social Science in Psychology Applied Psychology for Professional Context 144  
 Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology Psychological Counselling: New curriculum 144  
 Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology Community and Health Psychology 145  
 Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology Applied Psychology for Professional Context 145  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Arabic 145  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in International Politics New curriculum from 2011 146  
 Honours Bachelor of Theology in Old Testament 146  
 Honours Bachelor of Theology in Church History 147  
 Honours Bachelor of Theology in Theological Ethics Christian Leadership in Context 147  
 Honours Bachelor of Theology in Theological Ethics General 148  
 Honours Bachelor of Theology in Practical Theology 148  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Health Studies General 148  
 Honours Bachelor of Arts in Semitic Languages 149

Honours Bachelor of Theology in Missiology	149	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Arabic	158
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Theory of Literature New curriculum from 2011	149	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Applied Linguistics	159
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Theory of Literature Old curriculum	150	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Archaeology	159
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Translation Studies New curriculum	150	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Art History	159
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Translation Studies Old curriculum	150	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Archaeology New Testament Period	159
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Afrikaans (Language and Literature) Language	150	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Archaeology Old Testament Period	160
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Afrikaans (Language and Literature) Literature	151	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Studies New Testament Period	160
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Applied Linguistics New curriculum from 2011	151	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Studies Old Testament Period	160
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Applied Linguistics Old curriculum	151	Bachelor of Arts Honours in English Studies	160
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies New curriculum	152	Bachelor of Arts Honours in History	161
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies Old curriculum	152	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Information Science	161
Honours Bachelor of Administration in Development Studies New curriculum	152	Bachelor of Arts Honours in International Politics	161
Honours Bachelor of Administration in Development Studies Old curriculum	153	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Islamic Studies	161
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Musicology	153	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Judaica	162
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Gender Studies	153	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Linguistics	162
Honours Bachelor of Theology in Christian Spirituality New curriculum	153	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Media Studies	162
Comprehensive Honours Bachelor of Theology	154	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Modern European Languages and Literature	162
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Archaeology New curriculum	154	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Philosophy	163
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Ancient Near Eastern Studies	155	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Politics	163
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Archival Science New curriculum from 2011	155	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology Applied Psychology for Professional Context	163
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Classical Studies Ancient History	155	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology Community and Health Psychology	163
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Classical Studies Classical Culture, Greek or Latin	155	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology Psychological Counselling	164
Honours Bachelor of Information Science New curriculum from 2011	156	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Religious Studies	164
Honours Bachelor of Arts with specialisation in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)	156	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Classical Hebrew	164
Honours Bachelor of Arts in Sociolinguistics	156	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Behaviour Studies in HIV/AIDS	164
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Integrated Organisational Communication	156	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Sociology	165
Bachelor of Theology Honours in Church History	157	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Theory of Literature	165
Bachelor of Theology Honours in Christian Leadership	157	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Translation Studies	165
Bachelor of Arts Honours in African Languages	157	Bachelor of Theology Honours in New Testament	165
Bachelor of Arts Honours in African Politics	158	Bachelor of Theology Honours in Old Testament	166
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Ancient Near Eastern Studies	158	Bachelor of Theology Honours in Practical Theology	166
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Anthropology	158	Bachelor of Theology Honours in Systematic Theology	166
		Bachelor of Theology Honours in Theological Ethics	166
		Bachelor of Arts Honours in Afrikaans Language Stream	167
		Bachelor of Arts Honours in Afrikaans Literature Stream	167
		Bachelor of Arts Honours in Development Studies	167
		<b>POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS</b>	
		Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health	167

---

## Administrative information 168

- Transitional arrangements 168
- Buy your books (Unisa's official booksellers) 180
- Unisa rules for students 182

---

## Registration form codes 200

- Examination centre codes 200
- Other registration form codes 207

---

## Unisa forms 212

# Registration at a glance

## Before you register

- Confirm your qualification
- Choose your modules
- Calculate your fees

## When you register

- Complete and submit your registration form
  - Online at <http://registration.unisa.ac.za>
  - Via a self-help terminal at a regional centre
  - By post
  - By fax
- Pay at least the minimum study fees

## After you register

- Join myLife & myUnisa
- Download your study material

## Unisa will...

- Process your registration
- Enable you to access your study material

# Welcome to my Registration

Once again, open distance learning is not easy. Before you start, you need the right temperament, the right circumstances, the right tools.

Your Unisa "must haves":

- commitment
- the right study environment
- a computer
- access to the internet
- academic support community

We emphasise these at each stage of the Unisa student walk, because without them it's impossible to succeed. Studying for a Unisa qualification will change your life. Knowing what you need up front can save you time, effort and money.

Speaking of money, we also detail the fees for all our courses and qualifications, giving you the means to calculate the cost of your studies.

Please read this brochure carefully. Successful registration is your next step towards the ultimate success – graduation.

# The Unisa student walk

## 1 Choose & apply

This is where you chose your qualification, checked that you met the admission requirements and confirmed that you have the skills and the right personal circumstances to study at an open distance learning university. You must also have applied for admission to Unisa.

## 2 Register (you are here)

First-time successful applicants and registering students must now register to study at Unisa in 2013. You can register online (<http://registration.unisa.ac.za>), at a Unisa regional centre with self-help facilities, by post or by fax (using the pre-populated form) during the specified registration periods.

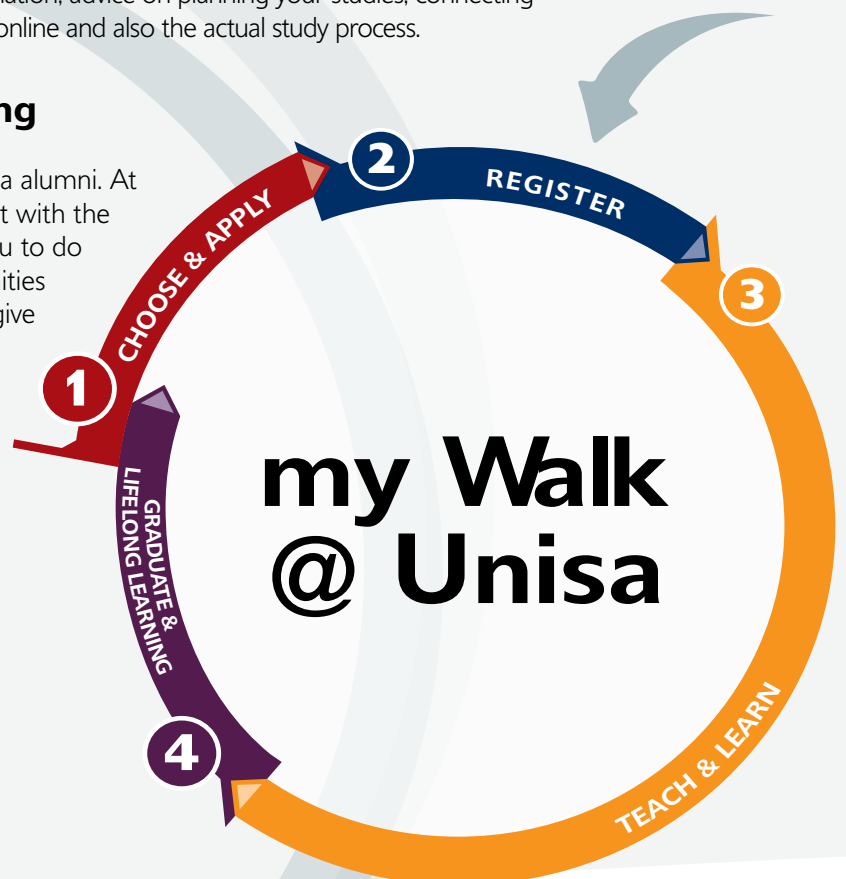
*NB: You must register to be eligible to write exams and receive credits for work done in the year.*

## 3 Teach & learn

Once you register, you'll receive a study pack. It contains your study material and a brochure called *my Studies @ Unisa*, containing orientation information, advice on planning your studies, connecting to Unisa's services, accessing your study material online and also the actual study process.

## 4 Graduate & lifelong learning

After you graduate, you join the group of Unisa alumni. At this stage, you can choose to remain in contact with the university and other alumni. We encourage you to do so for the networking and academic opportunities that present themselves. It also allows you to give back, to participate in the education of new students in a mentorship role.





# Are you ready to register?

## Online is essential

You must know how to use a computer and you must be able to access the internet for at least an hour a week. The Unisa system is designed around the internet. Take myUnisa, for example, our online student portal. On myUnisa, you can - as a registered Unisa student - download your study material, connect with lecturers and fellow students, submit assignments, confirm exam venues, and so on. myUnisa is your primary means of contact with your university. In short, you can't do without it.

What's more, from 2013 each of our colleges will have a compulsory online module as part of its curriculum, which means that you will have to take an online module at Unisa. Being online, these modules reference current, cutting-edge, constantly changing information. So you need to start on your online module right away... and you need to keep up from beginning to end.

***From 2014, all honours students will no longer receive printed study material. Please use the next year to prepare yourself for this, and to ensure that you have regular access to a computer and the internet.***

## Connecting to Unisa services

The nature of ODL requires you to work alone much of the time, using your own initiative and independent study skills. We do, however, provide vital services to our students: the libraries, counselling, regional centres, student bodies such as the SRC and services for students with disabilities – all ways in which registered students can connect to Unisa and gain the unique experience that is open distance learning.

## Academic support network

Perhaps the most important Unisa contact point is the one you have to create for yourself, your academic support network: people with whom you can share ideas, people whose own ideas can deepen your understanding, people who can support and motivate you. They can be fellow students, friends, family, work colleagues or experts in your field of interest... in fact, anyone who can add that "spark" to your studies. You'll find them at home, at work and once again... on the internet.

# Your 2013 registration dates

## Semester 1, semester 2 and year modules

Online, self-help, post & fax

26 November 2012 - 21 December 2012  
2 January 2013 - 25 January 2013 (for semester 1 modules)  
(payments accepted until 1 February 2013)  
2 January 2013 - 15 March 2013 (for semester 2 & year modules)

Official Saturdays open: 12 & 19 January 2013

## Semester 2 modules

Online, self-help, post & fax

3 June 2013 - 12 July 2013

Official Saturday open: 6 July 2013

Unisa offices will close at 15:45 on Friday 21 December 2012 and re-open at 08:00 on Tuesday 2 January 2013. No registration documentation will be accepted - either online, by post or by fax - during this period.

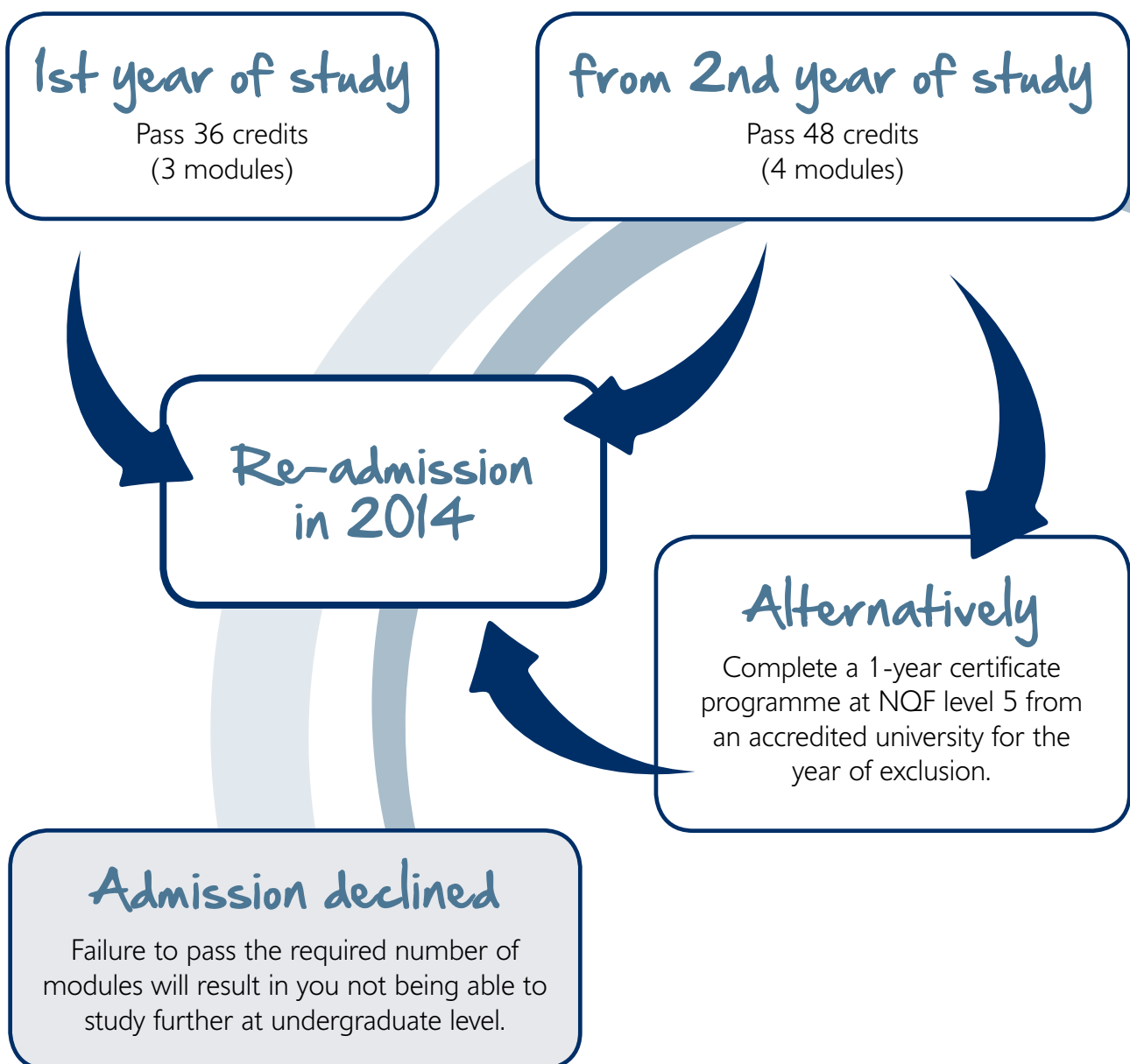
Self-help centres open weekdays 08:00 - 15:45  
Official Saturdays 08:00 - 11:30

***The minimum registration fee must be paid by the relevant date,  
otherwise your registration won't be finalised.***

# Re-admission in 2014

**Only applicable to undergraduate students registering for the first time or starting a new qualification in 2013.**

To be re-admitted as a student in 2014, a student who registered for the first time in 2013 must have registered for and passed at least 36 credits (or 3 modules). Failure to do so may mean that you will not be re-admitted to Unisa in 2014. From the second year of study, you must also pass a minimum of 48 (4 modules) per year. Failure to do so may result in you not being allowed to study further at undergraduate level, unless you complete a one-year certificate programme at NQF level 5 from an accredited university after the year of exclusion.





# Registration process

There are four steps to a successful registration. Each part of the process is important in completing your registration successfully. We have therefore included information that is important for you to know at each stage.

Note: If you use the electronic channels (web or self-help terminals at the regional centres) to complete and submit your registration, you will be prompted when information is missing or incorrect. This will assist you in ensuring that you include all important details and upload all necessary documents when submitting your registration.

If you choose to register by post or by fax, the responsibility for the accuracy and inclusion of your information rests with you. We therefore urge you to register as soon as registration opens if you will be registering via one of these channels, as missing or incorrect information may cause delays in the approval of your registration.

Confirm your qualification

Choose your modules

Calculate your student fees  
& payment options

Complete & submit your  
registration form

# Confirm your qualification

The first step in registration is confirming your qualification. Work through the following information carefully if you are registering for any qualification for the first time in 2013. If you are a returning Unisa student and wish to choose a new qualification, we suggest that you also work through this information to ensure that you meet all the minimum and qualification-specific admission requirements. To view the qualification information, go to page 50 of this brochure.

	Higher certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree
College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A National Senior Certificate (NSC), with at least 30% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Senior Certificate, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4, with at least 30% in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A National Senior Certificate (Diploma endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning and Mathematics with at least 40%.</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Senior Certificate with at least an equivalent of 50%* in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 40%* as in the NSC,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least an equivalent of 60%* in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 40%* as in the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning; 50% in Mathematics and Physical Science will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To meet the language requirement:</li> <li>/Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes).</li> <li>/Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>To meet the Mathematics requirement: a Mathematics module (MAT0511).</li> <li>To meet the Physical Science requirement: a Science module (SMI181Q).</li> <li>Two or three modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Diploma curriculum.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning, and Mathematics with at least 50%.</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Senior Certificate with matriculation exemption or qualify for the exemption from the Matriculation Board, with at least an equivalent of 50%* in terms of the NSC in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least an equivalent of 60%* in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 50%* as in the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning; 50% in Mathematics and Physical Science will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To meet the language requirement:</li> <li>/Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes).</li> <li>/Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>To meet the Mathematics requirement: a Mathematics module (MAT0511).</li> <li>To meet the Physical Science requirement: a Science module (SMI181Q).</li> <li>Two or three modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Degree curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a diploma.</p>

Higher certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (NSC), with at least 30% in the language of teaching and learning and with at least 30% in Mathematics or 50% in Mathematical Literacy,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Senior Certificate, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC, and with at least an equivalent of 30%* in Mathematics in terms of the NSC,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC, and at least 30%* in Mathematics in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who has not obtained at least 30 % in Mathematics or 50%* in Mathematics literacy may enrol for the SLP in Numerical Skills.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Diploma endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning, and Mathematics with at least 40% or Mathematics literacy with at least 60%,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Senior Certificate with at least an equivalent of 50%*, in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 40%*, as in the NSC,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least diploma endorsement and with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC, and 40%* in Mathematics or 60%* in Mathematics Literacy, in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who has not obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Diploma curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a higher certificate.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning, and either Mathematics with at least 40%, or Mathematics Literacy with at least 70%,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Senior Certificate with matriculation exemption or qualify for the exemption from the Matriculation Board, with at least an equivalent of 50%*, in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and either Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 40%* as in the NSC,</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least degree endorsement, with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC and at least 40%* in Mathematics or 70%* in Mathematics Literacy, in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Degree curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a diploma or a higher certificate.</p>

Admission requirements continued

Higher certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (NSC), with at least 30% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Diploma endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate with an equivalent of at least 50%* in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least diploma endorsement, with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Diploma curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a higher certificate.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• a Senior Certificate with matriculation exemption or qualify for the exemption from the Matriculation Board, with an equivalent of at least 50%* in terms of the NSC in the language of learning and teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least degree endorsement, with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50%* ) in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Degree curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a diploma or a higher certificate.</p>



Higher certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (NSC), with at least 30% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Diploma endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate with at least an equivalent of 50%*, in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least diploma endorsement, with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Diploma curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a higher certificate.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate with matriculation exemption or qualify for the exemption from the Matriculation Board, with at least an equivalent of 50%*, in terms of the NSC*, in the language of learning and teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least degree endorsement, with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Degree curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a diploma or a higher certificate.</p>

Admission requirements continued

Higher certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (NSC), with at least 30% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Diploma endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate with at least an equivalent of 50%* in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least diploma endorsement, with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Diploma curriculum.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• a Senior Certificate with matriculation exemption or qualify for the exemption from the Matriculation Board, with at least an equivalent of 50%* in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching,</li> <li>or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least degree endorsement, with at least 60%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who <b>has not</b> obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes),</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• Two modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Degree curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a diploma.</p>

Higher certificate	Diploma	Bachelor's degree
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (NSC), with at least 30% in the language of teaching and learning,</li> <li>• or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC,</li> <li>• or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4, with at least 30%* in the language of teaching and learning in terms of the NSC.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Diploma endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching learning, Mathematics with at least 50% and Physical Science with at least 50%.</li> <li>• or</li> <li>• A Senior Certificate with at least an equivalent of 50%*, in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC; and Physical Science with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC.</li> <li>• or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least an equivalent of 60%*, in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC; and Physical Science with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who has not obtained at least 50%* in the language of teaching and learning; 50%* in Mathematics and 50%* Physical Science will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To meet the language requirement:</li> <li>• /Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes).</li> <li>• /Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• To meet the Mathematics requirement: a Mathematics module (MAT0511).</li> <li>• To meet the Physical Science requirement: a Science module (SMI181Q).</li> <li>• Two or three modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Diploma curriculum.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning, and Mathematics with at least 50%.</li> <li>• For students registering for Chemistry and/or Physical Science modules, at least 50% for Mathematics and Physical Science.</li> <li>• or</li> <li>• a Senior Certificate with matriculation exemption or qualify for the exemption from the Matriculation Board, with at least an equivalent of 50%* in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC.</li> <li>• For students registering for Chemistry and/or Physical Science modules, at least 50%* for Mathematics and Physical Science, as in the NSC.</li> <li>• or</li> <li>• A National Certificate (Vocational) Level 4 with at least degree endorsement, with at least an equivalent of 60%*, in terms of the NSC, in the language of learning and teaching; and Mathematics with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC; and Physical Science with at least an equivalent of 50%*, as in the NSC.</li> </ul> <p>A student who has not obtained at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning; 50% in Mathematics and 50% in Physical Science will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study and must register for –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To meet the language requirement:</li> <li>• /Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes).</li> <li>• /Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication).</li> <li>• To meet the Mathematics requirement: a Mathematics module (MAT0511).</li> <li>• To meet the Physical Science requirement: a Science module (SMI181Q).</li> <li>• Two or three modules from their chosen program.</li> </ul> <p>All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Degree curriculum.</p> <p>A student who does not meet the admission requirements may apply for admission into a diploma.</p>

## Equivalent tables of National Senior Certificate (from 2009) against Senior Certificate, National Certificate Vocational and Foreign Certificates

### NSC against SC

NSC rating	Senior Certificate (SC) rating					
	Languages				Other subjects	
	HG 1st Language	HG 2nd Language	SG 1st Language	SG 2nd Language	HG	SG
5 (60 – 69%)	C (60-69%)	B (70 – 79%)	B (70 – 79%)	A (80 – 89%)	C (60 – 69%)	B (70 – 79%)
4 (50 - 59%)	D (50 – 59%)	C (60 – 69%)	C (60 – 69%)	B (70 – 79%)	D (50 – 59%)	C (60 – 69%)
3 (40 – 49%)	E (40 – 49%)	D (50- 59%)	D (50- 59%)	C (60 – 69%)	E (40 – 49%)	D (50- 59%)
2 (30 – 39%)	F (33%)	E (40-49%)	E (40-49%)	D (50- 59%)	F (33%)	E (40-49%)

### NSC against NCV

NSC rating	National Certificate Vocational (NCV) – Fundamental subjects
5 (60 – 69%)	5 (60 – 69%)
4 (50 - 59%)	4 (50 - 59%)
3 (40 – 49%)	3 (40 – 49%)
2 (30 – 39%)	2 (30 – 39%)
	National Certificate Vocational (NCV) – vocational subjects
	4 (80 – 100%)
	3 (70 – 79%)
	2 (60 – 69%)
	1 (0 – 59%)

### NSC against International Schooling Certificates

NSC rating	A Level	AS Level	O Level	International Baccalaureate (Higher)	International Baccalaureate (Standard)	HIGCSE/ NSSC Higher	IGCSE/ NSSC Ordinary
7 (80 – 89%)	D	B		4	7	2	
6 (70 – 79%)	E	C		3	6	3	
5 (60 – 69%)		D	A		5	4	A
4 (50 - 59%)		E	B		4		B
3 (40 – 49%)			C				C

# Go online

Access to the internet and having the relevant computer skills are essential study requirements. Before you applied, you probably made sure you had internet access for at least an hour a week. The fact is, you have to factor the internet into your study plan.

**Students entering Unisa for the first time or starting a new qualification will have to do a compulsory online module.**

The different college-specific online modules are as follows:

College	Code	Module name
College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences	GGH3708	Environmental awareness and responsibility
College of Economic and Management Sciences	SUS1501	Sustainability and greed
College of Education	BPT1501	Being a professional teacher
College of Human Sciences	AFL1501	Language through an African lens
College of Law	SJD1501	Social dimensions of justice
College of Science, Engineering and Technology	EUP1501	Ethical information and communication technologies for development solutions

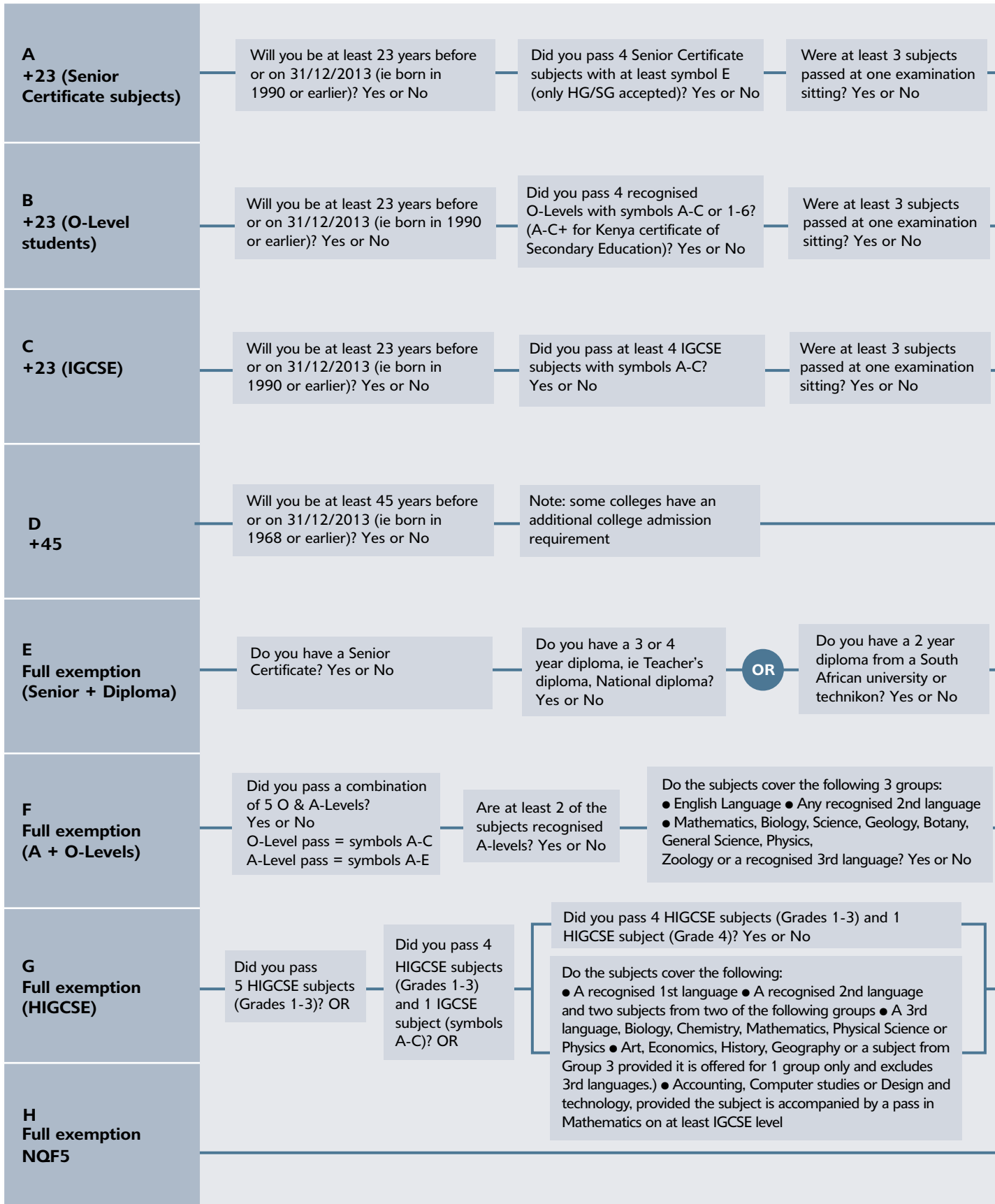
A word of advice: start working on your online course ASAP! It's not the same as a normal module. Online modules are designed to be interactive. They access current events and cutting-edge knowledge. There's a constant need to keep up. You need to reference up-to-date information. Don't wait before starting your assignments. Start strong and you'll finish strong.

***From 2014, all honours students will no longer receive printed study material. Please use the next year to prepare yourself for this, and to ensure that you have regular access to a computer and the internet.***

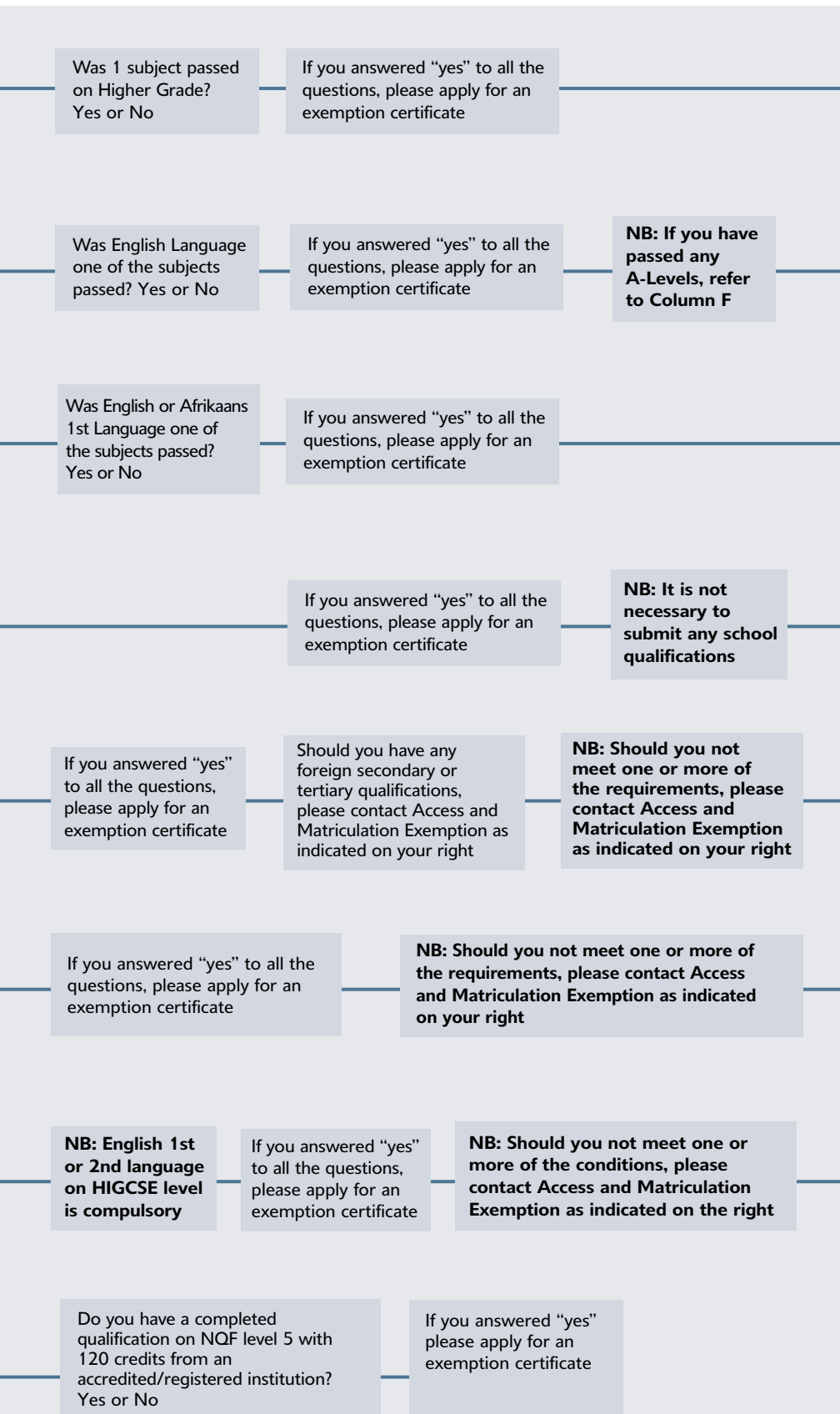
# The certificate of full or conditional exemption is issued by the Matriculation Board of Higher Education South Africa (HESA)

<http://he-enrol.ac.za>

## Bachelor's Degree (BTech excluded)



If you do NOT hold a Senior Certificate with matric exemption, refer to the table below to see if you can apply for admission to undergraduate degree studies (not for students who wrote the National Senior Certificate examinations from 2008, with the exception of row H). Please ensure that you comply with the additional requirements for your proposed qualification.



## Applying for an exemption certificate

Complete Section H of the application form and submit the items as specified on the M30.

If you answered "NO" to any of the above questions, it appears that you do not qualify for exemption at this stage. For further information please contact Access and Matriculation Exemption at:

[ame@unisa.ac.za](mailto:ame@unisa.ac.za)

You can also check if you qualify for admission by using the HESA website: <http://he-enrol.ac.za>

## Diploma

If you do NOT hold a Senior Certificate with or without matriculation exemption and with at least 5 subjects on Higher and/or Standard Grade, refer to the table below to see if you can still apply for registration (not applicable)

<b>A</b> <b>23 years and older</b> <b>(Senior Certificate subjects)</b>	Will you be at least 23 years before or on 31/12/2013 (ie born in 1990 or earlier)? Yes or No	Did you pass 4 Senior Certificate subjects with at least symbol E? (only HG/SG accepted)? Yes or No	Were at least 3 subjects passed at one examination sitting? Yes or No
<b>B</b> <b>23 years and older</b> <b>(O-Level students)</b>	Will you be at least 23 years before or on 31/12/2013 (ie born in 1990 or earlier)? Yes or No	Did you pass 4 O-Levels with symbols A-C or 1-6? (A-C+ for Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education)? Yes or No	Were at least 3 subjects passed at one examination sitting? Yes or No
<b>C</b> <b>23 years and older</b> <b>(IGCSE students)</b>	Will you be at least 23 years before or on 31/12/2013 (ie born in 1990 or earlier)? Yes or No	Did you pass at least 4 IGCSE subjects with symbols A-C? Yes or No	Were at least 3 subjects passed at one examination sitting? Yes or No
<b>D</b> <b>45 years and older</b>	Will you be at least 45 years before or on 31/12/2013 (ie born in 1968 or earlier)? Yes or No	Note: some colleges have an additional college admission requirement	
<b>E</b> <b>23 years and older and 3 years working experience</b>	Will you be at least 23 years before or on 31/12/2013 (ie born in 1990 or earlier)? Yes or No	Are you in possession of at least a Standard 8 or Grade 10 certificate? Yes or No (not applicable to students with foreign qualifications)	Do you have at least 3 years relevant work experience? Yes or No
<b>F</b> <b>4 N3 subjects and 2 official languages</b>	Did you pass 4 N3 subjects with at least 40%? Yes or No	Did you pass 1 official language as 1st language SG with at least 40% on Senior Certificate level? Yes or No	Did you pass 1 official language as 2nd language SG with at least 40% on Senior Certificate level? Yes or No
<b>G</b> <b>4 N4 subjects including English</b>	Did you pass at least 4 N4 subjects with 50% or more? Yes or No	Was English N4 (50%) or English first or second language HG/SG passed with at least symbol E one of the subjects passed? Yes or No	
<b>H</b> <b>Foreign high school qualifications not mentioned above</b>	<b>NB: These qualifications will be evaluated by the university to determine if you qualify for registration</b>		



to students who wrote the National Senior Certificate examination from 2008). Please ensure that you comply with the additional requirements for your proposed qualification.

Was 1 subject passed on Higher Grade? Yes or No

If you answered "yes" to all the questions, you may apply to register for a Diploma

Was English language 1 of the subjects passed? Yes or No

If you answered "yes" to all the questions, you may apply to register for a Diploma

Was English 1st Language or Afrikaans first Language one of the subjects passed? Yes or No

If you answered "yes" to all the questions, you may apply to register for a Diploma

If you answered "yes" to all the questions, you may apply to register for a Diploma

**NB: It is not necessary to submit any school qualifications**

If you answered "yes" to all the questions, you may apply to register for a Diploma

If you answered "yes" to all the questions, you may apply to register for a Diploma

If you answered "yes" to all the questions, you may apply to register for a Diploma

**Your registration will only be processed if it is found, upon evaluation of your qualification, that you qualify for admission to the Diploma**

If you answered "NO" to any of these questions, it appears that you do not qualify to register for a Diploma. Please refer to the other columns as well.

## Q&A

### ***Is there an examination venue nearby?***

Go to the examination centre codes section at the back of this brochure to check on your closest exam venue. Travelling long distances can be mentally demanding and expensive.

### ***I completed my education in a country other than South Africa. What should I do?***

If you did and you're registering for a bachelor's degree you must apply for a certificate of conditional matric exemption through the Access and Exemption Office at Unisa ([ame@unisa.ac.za](mailto:ame@unisa.ac.za)).

For all other qualifications, excluding master's and doctoral qualifications, you must contact the Student Admissions and Registrations Directorate ([international@unisa.ac.za](mailto:international@unisa.ac.za)) and the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) for an evaluation of your qualifications. The SAQA evaluation must accompany your registration.

## Work-Integrated Learning (WIL)

Please check if the qualification chosen has one or more work-integrated learning (WIL) modules. Specific modules in certain qualifications offered at Unisa include workplace-based learning that must be completed. This experience is called work-integrated learning or experiential learning, and must be completed under the supervision of a suitably qualified and experienced person (mentor). This experience is mandatory for passing that module and achieving your qualification. Please check, before registering for such a module, that you will be able to complete this work-integrated learning component. Students who do not have placement at an employer can contact the relevant academic department for assistance in finding a suitable experiential learning provider to gain this experience.



# Choose your modules

Each Unisa qualification is structured over a defined period, usually between 2 and 4 academic years. To graduate, you need to pass a total number of modules within a certain amount of time. (The modules are specified in the qualification information.)

You can register for a maximum of

- 60 NQF credits per semester/120 NQF credits per year (in the case of year modules)

Undergraduate modules usually consist of

- 12 NQF credits

Honours modules usually consist of

- 24 NQF credits

The maximum number of credits do not include supplementary and/or aegrotat examinations from a previous semester. Modules taken for non-degree/non-diploma purposes also count towards the maximum number of credits allowed.

***Please check the provisional examination timetable to make sure that the modules you choose don't clash in terms of examination dates.***

Remember to take your available time into consideration when choosing your modules. You need approximately

- 6 to 8 hours per week for semester modules
- 4 to 6 hours per week for year modules

Choose wisely! Rather than choose too many, choose a number of modules you know you can manage and pass. Having said that, though, you also need to pass a minimum number of modules per year, so you can't choose too few either.

To verify the modules for your qualification, go to the qualifications section on page 50 of this brochure.

## Time limits

Also, there are limits to how long you have to complete your qualification.

- A 2-year degree must be completed within 5 years.
- A 3-year degree must be completed within 8 years.
- A 4-year degree must be completed within 10 years.

## Helpful hints

- Mark modules you've already passed.
- Select the module(s) you plan to register for in 2013.
- Check that you meet the pre-requisites and co-requisites for your chosen modules.
- Add or change modules accordingly.

***Module codes change occasionally. Please check the table of equivalents (<http://www.unisa.ac.za>) for modules you may have passed which previously had a different code.***

# Calculate your student fees and payment options

It is important to assess the full cost of your studies before confirming your modules for registration. What you can afford will affect the number of modules you can register for.

This cost includes

- **Unisa study fees:** You need to pay a prescribed minimum fee before registration which must be received before the registration closing date. The remaining fees must be paid by the prescribed due dates. Failure to do so will result in your modules being financially suspended. Read this section carefully for the fees and closing dates for payments for 2013.
- **Cost of prescribed books:** Some modules have prescribed books which must be purchased. To request an advance list of these books, contact Unisa on 012 429 4152 or vospresc@unisa.ac.za
- **Do this before you register:** You can get a quote for the prescribed books from one of our official booksellers. You'll find a list of these booksellers under administrative information at the back of this brochure.

If you're registering via the web or the self-help terminals at a regional centre, you can choose your modules and calculate your fees during that process.

If you're registering by post or by fax, you should use the fee tables in this brochure to calculate your fees and minimum payments before you register.

The fees detailed in this brochure are valid for the 2013 academic year only. Our fees differ depending on your qualification, your number of modules, and so on, but basically they can be grouped as follows:

- Application fees
- Prescribed student fees (including registration fees)
- Miscellaneous fees
- Fees for additional study material

These are further grouped according to your level of study, whether you're an undergraduate or an honours student.

There are various payment methods. Taken together our fee structures and payment methods may seem complicated, but if you read this section carefully, you'll find out what to pay, how to pay and when to pay.

Unisa does not accept cash or cheques at any of its offices. Cash may be paid into the university's bank account, at any Standard Bank branch.

## **Foreign students**

The government is currently investigating the subsidy for foreign students, which means that prescribed student fees could increase substantially in the future. Unisa reserves the right to charge fees in certain countries in the currency of that country. The levy for students in foreign countries must be paid in addition to the minimum initial payment at the time of registration. A student must be in possession of a student number before registration can be processed, or fees paid or deposited into the Standard Bank South African account.

## Minimum amount payable at registration

A minimum fee amount is payable before the closing dates for registration for each module or paper for which you register. If this amount is not paid before the closing date for registration, the university will not be able to process your registration. After paying the minimum amount, the outstanding balance must be paid by the relevant dates into the university's Standard Bank account. This fee will be forfeited should the respective module be cancelled.

Students applying for Matriculation Exemption please note that the Matriculation Exemption fee must be included together with the minimum fee amount payable. Compulsory miscellaneous fees, where applicable, are also payable on registration. These include the levy for students in foreign countries and levies for additional study material.

All fees must be paid into the correct bank account with the correct reference number (see page 31 of this brochure) or else the university will not be able to process your registration before the relevant closing date. In the case where a letter from an employer/sponsor assumes responsibility for payment, the university can provide the employer/sponsor with a quotation. Registration will only be activated upon receipt of the minimum payment by the relevant closing date. Unisa does not issue invoices to companies or government departments.

## Dishonoured payments

If a cheque or credit card is tendered in payment of the minimum amount which must accompany a student's application for registration, and payment of that cheque or credit card is later returned unpaid by the bank, the student's registration will be cancelled by the university. Such registrations will not be reinstated unless the student's full tuition fees for the year or semester are paid in the form of cash, electronic transfer or bank guaranteed cheque into the university's bank account, or via debit card payment at any of the Unisa regional offices before the relevant closing date. On re-registration of the cancelled modules, the student's account will be debited with a once-off administrative levy, per dishonoured transaction.

## Overdue accounts and accounts handed over for collection

No student will be allowed to re-register with the university until all outstanding debt of previous registration periods has been settled in full. Students with long overdue balances on their accounts may be handed over to a third party for collection. Any collection/legal costs that may arise from the account being handed over will be for the account of the student. Payment or arrangements thereof of overdue accounts handed over for collection should be made with the collection company concerned.

## 2013 Cancellation dates

If you wish to cancel your registration, you must do so by the following dates:

Last date for cancellation of semester 1 modules	<b>15 March 2013</b>	Minimum payment and March payment forfeited after this date. Full payment forfeited after this date.
Year modules	<b>15 May 2013</b>	Minimum payment and May payment forfeited after this date. Initial payment and second payment forfeited after this date.
Last date for cancellation of semester 2 modules	<b>15 August 2013</b>	Minimum payment and August payment forfeited after this date. Full payment forfeited after this date.
Year modules	<b>15 August 2013</b>	Minimum payment, May payment and August payment forfeited after this date.

# Payment methods

For your convenience, we provide a variety of different payment methods. The following table details ways to pay, payment channels, plus refund and other information. In the case of electronic transfers, please ensure that the reference field is completed correctly. No cash or cheques will be accepted at any Unisa office. Cash can, however, be paid into the university's bank account at any Standard Bank branch.

<b>Debit cards</b>	Debit card payments are only accepted if you pay or register in person at Unisa in Sunnyside/Florida or at one of the regional offices.	
<b>Credit cards</b>	Credit cards are restricted to Visa and Mastercard. Credit card payments are accepted if you pay or register in person at Unisa in Sunnyside/Florida or at one of the regional offices.	Please note that these are real-time transactions.
<b>Unisa web credit card payments</b>	Unisa web payment link: <a href="http://www.unisa.ac.za/paymentinfo">www.unisa.ac.za/paymentinfo</a> (this is a secure site)	Please note that these are real-time transactions.
<b>Postal orders, money orders &amp; bank drafts</b>	Postal orders, money orders and bank drafts should be made payable to Unisa.	This method of payment will only be accepted if posted to the university.
<b>Telegraphic money order (TMO)</b>	Students must state surname, first names, address, student number (if known) and for what purpose the payment is made. The TMO must be addressed to "Unisa" Unisarand for delivery and payment by the Unisarand Post Office.	
<b>Bank deposit</b>	<p>Bank deposits can be made at any Standard Bank branch in South Africa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• if you already have a student number</li> <li>• in respect of fees, for example: study fees, examination fees (supplementary, sick or special exam fees), exemption fees and library charges</li> <li>• provided that the deposit slip is correctly filled in as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Deposit reference: first eight (8) blocks are for the student number (If the student number consists of only 7 digits, then a "0" must be filled in as the first digit of the student number) leave one block open, then fill in the code number 5400374721 for study fees, 5400374225 for Library fees or 5352X74608 for Matriculation Exemption fees</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Ensure that the deposit slip is correctly filled in as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Deposit to: Unisa student deposits</li> <li>– Bank account number: 096R</li> <li>– Deposit reference: first eight (8) blocks are for the student number (If the student number consists of only 7 digits, then a "0" must be filled in as the first digit of the student number). Leave one block open, then fill in the following codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5400374721 for study fees</li> <li>5400374225 for library fees</li> <li>5352X74608 for matriculation exemption fees</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• If a cheque is deposited, write your student number on the back of the cheque</li> </ul>	<p>Should any of the information on the bank deposit slip be incomplete or incorrect, the transaction will not be processed by the bank and/or may cause a delay in the allocation or transfer of funds to your account and as such the university cannot be held liable for delays caused.</p> <p>Payments will be allocated within two days, except over weekends, to the study fees account provided that all the information on the deposit slip is correct.</p> <p>Only bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted for deposit. You must write your student number on the back of the cheque.</p>
<b>Internet/electronic payments</b>	<p>Please note that Unisa is a pre-approved beneficiary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select Unisa on the beneficiary field.</li> <li>• You will not be required to complete the bank account or branch code details.</li> <li>• Ensure that the reference field is completed correctly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Deposit reference: first eight (8) blocks are for the student number (if the student number consists of only 7 digits, then a "0" must be filled in as the first digit of the student number). Leave one block open, then fill in the following codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5400374721 for study fees</li> <li>5400374225 for library fees</li> <li>5352X74608 for matriculation exemption fees</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Should any of the information on the bank deposit slip be incomplete or incorrect, the transaction will not be processed by the bank and/or may cause a delay in the allocation or transfer of funds to your account.</p> <p>Payments will be allocated within two days, except over weekends, to the study fees account provided that all the information on the deposit slip is correct.</p>
<b>Refunds</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requests have to be made in writing and must be signed by the registered student.</li> <li>• Refund form is available on the Unisa website.</li> <li>• Requests can be e-mailed to <a href="mailto:finan@unisa.ac.za">finan@unisa.ac.za</a> or faxed to +27 (12) 429 3354.</li> <li>• Refunds will be processed within 21 days from receipt of request.</li> <li>• Credit balances exceeding the total study fees paid by sponsors or bursaries will be refunded to the sponsor or bursary concerned.</li> </ul>	No refunds for credit balances less than R100.00 will be allowed. Refund requests must be accompanied by proof of payment.
<b>General</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The university reserves the right not to render services to students with outstanding balances.</li> <li>• Receipts and statements of accounts will be issued to registered students only. It remains the student's responsibility to submit the document to the relevant sponsor.</li> </ul>	

continued



### International students

Please note that this bank account can ONLY be used by international students.

The preferred method of payment is credit card via the Unisa website. The Unisa web payment link is [www.unisa.ac.za/paymentinfo](http://www.unisa.ac.za/paymentinfo). Alternatively, you can make payment by means of a SWIFT/EFT transfer (see bank account details below).

SWIFT/EFT transfers can be made

- if you already have a student number
- in respect of fees, for example: study fees, examination fees (supplementary, sick or special exam fees), exemption fees and library charges
- provided that the details are filled in as follows:
  - Bank: Standard Bank
  - Beneficiary: Unisa student deposits
  - Branch code: 010645
  - Swift code: SBZAZAJJ
  - Account number: 011554622
  - Deposit reference: first eight (8) blocks are for the student number (if the student number consists of only 7 digits, then a "0" must be filled in as the first digit of the student number). Leave one block open, then fill in the following codes:
    - 5400374721 for study fees
    - 5400374225 for library fees
    - 5352X74608 for matriculation exemption fees

Please note that credit card payments are real-time transactions.

Submit proof of payment to [international@unisa.ac.za](mailto:international@unisa.ac.za).

## Bank payments

Please note that Unisa now banks with Standard Bank. Should you need to make payments at a Standard Bank branch, please refer to the following sample deposit slip.

### A Standard Bank deposit slip

The image shows a Standard Bank deposit slip (Depositstrokie) with several fields. Numbered callouts point to the following areas:

- 1:** The top right section for 'Date Datum (Y/YJ-MM-DD)' and 'Teller's date stamp and signature'.
- 2:** The 'Depositor's name or reference' field, which includes the instruction: 'These details will appear on the account holder's/beneficiary's statement.'
- 3:** The 'Account number / Rekeningnommer' field.
- 4:** The 'Serial number' field.
- 5:** The 'Conditions' section at the bottom left.

### Complete the deposit slip according to the table below

1	Unisa student deposits	<b>Reference number</b>
2	096R	
3	8 digit student number	
4	Leave a block empty after your student number	
5		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) <b>Study fees</b> – 5400374721</li> <li>b) <b>Matriculation fees</b> – 5352X74608</li> <li>c) <b>Learning centre</b> – 5400374071</li> <li>d) <b>Library fees</b> – 5400374225</li> </ul>

## Prescribed student fees (undergraduates)

Here are the prescribed fees for the various undergraduate modules and degrees, together with the payment dates and minimum fees due by those dates.

Description	Semester	Total	Minimum amount payable on registration	Due by 15 March 2013	Due by 15 May 2013	Due by 15 August 2013
<b>Subject in Education, Law, Libraries, Museums, Psychology, Administration and Social Services</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	S1	R 605,00	R 285,00	R 320,00		
	S2	R 605,00	R 285,00			R 320,00
	YEAR	R 605,00	R 285,00			R 320,00
<b>Module / Paper</b>	S1	R 1 210,00	R 570,00	R 640,00		
	S2	R 1 210,00	R 570,00			R 640,00
	YEAR	R 1 210,00	R 570,00			R 640,00
<b>Full-year module</b>	YEAR	R 2 420,00	R 1 140,00		R 640,00	R 640,00
<b>Subjects in Business; Commerce and Management Sciences; Computer Science and Data Processing; Language, Linguistics and Literature; Philosophy; Religion and Theology; and Social Sciences Studies</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	S1	R 590,00	R 285,00	R 305,00		
	S2	R 590,00	R 285,00			R 305,00
	YEAR	R 590,00	R 285,00			R 305,00
<b>Module / Paper</b>	S1	R 1 180,00	R 570,00	R 610,00		
	S2	R 1 180,00	R 570,00			R 610,00
	YEAR	R 1 180,00	R 570,00			R 610,00
<b>Full-year module</b>	YEAR	R 2 360,00	R 1 140,00		R 610,00	R 610,00
<b>Subjects in Architecture and Environment Design; Engineering and Engineering Technology; Home Economics; Industrial Arts, Trades and Technology; Mathematical Sciences; and Physical Education, Health Education and Leisure</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	S1	R 575,00	R 285,00	R 290,00		
	S2	R 575,00	R 285,00			R 290,00
	YEAR	R 575,00	R 285,00			R 290,00
<b>Module / Paper</b>	S1	R 1 150,00	R 570,00	R 580,00		
	S2	R 1 150,00	R 570,00			R 580,00
	YEAR	R 1 150,00	R 570,00			R 580,00
<b>Full-year module</b>	YEAR	R 2 300,00	R 1 140,00		R 580,00	R 580,00
<b>Subjects in Agriculture and Renewable Natural Resources; Arts, Visual and Performing Arts; Health Care and Health Sciences and Life Sciences and Physical Sciences.</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	S1	R 520,00	R 285,00	R 235,00		
	S2	R 520,00	R 285,00			R 235,00
	YEAR	R 520,00	R 285,00			R 235,00
<b>Module / Paper</b>	S1	R 1 040,00	R 570,00	R 470,00		
	S2	R 1 040,00	R 570,00			R 470,00
	YEAR	R 1 040,00	R 570,00			R 470,00
<b>Full-year module</b>	YEAR	R 2 080,00	R 1 140,00		R 470,00	R 470,00

## Prescribed student fees (honours & 4th year)

Here are the prescribed fees for the various honours and 4th-year modules and degrees, together with the payment dates and minimum fees due by those dates. Fees for fourth-level modules will be charged the same as for honours-level modules. Any legal fees that arise due to actions taken by Unisa to collect unpaid student fees will be for the account of the student.

Description	Semester	Total	Minimum amount payable on registration	Due by 15 March 2013	Due by 15 May 2013	Due by 15 August 2013
<b>Subject in Education, Law, Libraries, Museums, Psychology, Administration and Social Services</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	YEAR	R 852,00	R 380,00		R 236,00	R 236,00
<b>Module</b>	S1	R 1 704,00	R 760,00	R 944,00		
	S2	R 1 704,00	R 760,00			R 944,00
	YEAR	R 1 704,00	R 760,00		R 472,00	R 472,00
<b>Full-year module / Paper</b>	YEAR	R 3 408,00	R 1 520,00		R 944,00	R 944,00
<b>Full-year module/ Paper 36 credits</b>	YEAR	R 5 112,00	R 2 280,00		R 1 416,00	R 1 416,00
<b>Subjects in Business; Commerce and Management Sciences; Computer Science and Data Processing; Language, Linguistics and Literature; Philosophy; Religion and Theology; and Social Sciences Studies</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	YEAR	R 800,00	R 380,00		R 210,00	R 210,00
<b>Module</b>	S1	R 1 600,00	R 760,00	R 840,00		
	S2	R 1 600,00	R 760,00			R 840,00
	YEAR	R 1 600,00	R 760,00		R 420,00	R 420,00
<b>Full-year module / Paper</b>	YEAR	R 3 200,00	R 1 520,00		R 840,00	R 840,00
<b>Full-year module/ Paper 36 credits</b>	YEAR	R 4 800,00	R 2 280,00		R 1 260,00	R 1 260,00
<b>Subjects in Architecture and Environment Design; Engineering and Engineering Technology; Home Economics; Industrial Arts, Trades and Technology; Mathematical Sciences; and Physical Education, Health Education and Leisure</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	YEAR	R 762,00	R 380,00			R 382,00
<b>Module</b>	S1	R 1 524,00	R 760,00	R 764,00		
	S2	R 1 524,00	R 760,00			R 764,00
	YEAR	R 1 524,00	R 760,00		R 382,00	R 382,00
<b>Full-year module / Paper</b>	YEAR	R 3 048,00	R 1 520,00		R 764,00	R 764,00
<b>Full-year module/ Paper 36 credits</b>	YEAR	R 4 572,00	R 2 280,00		R 1 146,00	R 1 146,00
<b>Subjects in Agriculture and Renewable Natural Resources; Arts, Visual and Performing Arts; Health Care and Health Sciences and Life Sciences and Physical Sciences.</b>						
<b>Half module</b>	YEAR	R 700,00	R 380,00		R 160,00	R 160,00
<b>Module</b>	S1	R 1 400,00	R 760,00	R 640,00		
	S2	R 1 400,00	R 760,00			R 640,00
	YEAR	R 1 400,00	R 760,00		R 320,00	R 320,00
<b>Full-year module / Paper</b>	YEAR	R 2 800,00	R 1 520,00		R 640,00	R 640,00
<b>Full-year course/ Paper 36 credits</b>	YEAR	R 4 200,00	R 2 280,00		R 960,00	R 960,00

## Miscellaneous fees

Apart from your general fees, there are various miscellaneous fees that you'll encounter in the course of your studies: for supplementary exams, remarks, exemption certificates, library cards, and so on. The following table details all these fees and indicates who they apply to.

<b>Supplementary, special and aegrotat examinations</b>	R180.00			Per study unit. The applicable fee will be charged when a student writes the examination.
<b>Remarking of examinations scripts</b>	R315.00			Examination scripts and closing dates for application (per examination script). Closing dates for the receipt of applications to have examination answer scripts rechecked/remarked are as follows:
<b>Checking of marks</b>	R135.00			* October/November 2012 examinations: 31 January 2013
				* January /February 2013 supplementary examinations: 30 March 2013
				* May/June 2013 examinations: 31 July 2013
<b>Issuing of complete or conditional exemption certificates by the Matriculation Board (payable before or on registration)</b>	R400.00			The fees are payable before or on registration.
<b>Dishonoured payments</b>		<b>R 470.00</b>		<b>The levy will be charged per dishonoured transaction.</b>
<b>Levy on students in foreign countries</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Levy per course</b>	<b>Levy per module</b>	Students with an address or examination centre outside the RSA must pay the additional compulsory levy on registration:
	A	R900.00	R450.00	Category A: Africa Category B: Rest of the world
	B	R1,800.00	R900.00	Students who after registration change their postal address to a foreign address or examination centre will be liable to pay the foreign levy as specified. The levy for foreign students is not transferable and also not refundable. This rule also applies to the change of address from foreign countries to South Africa.
<b>Library card (Smart card)</b>	R45.00			Students who are liable for the Library card fees are:
				* Students who apply for a card for the first time
				* Students who previously had a card but need a new one
				* Students whose previous card is lost or damaged
				Students who are in possession of a Library card and re-register do not need to apply or pay for a new card; the old card will be activated automatically.
				If you indicated "yes" on the registration form with regard to the Library card, the card fees will automatically be payable upon registration as part of your minimum payment.
<b>Amount forfeited in case of death prior to the examination period</b>	R1,140.00			
<b>Visual Art Studio fee</b>	R120.00			Per semester
	R240.00			Full-year course

## Fees for additional study materials

The following table indicates the fees payable for the additional study material required for formative and professional subjects.

Module code	Previous module code	Price	Comment
AFK1501	AFK101Q	R 180.00	
AFK3701	AFK201T	R 150.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
AFK3702	AFK301W	R 280.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
AFK3704	AFK823N	R 275.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
AFL4802	AFL4802	R 160.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
AGE4801	HARCH1E	R 370.00	Students who registered for this module in 2011 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
AGE4804 (BOOK 2)	HARCH4H	R 760.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
AGE4804 (BOOK1)	HARCH4H	R 190.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
APC1501		R 100.00	
APC1502		R 140.00	
APC3701		R 130.00	
APC3701		R 170.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
APC3703		R 140.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
APY4801 (BOOK 2)	HANTNA4	R 230.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
APY4801 BOOK 1	APY4801	R 920.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
AST1631		R 450.00	
ATC2601, ATC2602, ATC2603, ATC3702	ATC2016, ATC2028, ATC2039, ATC303C	R 360.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CGM2601		R 180.00	
CLO2603	CLO203V	R 200.00	
CLO2605, CLO3708	CLO2605, CLO3708	R 1,010.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
CLO3705	CLO3054	R 290.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CLO3706	CLO3065	R 580.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CLO3707		R 270.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
CMH1501		R 140.00	
CMH1502		R 130.00	
CMH1503		R 110.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy

*continued*

Module code	Previous module code	Price	Comment
CMM2601	TIC301B	R 180.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CMM3701		R 110.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CMM3703, CMM3704	CMM3704	R 160.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CSL2601		R 80.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
CST1501, CST2602, CST2603	CTH123D, CTH222F CTH224H	R 350.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CST1501, CST2602, CST2603		R 180.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
CST3703		R 370.00	
CST3705	CTH325M	R 460.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA1501, DVA1601	DVA101Q, DVA102R	R 190.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA2601	DVA303Y	R 210.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA2602		R 120.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA2602	DVA3054	R 120.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA3701	DVA301T	R 180.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA3702	DVA202U	R 230.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA3703	DVA303W	R 150.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA3704	DVA302X	R 140.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA3705	DVA3043	R 140.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA4801		R 280.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA4802		R 220.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA4803	DVA4803	R 160.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA4804	DVA4804	R 300	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
DVA4805	DVA4805	R 270.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
EGE401C, EMC401C, EGE4PJT	EGE401C	R 260.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
FOO3702		R 400.00	
FOO3703		R 460.00	
FRC3701 (BOOK 1)		R 180.00	
FRC3701 (BOOK 2)		R 180.00	
GEM1501		R 870.00	
GGH2067	GGH206Y	R 190	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy

continued

Module code	Previous module code	Price	Comment
GGH301W		R 50.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
GGH3076		R 80.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
GGH4804	HGECENW	R 310.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
HBEDAIQ		R 200.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
HBEDAT5	HBEDAT5	R 200.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
HBEDDAMU		R 430.00	Students who registered for this module in 2008 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
HBEDMAB	HBEDMAB	R 220.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
HES4802	HES4802	R 220.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
HES4808	HESERA8	R 125.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
HES4809	HESIEM5	R 170.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
HES4811	HESIMSU	R 120.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
HONLINR		R 770.00	
IPC1501	IPC101Y	R 270.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
IPC1502	IPC1023	R 180.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
IPC3701	IPC3019	R 90.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
ITN1501		R 200.00	
ITN801W (Book 1)	ITN8214	R 180.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
ITN801W (book 2)	ITN8214	R 360.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
ITN802X BOOK 1		R 240.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
ITN802X BOOK 2		R 190.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
LCP4805	LCP407P	R 90.00	
LML4804	LML404R	R 210.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
LPL4801	LPL4018	R 400.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
MACECHJ		R 170.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
MEDAE1R		R 250.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
MEDSO2D		R 90.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
MHS2605		R 540.00	
MHS3701		R 530.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy

continued

Module code	Previous module code	Price	Comment
NUT2601 (BOOK 1)		R 200.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
NUT2601 (BOOK 2)		R 380.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
NUT3704		R 710.00	
OTS4802	HOT401B, HTN4015	R 230.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PEN2602		R 430.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PLC3703	PLC3033	R 200.00	
PLS1502, PLS2610, PLS3703		R 260.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
PRS2015, PCF4099, PCP408K		R 300.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
PSY461Q PYC4811	PSY461Q	R 200.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PSY482V PYC4803	PSY482V	R 300.00	Students who registered for this module in 2008 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PSY485Y	PSY485Y	R 190	Students who registered for this module in 2008 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PTU1501, PTU1502	PTU101M	R 280.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PTU2602	PTU202R	R 250.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PUB2606		R 70.00	
PUB4860, HPERSAK	HPERSAK	R 220.00	Students who registered for this module in 2008 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
PYC3705	PYC305D	R 200.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
RLE1501		R 240.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
RSN822S	RSN822S	R 170.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
RST2603	RST2255	R 200.00	Students who registered for this module in 2007 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
RST2604	RST3248	R 505.00	Students who registered for this module in 2010 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
RST2705	RST2705	R 160.00	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
RST3707	RST3707	R 260	Students who registered for this module in 2012 are exempted from this levy
RST3709	RST3709	R 200.00	Students who registered for this module in 2011 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
SNS4M1C, SNS4M2C	SNS4M1C	R 140.00	Students who registered for this module in 2009 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
THL2601	THL201A	R 135.00	Students who registered for this module in 2008 to 2012 are exempted from this levy
WLL3703 (BOOK 2)		R 200.00	
WLL3703 (BOOK 3)		R 170.00	



## Bursaries and NSFAS study loans

**Step 1:** Funding applications submitted by students (1 August-17 September 2012)

**Step 2:** All applicants must ensure that they submit their provisional registrations during the following dates:

- First semester: 3 December 2012-9 January 2013
- Second semester: 17-21 June 2013

First-time students who apply for NSFAS funding may register for a maximum of three modules per semester.

**Step 3:** Both successful and unsuccessful applicants will be informed via SMS of the outcome of their application. Successful applicants must sign relevant bursary/loan documents at their nearest Unisa office during the following dates.

- First semester: 14-18 January 2013
- Second semester: 24-28 June 2013

**Step 4:** Any applicant who did not receive any SMS notification by either 18 January 2013 (first semester) or 28 June 2013 (second semester) must enquire at their nearest Unisa office during these dates:

- First semester: 21-25 January 2013
- Second semester: 1-5 July 2013

For more information on student funding, go to [www.unisa.ac.za/studentfunding](http://www.unisa.ac.za/studentfunding).



# Complete and submit your registration

You have 4 options/channels through which you can submit your registration.

- online
- self-help terminals at regional centres
- through the post
- by fax

If you use our electronic channels (the internet and self-help terminals), you'll be prompted when information is missing or incorrect.

If you register by post or by fax, you must ensure that the information is correct. You should, in that case, register as soon as registration opens, as missing or incorrect information may cause delays in the approval of your registration.

In light of the above, we suggest that, if you can, you register electronically. If you do need to register through the post or by fax, you'll find guidelines on how to complete your registration form correctly on page 42. You will find the qualification information at the back of this brochure plus a registration form. Ensure that you meet all the requirements, then fill in the form. The example below shows you how.

## Structure of qualification curriculum

<b>A Qualification</b>		
<b>B Stream</b>		
<b>C Qualification code:</b>	<b>D NQF Exit level:</b>	<b>E Total credits:</b>
<b>F Qualification offered until:</b>		
<b>G Admission requirements:</b>		
<b>H Rules:</b>		
<b>J Modules</b>	<b>K Pre/co-requisites</b>	

**A** = name of qualification (eg BSc)  
**B** = some qualifications have streams, eg Environmental management  
**C** = qualification code (eg 02089)  
**D** = NQF exit level, ie highest level of the qualification  
**E** = Total NQF credits required for completion of qualification  
**F** = Some qualifications are only available to repeating students as these qualifications will be phased out. This line would indicate until when the repeating students have to complete that qualification.  
**G** = Details the admission requirements to the qualification  
**H** = The rules applicable to the qualification. Important that these must be read by student.  
**J** = The list of modules. There would also be an indication of the compulsory modules and those from which choices can be made.  
**K** = The pre-requisite or co-requisite for each module.

**Note:** "Pre-requisite" indicates the module and/or modules you must have passed before you can take the selected module. "Co-requisite" indicates a module you must take together with the selected module.

## Study pack delivery options

Before completing the registration process, please select how you would like your first study material pack to be delivered to you

- courier
- post

This only applies to the first study pack. Subsequent material will be sent via ordinary mail service to the South African Post Office. Once you have registered, you may register on myUnisa (<http://my.unisa.ac.za>) to access and download your study material online. Study material is also available on CD, free of charge, at certain of Unisa's offices.

**Courier:** We recommend this option. (There is no additional fee to courier your study material.) Please provide Unisa with your cellphone number and a physical delivery address.

**Post:** Provide Unisa with a correct address, suburb and postal code to avoid unnecessary delays. You'll receive a SMS and a parcel notification from the Post Office informing you that the parcel is ready for collection. Remember to take your ID with you when you collect it from the Post Office. If you do not collect the package it will be returned to Unisa.

**\* From 2013, study material for second semester modules will only be sent to you at the start of the second semester.**

## Recognition of prior learning (RPL)

Unisa's RPL programme allows you to apply for recognition and credits for skills and knowledge acquired outside of formal learning programmes. Your skill and knowledge will be evaluated and, if found to be relevant, you may be granted the appropriate credits, thereby reducing your study time. Interested? Please send an e-mail to [rpl@unisa.ac.za](mailto:rpl@unisa.ac.za).

## Guidelines for completing your registration form

New and re-registering students must check the pre-populated form for accuracy and provide any missing information. Returning students registering for a new qualification must complete the form in full.

- Complete the form in black ink and write as clearly as possible.
- Make 2 additional photocopies of the form before you begin (in case you make a mistake).
- Complete both sides of the form.
- Check that your qualification and personal information is correct.
- Confirm the language that Unisa will use to communicate with you.
- If you have a disability, please look at the registration form codes section at the back of this brochure. 01 is the code for no disability.
- Check your cellphone number and myLife e-mail address (if you already have one). This is how Unisa will contact you.
- Check the exam centres. Ensure that the code corresponds with where you want to write your exams. You'll only be allowed to change exam venues up to one month before the exam period starts.
- Select how you would like your study material sent to you (first study pack only). Study material can be found on myUnisa or will either be couriered or sent through the normal postal service. In this case, please ensure that your postal and courier address (if applicable) are correct.
- You'll receive module codes with your registration form. Indicate whether you are completing a module for non-degree purposes (NDP). You'll find more module information at <http://www.unisa.ac.za/mymodules>.
- Indicate the period for which you are registering: semester 1 (1); semester 2 (2); the year (0) (applies to year modules only).

# Option 1

## Online via the internet

Unisa's online registration process is quick, simple and accurate. This is why we recommend this option. Once again, when registering online, you'll be prompted when information is missing or incorrect, helping you to ensure that you include all important details and upload all necessary documents when submitting your registration form.

The steps are as follows

- Go to the Unisa registration website: <http://registration.unisa.ac.za>
- Enter your student number in the block provided and other details required. (If you don't have a student number you won't be able to continue; you'll need to apply for a student number during the next application period.)
- Check your personal details on screen. Change any contact details that are missing or incorrect.
- Enter the modules you want to register for. You must
  - meet all the pre-requisites and co-requisites for the selected module
  - enter the correct module code
  - select the correct semester (1 = first semester; 2 = second semester)
  - indicate in which language you want to receive your study material (English or Afrikaans)
- Choose your study pack delivery option (by courier or post).
- Calculate your fees
  - Use the fee quotation link on the Unisa website (<http://www.unisa.ac.za/feequote>) to obtain a quote for the cost of your modules.
  - Note the minimum fee that must be paid before Unisa will process your registration. If these fees are more than you can afford, delete modules until you can afford the fees.
  - You can make payment online, using a credit card at <http://www.unisa.ac.za/feepayment>.
  - If you don't have a credit card, you can pay at a Standard Bank. Please fax the deposit slip to Unisa at 012 429 4150 and use your student number as your reference number.
- Submit your registration.

# Option 2

## In person at a self-help computer terminal

The table below will help you locate your nearest self-help terminal. Before going to a Unisa regional office, read this brochure and complete your registration form correctly. Take your registration form and this brochure with you when you register, as no additional copies of this brochure will be available at Unisa's campuses or regional offices. When you arrive you'll be referred to a self-help computer. Finalise your registration by following the prompts/instructions on the screen. Unisa staff will be in the registration halls to assist you.

At the computer, type in your student number.

- You'll be prompted to confirm your information. If it's correct, click "Yes". If you need to make changes, click "No". Make the necessary changes and when you're satisfied, click "Yes" to submit the information.
- Select your modules. Use the drop-down menu provided with each module. Once you've selected your modules and confirmed the information on the summary page, click "Proceed with temporary registration".
- If you have a credit card you may pay your fees online. If not, you can pay at any Standard Bank branch. Please fax the deposit slip to Unisa at 012 429 4150 and use your student number as your reference number.
- If you pay, at least, the minimum fee, you can print out a confirmation of your registration. If you don't make the minimum payment, you'll receive a printout indicating the details of the modules you selected and the payment details (minimum fee payable, total fee and payment options).
- Once your registration is finalised, register and download your study material and the *my Studies @ Unisa* brochure from myUnisa.

<b>Self-help terminals</b>		Advisory services	Self-help registration	Submit registration forms for postal registration	Credit/debit card payments
<b>Gauteng</b>	<b>Campus address</b>				
Sunnyside	Corner of Justice Mohammed and Steve Biko streets, Sunnyside	✓	✓		✓
Florida	Corner of Christiaan de Wet Road & Pioneer Avenue, Florida, 1709	✓	✓		✓
Johannesburg	JSE Annexe Building, 1 Kerk Street, Newtown, Johannesburg, 2001	✓	✓		✓
Ekurhuleni	Corner of R51 & Brazil Road, Daveyton, 1520	✓	✓		✓
Vaal Triangle	Hangar Building, 1st floor, corner of Rhodes & Voortrekker streets, Vereeniging	✓		✓	✓
<b>Western Cape</b>					
Cape Town	15 Jean Simonis Street, Parow, 7500	✓	✓		✓
George	Joubert Plaza 1, 100 Meade Steet, George, 6529	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Eastern Cape</b>					
Port Elizabeth	Greyville House, corner of Cape, Greyville & Ring roads, Green Acres, Newton Park	✓	✓	✓	✓
East London	10 St Lukes Road, Southernwood, East London, 5201	✓	✓		✓
Mthatha	Corner of York Road & Victoria Street	✓			✓

<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>					
Durban	230 Stalwart Simelane Street (previously Stanger Street), Durban, 4001	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pietermaritzburg	1 Langalibalele Street (previously Longmarket Street), Pietermaritzburg, 3201	✓	✓	✓	✓
Newcastle	Corner of Sutherland & Harding streets, Newcastle, 2940	✓	✓	✓	✓
Richards Bay	Block C, Via Verbana, Veldenvlei	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wild Coast	Unisa Wild Coast Sun, Wild Coast Main Road, Mzamba Beach, Bizana, 4800	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Midlands</b>					
Rustenburg	Forum Building, 1st floor, corner of Steen Street & Oliver Tambo Road, Rustenburg, 0300	✓	✓		✓
Bloemfontein	NRE Building, 2nd floor, 161 Zastron Street, Westdene, Bloemfontein, 9301	✓	✓		✓
Potchefstroom	20 Auret Street, Potchefstroom, 2531	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mafikeng	29 Main Street, corner of Warren and Main streets, Mafikeng, 2745	✓	✓		✓
Kimberley	NIHE Building, Chapel Street, Kimberley, 8300	✓	✓		✓
Kroonstad	NFS Building, 36 Brand Street, 1st floor, Kroonstad, 9499	✓	✓		✓
<b>Limpopo</b>					
Polokwane	29A Landdros Maré Street, Polokwane, 0700	✓	✓	✓	✓
Makhado	87 Krogh Street, Standard Bank building, Office 2, Makhado, 0920	✓	✓		✓
Giyani	First floor, room 11, Absa building, Masingita Complex, Giyani Road, Giyani, 0826	✓	✓		✓
<b>Mpumalanga</b>					
Nelspruit	Standard Bank Building, 31 Brown Street, Nelspruit, 1200	✓	✓	✓	✓
Middelburg	Town Square Building, corner of Walter Sisulu & Bhimye Damane streets, Middelburg, 1050	✓	✓		✓
<b>Ethiopia</b>					
Addis Ababa	Akaki Regional Learning Centre, Addis Ababa	✓		✓	

# Option 3 & 4

## Post and fax

Please check that you have completed the registration form correctly using the information in this brochure. Errors or inaccuracies may result in your registration being delayed.

Completed registration documents and payments must reach Unisa before the closing date for registrations. Use the payment information in this brochure to calculate your minimum fees, then pay at any Standard Bank branch. Please use your student number as your reference number when paying.

Proof of payment must be faxed to Unisa on 012 429 4150 or included with your registration documents. Please don't include cash or cheques with your documents. Completed registration forms can also be faxed to that number or posted to Registration @ Unisa, PO Box 392, Unisa, 0003

## Registration approval

Once your registration has been received, it will go through an approval process to check if the requirements have been met. **Your registration will only be finalised once you receive confirmation from Unisa that it has been approved.**

If you submitted your registration at a self-help terminal and paid the minimum fees, it may have been finalised immediately. If you registered via the web, post or fax, you must first receive a notification from Unisa indicating that you've been successfully registered. If you don't receive this notification, despite having paid the minimum fees and submitting your registration form, please send an e-mail to [study-info@unisa.ac.za](mailto:study-info@unisa.ac.za).

Once your registration is approved we then send you your initial study pack via courier or post (whichever option you selected on your registration form). The *my Studies @ Unisa* brochure included in the study pack has information on how to plan your studies, how to study, how to connect to Unisa services, and how to tackle assignments, exams, and so on.



# Prepare for your studies

It may take a little time before you receive confirmation of your registration. While you're waiting, it's a good idea to start preparing.

## Create a study space

Creating your study space is a good place to start, somewhere in your home that's quiet, that's your own, where you won't be disturbed. It should have good natural light and be well lit at night too.

## Schedule your time

Get yourself a year planner, identify the times you're not working at your job (if you have one). Mark the events (social and otherwise) that you know you'll have to attend. Mark your family time, the time for all your other obligations and the time you need for yourself. In this way, you'll start to identify your ideal study times, and the instances where, perhaps, you need to sacrifice a little social time to get in those extra study hours.

Remember: semester modules require between 6 and 8 hours per week, and year modules between 4 and 6 hours per week.

## Start building a support community

Like we said at the start, building a support community is one of the most important requirements for any Unisa student. It's a network of people who can help you on your journey. You'll only be able to connect to lecturers and students once you're registered on myUnisa, but family, friends and work colleagues play a big part too. Talk to your family, talk to friends, let them know what to expect. Having the understanding of the people in your life means having their support too.

If you're working in your field of study, then the workplace will be a great source of support. People with experience in your field are invaluable. Talk to your colleagues and your employer. This will also help when you need to take time off for exams, for instance.

Find a mentor, someone you know and trust, who can advise you through the course of your studies. Ideally, he or she should have studied too, they should understand the challenges; they should know you and your situation well enough to resolve conflicts when they arise; and importantly, they should be someone you trust.

## Register on myUnisa

Once you've received confirmation of your registration, register on myUnisa, the university's online student portal. Then you won't need to wait for your study material to be posted or couriered. You'll be able to download everything, including your Tutorial letters and the *my Studies @ Unisa* brochure, from myUnisa. Registering on myUnisa is one of the first things you need to do once you have your student number.

After registering on myUnisa, you can

- download study material, tutorial letters and study guides
- submit and track assignments
- receive assignment results
- join discussion forums
- contact lecturers and read material posted by lecturers
- pay fees
- update your personal details
- conduct administrative processes
- register for additional modules
- find e-resources
- check and change exam info

## Your myLife e-mail account

Once registered on myUnisa, you can claim your myLife e-mail account. It's a free account which Unisa uses to communicate with you via e-mail. It's the only e-mail account we use. If you're using another address, you must have your myLife e-mails forwarded to that address otherwise you'll miss out on important information. Unisa also uses SMS when necessary, using the cellphone number you provided at the point of registration.

## Students with disabilities

Unisa's Advocacy and Resource Centre for Students with Disabilities (ARCSWiD) assists and supports students with disabilities. Should you require assistance, please indicate the nature of your disability on your registration form and contact ARCSWiD as soon as possible. Also complete the special assistance form, ARCSWiD01. (You'll find it further on in this brochure.) This enables ARCSWiD to plan the measures necessary to support your needs. Should you need further information about ARCSWiD, please contact

Pintias Nkuna (**Tel:** +27 12 429 6923, **E-mail:** nkunapj@unisa.ac.za) Deenadayalan Moodley (moodld@unisa.ac.za)

### Q&A

**How do I get an academic record or credit certificate?** Complete the prescribed form and submit it to Unisa.

**Can I transfer from another university to Unisa?** Yes, except if you were excluded/suspended from a prior institution of higher education on grounds of misconduct. You need to apply to Unisa first, however. Please go to the Unisa website (<http://www.unisa.ac.za/study>) for the dates for the next application period.

**Can I register with Unisa and another university simultaneously?** Only if the qualification you register for at Unisa is for non-degree purposes, and that you have written permission from the other university allowing concurrent registration. You must submit this written permission at the point of registration. Remember too, if you do not have a Unisa student number you first need to apply.

**Can I register for two or more formal programmes at Unisa simultaneously?** Unfortunately not.

**When can I register for a module if I was registered before and did not write the exam for the module?** After the official release of the exam results for that exam period, but before the appropriate closing date.

# Amending your registration

You may make any of the following changes to your registration by logging on to myUnisa (<http://my.unisa.ac.za>), and following the registration prompts. If you'd prefer the university to assist you, submit your request in writing using the prescribed forms (at the back of this brochure).

## ***By post***

The Registrar, PO Box 392, Unisa, 0003

## ***By fax***

012 429 4150

## ***Adding and cancelling modules***

To add modules after registration you must apply online or in writing using the prescribed form and then pay the necessary fee to the university by the relevant closing date for registration.

You can cancel modules via the same channels. You will, however, forfeit the applicable portion of the fees paid (related to the date of cancellation). Please look at the "exclusion from studies" paragraph in the Student Rules before cancelling modules.

## ***Changing your address and/or telephone number***

Submit all requests to change telephone numbers and/or postal, physical or courier addresses online or in writing using the prescribed form.

## ***Changing your exam centre***

Requests to change examination centres must be done at least one month before the exam.

## ***Applying for course credit exemptions***

You can't be exempted from more than 50% of the modules for the qualification you registered for. Neither can you receive exemption for both your major subjects.

You must have met Unisa's admission requirements at the time of having passed the relevant modules at your previous institution.

## ***Conditional exemption***

If you have an ordinary conditional exemption, you will not be allowed to proceed to second or further years of study until you have passed the outstanding module and met the condition of that exemption.

# College of Human Sciences



# HIGHER CERTIFICATES

## Higher Certificate in Archives and Records Management

**Qualification code:** 98577

**NQF Exit level:** 5

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with an achievement rating of 2 (30 - 39%) in the language of learning and teaching or a Senior Certificate.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS1501 - Introducing Applied Information Science	
AIS1503 - Introducing Information Records and Sources	
ARM1501 - Introducing Archives and Records Management	
ARM1502 - Managing Records	
ARM1503 - Managing Archives	
ARM1504 - Preserving Records and Archives	
ARM1505 - Electronic Records Management	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	

# DIPLOMAS

## Diploma in Information Services for Children and Youth

**Qualification code:** 02453

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 240

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission.

**Rules:** The diploma consists of 20 modules. 10 modules on first and second-year level. AIS and INS are the major subjects. Please note that as from 2008, a student may no longer include an optional module in the curriculum.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS1503 - Introducing Information Records and Sources	
AIS1601 - Using The Internet As A Reference Tool (Applied Information Science 104)	Co: EUP1501
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS2601 - Bibliographic Control, Basic Descriptive Cataloguing and Classification	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2602 - Learning How to Provide Reference Services	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2603 - Describing Library User Group and Meeting Their Needs	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2604 - Utilising Electronic Library Systems and Services	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2605 - Developing and Managing Information Collections	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
INS2601 - Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602 - Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
INS2603 - Introducing Information Management	
INS2701 - Information and Communication Technology for Information Science	Pre: INS1501, INS1502, Co: EUP1501
SLS201P - Information Literacy Education	

## Diploma in Information Science

**Qualification code:** 02526

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 240

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission

**Rules:** The last intake of students for this diploma was 2008. Students have until 2013 to complete this diploma. This diploma consists of 20 modules. 8 first-level modules and 12 second-level modules. The major subjects are AIS and INS.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS1501 - Introducing Applied Information Science	
AIS1503 - Introducing Information Records and Sources	
AIS1601 - Using The Internet As A Reference Tool (Applied Information Science 104)	Co: EUP1501
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 modules in 1 subject listed below</b>	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
CMY1503 - Introduction to Criminology: Reaction to Crime	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	Pre:DVA101Q/ DVA1501
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
GED101T - Human Development and Education	
GED102U - Teaching and Learning 1	
HSY1501 - Precolonial South Africa	
HSY1502 - The Making of Early Colonial South Africa: Transformation and Resistance	
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
LIN1502 - Multilingualism: The Role of Language in The South African Context	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	Co: PUB101 or PUB1501
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
RST1501 - Introduction to History of Religions	
RST1602 - Introduction to Theory of Religion	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS2601 - Bibliographic Control, Basic Descriptive Cataloguing and Classification	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2602 - Learning How to Provide Reference Services	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2603 - Describing Library User Group and Meeting Their Needs	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2604 - Utilising Electronic Library Systems and Services	Pre: AIS1503, AIS1601
AIS2605 - Developing and Managing Information Collections	PRE: AIS1503, AIS1601
INS2601 - Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602 - Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
INS2603 - Introducing Information Management	
INS2701 - Information and Communication Technology for Information Science	Pre: INS1501, INS1502, Co: EUP1501
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 modules in the SAME SUBJECT selected from FIRST LEVEL GROUP B</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
APY2601 - Anthropological Theory in Practice	
APY2602 - Anthropology and Health Care	

APY2701	- Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation	
COM2601	- Organisational Communication	
COM2602	- Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603	- Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
COM2604	- Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
DVA3701	- Development Theories	
DVA3702	- Rural and Urban Development	
EED201J	- English Language Studies	
ENN203J	- One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen	
ENN204K	- African Encounters	
ENN205L	- Close Reading, Good Writing	
ENN207N	- Exploring Shakespeare	
GED201W	- The Adolescent: An Educational Perspective	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
GED202X	- Teaching and Learning 2	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
GED203Y	- Life Crises in Childhood and Adolescence	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
GGH2606	- Geography of Tourism	
HSY2601	- Themes in The 19th Century History: Power and The Western World	
HSY2602	- Early State Formation, Slavery and Colonial Conquest in Africa	
HSY2603	- Transformation in Southern Africa in The 19th Century: Colonisation, Migration, Mining and War	
ICS2705	- Islamic Politics and Economics	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
IOP205U	- Environmental Psychology	Pre: IOP101 or IOP1501, IOP102 or IOP1601
IOP209Y	- Workforce Diversity	Pre: IOP101 or IOP1501, IOP102 or IOP1601
IPC2601	- International Organisations	
IPC2602	- International Political Dynamics	
LIN2601	- Language Acquisition in A Natural Environment	
LIN2602	- Language in A Changing World	
LIN2603	- Sound and Sound Structure	
MNC202M	- E-Commerce in Business	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MND202R	- Introduction to Retailing	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MND204T	- Customer Behaviour	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MNM202Y	- Marketing Management	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MNM2033	- Tourism Marketing	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MNM2044	- Industrial Marketing Management	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MX202J	- Public Relations	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
PLC2601	- Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602	- Politics and Public Policy	
PLS2607	- Philosophy of Science	
PSC2601	- South African Politics	
PSC3701	- Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PSC3702	- Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PSC3703	- Political Knowledge	
PUB2601	- Foundations of Public Administration	
PUB2602	- Protection Services	
PUB2603	- Creation of Wealth	
PUB2605	- Culture and Education	
PUB2606	- Environmental Affairs	
PYC2601	- Personality Theories	
PYC2602	- Child and Adolescent Development	
PYC2603	- Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2604	- Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community	
PYC2605	- HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
PYC2606	- Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design	

## Advanced University Diploma in Visual Arts

**Qualification code:** 02860

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A 3-year or 4- year visual arts or multi-media degree and the submission of a body of practical work. Prior permission must be obtained from the department.

**Rules:** Students must meet with their supervisors at least four times a year in Pretoria - or at a venue determined by their supervisor - to discuss their studies.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DFA4801 - Arts Practice (Advanced University Diploma in Fine Arts)	

## National Diploma: Public Relations Management

**Qualification code:** DPUBR

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Diploma endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** Students who are not working in the public relations profession must undertake to arrange their practical experience in a public relations or communications environment. If a student is not in possession of a Senior Certificate, but has five years relevant experience in the Public Relations or Communications field, may contact the Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) office for possible admission. First Language speakers of an African language who did the language as a first language in matric, may not register for AFL1503 - or AFL1504. Please note that AFK1502 is an AFRIKAANS module.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
BSM1501 - Business Management IA	
BSM1602 - Business Management IB	
COP1501 - Communication Science for Public Relations I	
EUC1501 - End-User Computing I (Theory)	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
MDS181Z - Media Studies for Public Relations I	
PRO131V - Public Relations I	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following (if African Languages is selected BOTH AFL-modules must be done)</b>	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CLA1501 - Commercial Law IA	
COP2601 - Communication Science for Public Relations II	Pre: COP1501 or COS121X
MAR111Y - Marketing I	
MDS291R - Media Studies for Public Relations II	
PRO251X - Public Relations II	Pre:PRO131V
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 from: (AFL-modules for BEGINNERS only). If Fin ACC is chosen both modules must be done.</b>	
AFL1503 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language I	
AFL1504 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 2	Pre: AFL1503
FAC1501 - Introductory Financial Accounting	
FAC1502 - Financial Accounting Principles, Concepts and Procedures	
INR131Y - Industrial Relations I	
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 of the following (if African Languages is selected BOTH AFL-modules must be done)</b>	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language And Culture In Practice	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COP3701 - Communication Science for Public Relations III	Pre: COS241Z or COP2601
PREPRAC - Public Relations Practice	Pre:PRO251X
PRO371Q - Public Relations III	Pre:PRO251X



# BACHELOR DEGREES

## Bachelor of Arts

Stream General (2006 Curriculum)

Qualification code: 02038 - GE1

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

### Rules: FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:

- a. the letter 'M' before the name of a subject under Group A or B below indicates that it may be selected as a major subject.
- b. You are referred to the My Module Brochure regarding the prescribed modules for a major subject combination.
- c. Both major subjects may be selected from Group A but, ONLY ONE MAY BE FROM Group B.
- d. A subject the student has passed as a major or principal subject for a completed degree may not be selected as a major for this degree.
- e. the following major subject combinations MAY NOT BE SELECTED:
  - i. Development Studies and one of: Economics, Industrial and Organisational Psychology, Statistics
  - ii. Economics and one of: Development Studies, Public Administration
  - iii. Industrial and Organisational Psychology and one of: Development Studies, Public Administration, Psychology
  - iv. Mathematics and Psychology
  - v. Psychology and one of: Industrial and Organisational Psychology, Mathematics
  - vi. Public Administration and one of: Economics, Industrial and Organisational Psychology, Statistics
  - vii. Statistics and one of: Development Studies, Psychology, Public Administration
  - viii. Not more than two major subjects from any of the following groups: Arabic, Islamic studies, (Ancient History, Classical Culture only one major). Southern Sotho and either Northern Sotho or Tswana, (Xhosa or Zulu), Tsonga, Venda

1. Each BA curriculum must consist of:
  - a. THIRTY MODULES (12 credits each)
  - b. FIVE fundamental modules
  - c. An approved combination of TWO MAJOR SUBJECTS – Please see below the RULES FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS.
  - d. Not more than TWELVE MODULES from Group B
  - e. Only ONE Major subject may be chosen from Group B
  - f. Not more than EIGHT modules are on NQF level 5
  - g. Not less than TEN modules on NQF level 7
  - h. The BA Degree cannot be completed in less than THREE YEARS.

### Example: BA Degree with Psychology and English as Major Subjects

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Psychology:</b>					
PYC1501		PYC2601	PYC1501 & PYC1502	PYC3701	
PYC1502		PYC2602	PYC1501 & PYC1502	PYC3702	
		RSC2601		PYC3703	
				PYC3704	Pre: RSC2601
				PYC3705	
<b>English:</b>					
ENG1501		ENN203J		ENN303M	
ENG1502		ENN204K		ENN311M	
		ENN205L		ENN314Q	
		ENN207N		ENN315R	
<b>10 Modules in Total</b>		<b>10 Modules in Total</b>		<b>10 Modules in Total</b>	

### Fundamental Modules:

Your curriculum MUST consist of FIVE of the following fundamental modules:

- PLS2601 Critical Reasoning
- PYC2605 HIV/Aids care & counselling
- ENN103F English for academic purposes
- AFL1501 Language through an African Lens
- EWS2601 Understanding society & yourself in a changing world
- HRV1601 Human Rights, Values and Social Transformation (Human Rights)

Group A			
M	African Languages (Northern Sotho, Southern Sotho, Tsonga, Tswana, Venda, Xhosa, Zulu)	M	Islamic Studies
M	African Politics		Italian
M	Afrikaans		Judaica
M	Ancient History		Latin
M	Ancient Near Eastern Culture	M	Linguistics
M	Anthropology	M	Mandarin Chinese
	Applied Information Science		Marriage Guidance and Counselling
M	Arabic		Modern Hebrew
M	Archaeology		Modern Romance Literatures in English
M	Art History	M	Music in History and Society
M	Biblical Archaeology	M	New Testament
M	Biblical Studies	M	Old Testament
M	Classical Culture	M	Philosophy
M	Communication Science	M	Politics
M	Community Ministry	M	Portuguese
M	Congregational Ministry	M	Psychology
M	Development Studies	M	Religious Studies
M	English		Russian
M	French	M	Scripture Studies
M	General Education	M	Sociology
	German		Spanish
	Greek (Ancient)	M	Theologies in Context
	Hebrew (Classical)	M	Theory of Literature
M	History	M	World Languages and Literature
M	Information Science		
M	International Politics		

Group B			
	Administration of Criminal Justice	M	Geography
	Biology	M	Industrial and Organisational Psychology
	Chemistry		Information Systems
	Commercial Law		Introduction to the Theory of Law
	Communication Law	M	Mathematics
	Computer Concepts	M	Private Law
	Criminal Law	M	Public Administration
M	Criminology		Public International Law
	Economic History		Science for Society
M	Economics	M	Statistics (as for Economic and Management Sciences)

# Bachelor of Arts

Qualification code: 99311

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 360

**Admission requirements:**

A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:**

**FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:**

- a. the letter 'M' before the name of a subject under Group A or B below indicates that it may be selected as a major subject.
- b. You are referred to the My Module Brochure regarding the prescribed modules for a major subject combination.
- c. Both major subjects may be selected from Group A but, **ONLY ONE MAY BE FROM** Group B.
- d. A subject the student has passed as a major or principal subject for a completed degree may not be selected as a major for this degree.
- e. the following major subject combinations **MAY NOT BE SELECTED:**
  - i. Development Studies and one of: Economics, Industrial and Organisational Psychology, Statistics
  - ii. Economics and one of: Development Studies, Public Administration
  - iii. Industrial and Organisational Psychology and one of: Development Studies, Public Administration, Psychology
  - iv. Mathematics and Psychology
  - v. Psychology and one of: Industrial and Organisational Psychology, Mathematics
  - vi. Public Administration and one of: Economics, Industrial and Organisational Psychology, Statistics
  - vii. Statistics and one of: Development Studies, Psychology, Public Administration
  - viii. Not more than two major subjects from any of the following groups: Arabic, Islamic studies, (Ancient History, Classical Culture only one major). Southern Sotho and either Northern Sotho or Tswana, (Xhosa or Zulu), Tsonga, Venda

2. Each BA curriculum must consist of:
  - a. THIRTY MODULES (12 credits each)
  - b. FIVE fundamental modules
  - c. An approved combination of TWO MAJOR SUBJECTS – Please see below the RULES FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS.
  - d. Not more than TWELVE MODULES from Group B
  - e. Only ONE Major subject may be chosen from Group B
  - f. Not more than EIGHT modules are on NQF level 5
  - g. Not less than TEN modules on NQF level 7
  - h. The BA Degree cannot be completed in less than THREE YEARS.

**Example: BA Degree with Psychology and English as Major Subjects**

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Psychology:</b>					
PYC1501		PYC2601	PYC1501 +PYC1502	PYC3701	
PYC1502		PYC2602	PYC1501 +PYC1502	PYC3702	
		RSC2601		PYC3703	
				PYC3704	Pre: RSC2601
				PYC3705	
<b>English:</b>					
ENG1501		ENN203J		ENN303M	
ENG1502		ENN204K		ENN311M	
		ENN205L		ENN314Q	
		ENN207N		ENN315R	
<b>8 Modules in Total</b>		<b>12 Modules in Total</b>		<b>10 Modules in Total</b>	

**Fundamental Modules:**

Your curriculum MUST consist of FIVE of the following fundamental modules:

- PLS2601 Critical Reasoning
- PYC2605 HIV/Aids care & counselling
- ENN103F English for academic purposes
- AFL1501 Language through an African Lens
- EWS2601 Understanding society & yourself in a changing world
- HRV1601 Human Rights, Values and Social Transformation (Human Rights)

Group A			
M	African Languages (Northern Sotho, Southern Sotho, Tsonga, Tswana, Venda, Xhosa, Zulu)	M	Islamic Studies
M	African Politics		Italian
M	Afrikaans		Judaica
M	Ancient History		Latin
M	Ancient Near Eastern Culture	M	Linguistics
M	Anthropology	M	Mandarin Chinese
	Applied Information Science		Marriage Guidance and Counselling
M	Arabic		Modern Hebrew
M	Archaeology		Modern Romance Literatures in English
M	Art History	M	Music in History and Society
M	Biblical Archaeology	M	New Testament
M	Biblical Studies	M	Old Testament
M	Classical Culture	M	Philosophy
M	Communication Science	M	Politics
M	Community Ministry	M	Portuguese
M	Congregational Ministry	M	Psychology
M	Development Studies	M	Religious Studies
M	English		Russian
M	French	M	Scripture Studies
M	General Education	M	Sociology
	German		Spanish
	Greek (Ancient)	M	Theologies in Context
	Hebrew (Classical)	M	Theory of Literature
M	History	M	World Languages and Literature
M	Information Science		
M	International Politics		

Group B			
	Administration of Criminal Justice	M	Geography
	Biology	M	Industrial and Organisational Psychology
	Chemistry		Information Systems
	Commercial Law		Introduction to the Theory of Law
	Communication Law	M	Mathematics
	Computer Concepts	M	Private Law
	Criminal Law	M	Public Administration
M	Criminology		Public International Law
	Economic History		Science for Society
M	Economics	M	Statistics (as for Economic and Management Sciences)

## Bachelor of Arts

### Stream Music

Qualification code: 02038 - MSC

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission And Grade 5 in Music theory

**Rules:** Details of the Unisa Music Certificate Examinations will be found in the Music Examinations Handbook which is obtainable free of charge from the Registrar. Although such examinations are conducted by the university's Music Directorate, the tuition is not provided by the university. This must be arranged privately with a qualified music teacher. Should the curriculum not comprise 30 modules, as a result of the choice of the second major subject, then additional modules on second and/or third level may be selected from Music in History and Society, Composition Theory or Music in World Cultures Today. A reading knowledge of music notation is essential in order to undertake any of the CST modules for this degree. The attention of students is drawn to the specific language requirements for the various postgraduate certificates in Education offered at Unisa, in case they intend proceeding with a Diploma in Education at a later stage.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
CST1501 - Composition Models 1: Tonal Music	
CST1502 - Composition Models 2: Modal and Tonal Counterpoint	
MBY1501 - Music Bibliography	
MHS1501 - Introducing Music Studies	
MHS1502 - Exploring World Musics	
<b>Group C. Choose 2 modules for the 2nd major subject from the following:</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
AGE1501 - Introduction to Archaeology	
AGE1601 - The Prehistory of South Africa	
ANH1501 - Ancient Near East and Greece	
ANH1502 - Roman Ancient History	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
ARB1602 - Pre-Intermediate Arabic	Co: ARB1501
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
ATC1502 - Mythology of The Ancient Near East	
ATC1601 - Introduction to The Ancient Near Eastern Culture	
CLH1502 - Hamshekh Belvrit Tanakhit	Pre: CLH1501/CLH103T
CLS1501 - Greek Mythology in Context	
CLS1502 - Ancient Rome: Society, Myth and Literature	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ECH1501 - Introduction to Early Christian Literature, Theology, History and Archaeology	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1501/FRC101Q
GED101T - Human Development and Education	
GED102U - Teaching and Learning 1	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1014/GEM1501
GRE1502 - Greek Grammar and Reading	Pre: GRE1501/GRE1019 + GRE1502/GRE102A
HSY1501 - Precolonial South Africa	
HSY1502 - The Making of Early Colonial South Africa: Transformation and Resistance	
ICS1602 - Early History of Islam: 6th to 9th Centuries	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: ITN1501
LAN1502 - Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	Pre: LAN101K/LAN1501
LIN1501 - Grammatical Patterns and Concepts	
LIN1502 - Multilingualism: The Role of Language in The South African Context	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co: MAN101R/MAN1501
OTS1501 - Introduction to Ancient Israelite Literature	
OTS1502 - Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501/PTU101M
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	

PYC1502	- Psychology in Society	
RSN1502	- Russian Language and Culture: Basic	Co: RSN101V/RSN1501
RST1501	- Introduction to History of Religions	
RST1602	- Introduction to Theory of Religion	
SOC1501	- Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502	- Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
SPS1502	- Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre:SPS101B/SPS1501
THL1501	- Introduction to Theory of Literature	
THL1502	- Introduction to Literary Genres	
<b>Group D. Choose 1 beginner's module in a Language from the following:</b>		
AFL1503	- Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language I	
AFL1504	- Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 2	Pre: AFL1503
ARB1501	- Elementary Arabic	
CLH1501	- Galeh IVrit Tanakhit	
ENN103F	- English for Academic Purposes	
FRC1501	- French Language and Culture: Beginners	
GEM1501	- German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GRE1501	- Greek Grammar	
ICS1501	- An Introduction to Islam	
ITN1501	- Italian: Beginners	
LAN1501	- Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
MAN1501	- Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
PTU1501	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
RSN1501	- Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
SPS1501	- Practical Spanish: Beginners	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
CST2601 - Music Technology 1: Midi	
CST2602 - Composition Models 3: Chromaticism	Pre: CST1501/CTH123D + CST1502/CTH124E
MHS2602 - Music and Society	
MHS2603 - Music and Patronage	
<b>Group B. Choose only 1 module from the following:</b>	
MHS2604 - Music in Vienna From The Late 18th Century	
MHS2605 - Jazz Studies	
<b>Group C. Choose 2/3/4 modules for the 2nd Major Subject from the following:</b>	
AFK2601 - Genre and Theme	Pre: AFK1501 + AFK1502 or AFK1501 + AFK1503
AFK2602 - Afrikaans Grammar	Pre: AFK1501 + AFK1502 or AFK1501 + AFK1503
AFL2601 - Communication Dynamics in African Languages	
AFL2602 - Understanding African Management Practices As Reflected in African Languages Literature and Texts	
AFL2603 - Literature and Society: A Perspective On African Languages	
AGE2601 - Archaeological Fieldwork Techniques and Analytical Methods	
AGE2602 - African Archaeology	
AGE2701 - Archaeology and Fossils: The Study of Human Evolution	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
APY2601 - Anthropological Theory in Practice	
APY2602 - Anthropology and Health Care	
APY2701 - Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation	
ARB2603 - Intermediate Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother-tongue speaker (Arabic)
ARB2704 - Advanced Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother-tongue speaker (Arabic) Co: ARB2603
ARB2705 - Basic Arabic Literary Texts	Pre/Co: ARB2603 + ARB2704
ARH2601 - The Arts and Ideology 1	
ARH2602 - Introduction to Art History in Africa	
ARH2603 - Visual Culture 1	
ATC2601 - Verbal Communication in The Ancient Near East	Pre: ATC1502/ATC1013 + ATC1601/ATC1024
ATC2602 - Nonverbal Communication in Ancient Near East	Pre: ATC1502/ATC1013 + ATC1601/ATC1024
ATC2603 - Cultural Change in The Ancient Near East	Pre: ATC1502/ATC1013 + ATC1601/ATC1024
CLH2601 - Hinnah Hatanakh	Pre: CLH103T/CLH1501
CLH2602 - Hinnah Ha'Arets	Pre: CLH103T/CLH1501 + CLH104U/CLH1502 + CLH2063/2601
CLS2601 - Perspectives On Roman Africa and The Ancient Environment	
CLS2602 - Material Testimonies to The Classical World	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
ECH2601 - Text Interpretation, Theory and Method	
ECH2602 - Daily Life in Early Christianity	
ECH2603 - Illness, Health and Healing in The Early Christian World	
ENN203J - One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen	
ENN204K - African Encounters	
ENN205L - Close Reading. Good Writing	
ENN207N - Exploring Shakespeare	
FRC2601 - French Language and Culture: Intermediate	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R
FRC2602 - French for Professional Purposes: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R

FRC2603	- French Literature: Introduction	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
GED201W	- The Adolescent: An Educational Perspective	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
GED202X	- Teaching and Learning 2	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
GED203Y	- Life Crises in Childhood and Adolescence	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
HSY2601	- Themes in The 19th Century History: Power and The Western World	
HSY2602	- Early State Formation, Slavery and Colonial Conquest in Africa	
HSY2603	- Transformation in Southern Africa in The 19th Century: Colonisation, Migration, Mining and War	
ICS2603	- Foundation Sources of Islam	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
ICS2604	- Sociocultural Life, Ethics and Education in Islam	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
ICS2705	- Islamic Politics and Economics	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
INS2601	- Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602	- Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
INS2603	- Introducing Information Management	
IPC2601	- International Organisations	
IPC2602	- International Political Dynamics	
ITN802X	- Visions of The Renaissance	
LIN2601	- Language Acquisition in A Natural Environment	
LIN2602	- Language in A Changing World	
LIN2603	- Sound and Sound Structure	
MAN2601	- Shenghuo Hanyu: Living Mandarin Chinese	Pre:MAN102S/MAN1502
MAN2602	- Huoyong Hanyu: Applied Mandarin Chinese	Pre:MAN102S/MAN1502 Co: MAN201U/MAN2601
MAN3702	- Zhongguo Chengyu: Chinese Wisdom Tales, Idioms and Proverbs	Pre:MAN2602/MAN202V
OTS2601	- The Bible, Creation and Ecology	
OTS2602	- From Dan to Beersheba: An Archaeological Tour Through Ancient Israel	
OTS2603	- Life Orientation: Biblical Perspectives	
OTS2604	- The Bible and The Eradication of Poverty	
PLC2601	- Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602	- Politics and Public Policy	
PLS2601	- Critical Reasoning	
PLS2602	- African Ethics and Politics	
PLS2607	- Philosophy of Science	
PSC2601	- South African Politics	
PTU2601	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Intermediate Level	Pre: PTU1502/PTU102N
PTU2602	- Modern Portuguese Literature and Society	Pre: PTU1502/PTU102N + Co: PTU2601
PYC2601	- Personality Theories	
PYC2602	- Child and Adolescent Development	
PYC2603	- Adulthood and Maturity	
RSC2601	- Research in Social Sciences	
RST2603	- New Religious Movements: Cults, New Age and Related Phenomenon	
RST2705	- Divinity and Nature in Religious History	
THL2601	- Theory of The Sign in Literature and Culture	Pre:THL1501 or THL801V
THL2602	- Structuralist and Semiotic Theories of Genre	Pre:THL1502 or THL802V
THL821Y	- Advanced Narrative Theory	Pre:THL1502 or THL802V
THL8223	- Theory of Drama	Pre:THL1502 or THL802V
THL8234	- Theory of Poetry	Pre:THL1502 or THL802V

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
CST3706 - Music Technology 2: Digital Audio	
MHS3701 - Music in Religion	
MHS3702 - Opera	
MHS3703 - Music and Gender	
MHS3704 - Music in South Africa	
MHS3705 - Sociology of Music	
<b>Group C. Choose 5 modules for the 2nd Major Subject from the following:</b>	
AFK3702 - Comparatism: Intertextual Dialogues	Pre: AFK201T + AFK2601 + AFK2602. (for Afrikaans major subject) or Any FOUR first level modules (AFK not taken as major)
AFK3703 - Language Variation and Language Politics	Pre: AFK201T + AFK2601 + AFK2602. (for Afrikaans major subject) or Any FOUR first level modules (AFK not taken as major)
AFK3704 - Afrikaans Beyond Boundaries: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	Pre: AFK201T + AFK2601 + AFK2602. (for Afrikaans major subject) or Any FOUR first level modules (AFK not taken as major)
AFL3704 - Language Technology, Terminology and Lexicography	
AFL3705 - Creative Writing and Translation	
AGE3701 - The Interpretation of Archaeological Data	
AGE3702 - Applied Archaeology: Heritage Conservation, Cultural Resource Management and Archaeotourism	
AGE3703 - World Prehistory	
AGE3704 - Prehistoric Rock Art	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
APC3702 - The Politics of East Africa	
APC3703 - The Politics of West and North Africa	
APY3701 - Qualitative Research Methodology: The Anthropological Strategy	
APY3702 - Applied Anthropology: Contemporary Human Issues and The Practice of Anthropology	
APY3703 - Themes in Anthropology: The Relevance of Ritual	

APY3704	- Themes in Anthropology: Tourism and Pilgrimage	
ARB3706	- Specialist Arabic Literary Text	Pre: ARB2603+ARB2704+ARB2705
ARB3707	- Advanced Arabic Literary Texts	Pre: ARB2603 + ARB2704 + ARB2705 Co: ARB3706
ARH3701	- Art and Ideology 2	
ARH3702	- The Arts in Africa	
ARH3703	- Visual Culture 2	
ARH3704	- Modernism and Postmodernism	
ATC3701	- Archeology of The Ancient Near East	
ATC3702	- Comparative Literature of The Ancient Near East	
ATC3703	- Ancient Near East and Its "Outside" World	
ATC3704	- Detailed Study of One of The Major Cultures in Ancient Near East	
ATC3705	- Essay and Seminar	
CLS3701	- Classical Historical Writings	
CLS3702	- Ancient Democracy and Moral Thought	
CLS3703	- Pericles to Philip/Ancient Entertainment	
CLS3704	- Classical Heroes in Fact and Fiction	
CLS3705	- The Fall of Rome/Greco-Roman Drama	
COM3701	- Marketing Communication	
COM3702	- Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3703	- Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3704	- New Media Technology	
COM3706	- Communication Research	
COM3707	- Political and Government Communication and Media Ethics	
COM3708	- Advertising and Public Relations	
DVA2601	- Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602	- Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
DVA3703	- Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704	- Development Planning	
DVA3705	- Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
ECH3701	- Death, Tombs and Burials in The Early Christian World	
ECH3702	- Religion, Worship and Prayer in The Early Christian World	
ECH3703	- The Bible and Human Development in Post-Colonial Africa	
ECH3704	- Construction of Bodies, Gender and Sexuality in Early Christianity	
ECH3705	- Early Christian Spirituality	
EDC1015	- Theoretical Frameworks in Education (Educational Foundations 101 (Bed))	
ENN303M	- Themes in English Language Studies	
ENN311M	- Exploring South African Writing	
ENN314Q	- Reading Classics	
ENN315R	- Testing The Limits of The Literary Sign: Modern and Contemporary Literature	
FRC3701	- French Language and Culture: Advanced Oral	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3702	- French for Professional Purposes: Hotel and Tourism	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3703	- French Literature: France (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3704	- French Literature: Francophone Countries (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3705	- Practical Translation From and Into French	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
GED3013	- The Adult: An Educational Perspective	Pre: GED201W + GED202X + GED203Y
GED3024	- Teaching and Learning 3	Pre: GED201W + GED202X + GED203Y
GED3069	- Education and Technology	Pre: GED201W + GED202X + GED203Y
HSY3701	- Decolonisation, Independence and Social Change in Modern Africa	
HSY3702	- Themes in 20th Century World History: Towards Globalisation	
HSY3703	- Globalisation	
HSY3704	- Modern South Africa: Afrikaner Power, The Politics of Race and Resistance, 1902 to The 1970'S	
HSY3705	- Modern South Africa: From Soweto to Democracy	
ICS3706	- Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
ICS3707	- Islamic Law and Jurisprudence	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
INS3036	- Using Information: The Role of Information Behaviour	
INS3059	- Information and Knowledge Management	
INS3702	- The Political Economy of Information	
INS3707	- Information Organisation and Retrieval	
IPC3701	- International Political Theory	
IPC3702	- International Political Economy	
IPC3703	- Diplomacy	
ITN801W	- Contemporary Culture in Italy	
LIN3701	- Approaches in Linguistics	
LIN3703	- Learning and Teaching An Additional Language	
LIN3704	- Language Planning and Linguistic Description	
LIN3705	- Text Structure and Function	
MAN3703	- Gaoji Hanyu: Advanced Mandarin Chinese	Pre:MAN3702/MAN301X
MAN3704	- Zongguo Wenxuan: Selected Readings of Modern Chinese Literature	Co:MAN3703/MAN301X
MAN3705	- Shangyong Zhongwen: Business Chinese	Co:MAN3704/MAN3033
OTS3701	- Politics, Power and Prophecy in Ancient Israel	
OTS3702	- Excavating A Biblical City	
OTS3703	- The Bible and African Cultures	
OTS3704	- The Bible and Sexuality	
OTS3705	- Understanding The Old Testament Through Archaeology	
PLC3701	- Political Ideas	
PLC3702	- Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	



PLC3703	- Political Development and Political Economy	
PLS3701	- Theoretical and Applied Ethics	
PLS3702	- Modern Philosophy	
PLS3703	- Advanced African Philosophy	
PLS3705	- Political Philosophy	
PLS3709	- Advanced Western Philosophy	
PSC3701	- Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PSC3702	- Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PSC3703	- Political Knowledge	
PTU3701	- Portuguese Language for Specific Purposes: Advanced	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q
PTU3702	- Portuguese Translation Practice	Pre: PTU3701/PTU301T
PTU3703	- Advanced Language Skills in Portuguese (Oral and Written)	Pre: PTU3701/PTU301T
PTU3704	- Modern Brazilian Literature and Society	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q + PTU2602/PTU202R
PTU3705	- Lusophone African Literature	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q + PTU2602/PTU202R
PYC3701	- Social Psychology	
PYC3702	- Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health	
PYC3703	- Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	Pre:PYC101Y/PYC1501+PYC1023/PYC1502 or Any Four first level modules
PYC3704	- Psychological Research	Pre: RSC2601
PYC3705	- Transformative Counselling Encounters	
RST3708	- Postmodern Philosophy of Religion	
RST3709	- Religion and Social Issues	
SOC3701	- Thinking Sociologically: Research Methodology	
SOC3702	- Industrial Sociology	
SOC3703	- Sociology of Education (Sociology 305)	
SOC3704	- Group Dynamics	
SOC3705	- Theorising Modernity: Classical and Contemporary Social Theory	
THL3705	- Literary Theory in Context	

# Bachelor of Social Work

Stream New curriculum

Qualification code: 02054 - NEW

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 480

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with a rating of 4 (50 - 59%) or better in the language of learning and teaching, or a Senior Certificate with matriculation exemption, or qualify for exemption from the matriculation board. A student who does not qualify in terms of the additional language requirement, will be limited to 48 credits at NQF level 5 in their first period of study of which 24 credits must be in their proposed language of tuition, even if these modules do not form part of their chosen programme. Students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is English: ENG1511 (English proficiency for university studies) and ENN103F (English for academic purposes), or For students whose Language of Learning and Teaching is Afrikaans: AFK1502 (Basiese teksvaardighede) and AFK1503 (Contemporary Afrikaans: Language studies and written communication). All 48 credits will have to be passed before the student can continue with the Degree curriculum.

**Rules:** To be registered as a candidate for the BSW degree, a student must in each year in which Social Work is taken, be able to attend workshops and practice sessions at an approved Unisa Centre in Cape Town, Durban, Pretoria, Polokwane and/or Johannesburg. In addition, a student must undertake practical work at a welfare organisation on fourth-year level. Students who will not be able to do practical work regularly at one of the centres, will not be allowed to register for the BSW degree. Students must have passed all 30 modules on first to third level before registering for fourth-level modules. Students who obtain an average of 60% or more in each of the third-level modules in Social Work may complete the fourth year over a period of one year. All students who failed or need to supplement one module in courses other than social work must complete the fourth year over a period of two years. Students who spread the fourth level over two years are advised to register as follows: First year - SCK4807, SCK4808, SCK4810, SCK4811; Second year - SCK4801, SCK4802, SCK4803, SCK4804, SCK4805, SCK4806. (Note: The theory and practical work modules of a method must be registered for simultaneously). The curriculum comprises 40 modules and practical social work. The major subjects are Social Work and 1 of Criminology, Communication Science, Development Studies, Philosophy, Psychology, or Sociology. A graduate may qualify as a social worker by passing the undermentioned study units for non-degree purposes (NDP) provided that they completed their bachelor's degree at a South African university and majored in one of Philosophy, Communication Science, Criminology, Development Studies, Psychology or Sociology. Social Work first, second, third, and -fourth; 1 Marriage and Counselling module; and the two modules in Social Welfare Law. Students will not obtain a further qualification, but needs to submit the academic records of the completed bachelors degree together with

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
SCK1501 - Welfare Policy	
SCK1502 - Introduction to Social Work and The Helping Process	Co:SCK103Y/1503
SCK1503 - Practical Work	Co:SCK102X/SCK1502
SCW2601 - Introduction to Law for Social Work IIA	
SCW2602 - Introduction to Law for Social Work IIB	
<b>Group B. Choose 2 modules from the same subject (select 1 further module if DVA is a 2nd major):</b>	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
<b>Group C. Choose a maximum of 2 modules from the following OR 2 more modules from abovementioned groups:</b>	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
RST1501 - Introduction to History of Religions	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SCK2601 - Facilitative Communication in Groups and Communities	Pre: SCK1502/102X + SCK1503/103Y Co: APY1601, SCK2602
SCK2602 - Practical Work	Pre: SCK1502/102X + SCK1503/103Y Co: APY1601, SCK2602
SCK2603 - Welfare Policy	Pre: SCK1501/SCK101W
SCK2604 - Counselling Skills	Pre: SCK1502/102X + SCK1503/103Y Co: APY1601, SCK2602
<b>Group B. Choose only 1 module from the following:</b>	
MGG2601 - Marriage Guidance and Counselling	
MGG2602 - Sexual Trauma	

<b>Group C. Choose 3 modules from 2nd Major Subject Criminology:</b>	
CMY2601	- Crime Risk Perspectives
CMY2602	- Principles of Crime Prevention, Reduction and Control
CMY2603	- Child and Youth Misbehaviour
CMY2604	- Dealing with Young Offenders
<b>Group D. Choose 3 modules from 2nd Major Subject Communication Science:</b>	
COM2601	- Organisational Communication
COM2603	- Intercultural, Development and Health Communication
COM2604	- Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory
<b>Group E. Choose 3 modules from 2nd Major Subject Development Studies:</b>	
DVA1601	- Development Problems and Institutions
DVA2601	- Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development
DVA2602	- Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach
<b>Group F. Choose 3 modules from 2nd Major Subject Philosophy:</b>	
PLS2601	- Critical Reasoning
PLS2602	- African Ethics and Politics
PLS2607	- Philosophy of Science
<b>Group G. PYC2605 and 2 modules from 2nd Major Subject Psychology:</b>	
PYC2601	- Personality Theories
PYC2602	- Child and Adolescent Development
PYC2604	- Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community
PYC2605	- HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling
PYC2606	- Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design
<b>Group H. Choose 3 modules from 2nd Major Subject Sociology:</b>	
SOC2601	- Theories of Social Change
SOC2602	- Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa
SOC2603	- Sociology of Population
SOC2604	- Sociology of Families and Social Problems

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
SCK3701 - Social Case Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK 1-modules, ALL 4 SCK 2-modules Co: SCK3702+SCK3704
SCK3702 - Social Group Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK 1-modules, ALL 4 SCK 2-modules Co: SCK3701+SCK3704
SCK3703 - Community Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK 1-modules, ALL 4 SCK 2-modules Co: SCK3705
SCK3704 - Practical Work in Social Case and Group Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK 1-modules, ALL 4 SCK 2-modules Co: SCK3701+SCK3702
SCK3705 - Practical Work: Community Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK 1-modules, ALL 4 SCK 2-modules Co: SCK3703
<b>Group B. Choose all 5 modules from 2nd Major Subject Philosophy:</b>	
PLS3701 - Theoretical and Applied Ethics	
PLS3702 - Modern Philosophy	
PLS3703 - Advanced African Philosophy	
PLS3705 - Political Philosophy	
PLS3709 - Advanced Western Philosophy	
<b>Group C. Choose all 5 modules from 2nd major Subject Psychology:</b>	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3702 - Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health	
PYC3703 - Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	
PYC3704 - Psychological Research	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
<b>Group D. Choose 5 modules from 2nd Major subject Criminology:</b>	
CMY3701 - The Explanation of Crime	
CMY3702 - Crime Typologies	
CMY3704 - Formal Reaction to Crime	
CMY3705 - Victimology	
CMY3706 - Contemporary Criminological Issues	
CMY3708 - Qualitative Research Methodology in Criminology	
CMY3709 - Quantitative Research Methodology in Criminology	
<b>Group E. Choose all 5 modules from the 2nd Major Subject Development studies:</b>	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
<b>Group F. Choose 4 modules from the 2nd Major Subject Communication Science:</b>	
COM3701 - Marketing Communication	
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3706 - Communication Research	
<b>Group G. Choose 1 additional module from Communication Science:</b>	
COM3705 - International Communication	
COM3707 - Political and Government Communication and Media Ethics	
COM3708 - Advertising and Public Relations	
<b>Group H. Choose all 5 modules from 2 Major Subject Sociology:</b>	

SOC3701	- Thinking Sociologically: Research Methodology
SOC3702	- Industrial Sociology
SOC3703	- Sociology of Education (Sociology 305)
SOC3704	- Group Dynamics
SOC3705	- Theorising Modernity: Classical and Contemporary Social Theory

#### Fourth level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory (REFER TO THE RULES FOR THE DEGREE BEFORE REGISTRATION FOR THIS LEVEL)</b>	
SCK4801 - Social Casework: Working with Individuals- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4802 - Social Casework: Working with Couples and Families- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4803 - Social Group Work with Children and Youth- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4804 - Social Group Work with Adults- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4805 - Community Work: Planning and Integrated Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4806 - Community Work (Project)	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4807 - Social Work Management: The Social Work Organisation- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4808 - Social Work Management: The Social Worker As Employee and Manager	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4810 - Research Project: Planning and Execution	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4811 - Supervision Ethics	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR

# Bachelor of Theology

Stream General (1 Major)

Qualification code: 02135 - GE1

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements:

Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

Rules:

FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:

- A major can done in one of four subjects (or "tracks"): Scripture Studies (SCR); Theologies in Context (TIC), Congregational Ministry (CGM), and Community Ministry (CMM).
- A major consists of 9 modules: 2 at NQF level 5, 3 at NQF level 6, and 4 at NQF level 7.
- the fundamental module at NQF level 7 (BTH3720) must be one of the four modules offered at NQF level 7 as part of a major.
- as far as possible, a student should complete all the modules at NQF level 5 before proceeding to NQF level 6; and all the modules at NQF level 6 before proceeding to NQF level 7.

Each BTH curriculum must consist of:

- 30 modules (12 credits each)
- Two Fundamental modules:
  1. CGM1501 (Invitation to theology), which must be done in the first semester of BTH study
  2. BTH3720 (Integrated theological praxis), which may only be done in the year in which the degree is completed.
- The BTH Degree can be completed with One Major (Example 1 below), Two Majors (Example 2), or Four Half-Majors (Example 3).
- The 8 modules at NQF level 5 are all compulsory.
- At NQF levels 6 and 7, a student may take between 10 and 12 modules respectively. A BTH degree will therefore consist of either 8/10/12 or 8/11/11 or 8/12/10 modules at the three NQF levels.
- The BTH cannot be completed in less than Three years.
- A student who intends to do a Honours BTH degree in a particular discipline after the BTH degree is strongly encouraged to enrol for all the undergraduate modules in that discipline.

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Congregational Ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CGM1501		2 or 3 modules CGM2601	Pre: CGM1501, CGM1502	Compulsory BTH3720	Co: All Outstanding 3rd level modules of the major.
CGM1502	Co: CGM1501	CGM2602 CGM2603		1/2/3/4 modules CGM3701 CGM3702 CGM3703 CGM3704 CGM3705	Pre: 2 of: CGM2601, CGM2602, CGM2603
<b>Community ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CMM1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules CMM2601	Pre: CMM1501, CMM1502	1/2/3/4 modules CMM3701	Pre: 2 of: CMM2601, CMM2602, CMM2603
CMM1502	Co: CGM1501	CMM2602 CMM2603		CMM3702 CMM3703 CMM3704 CMM3705	
<b>Theologies in context:</b>					
Compulsory TIC1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules TIC2601	Pre: TIC1501, TIC1502	1/2/3/4 modules TIC3701	Pre: 2 of TIC2601, TIC2602, TIC2603, TIC2604
TIC1502	Co: CGM1501	TIC2602 TIC2603 TIC2604		TIC3702 TIC3703 TIC3704 TIC3705	
<b>Scripture studies:</b>					
Compulsory ECH1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules OTS2602	Pre: ECH1501, OTS1501	1/2/3/4 modules OTS3701	Pre: 2 of OTS2601, OTS2602, OTS2603, OTS2604, ECH2601, ECH2602, ECH2603
OTS1501	Co: CGM1501	OTS2602 OTS2603 OTS2604 ECH2601 ECH2602 ECH2603		OTS3702 OTS3703 OTS3704 OTS3705 ECH3701 ECH3702 ECH3703 ECH3704 ECH3705	

<b>Example 1: 02135 (GEN) - BTH Degree with ONE Major (in TIC)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	1/2/3	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 6	2/3	3	2/3	2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 2: 02135 (GE2) - BTH Degree with TWO majors (in SCR and CMM)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	4	10/11/12
NQF level 6	3	2/3	2/3	3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 3: 02135 (GE4) - BTH Degree with FOUR Half-Majors</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	10
NQF level 6	3	3	3	3	12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

# Bachelor Of Theology

Stream General (2 Majors)

Qualification code: 02135 - GE2

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements:

Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

Rules:

FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:

- A major can be done in one of four subjects (or "tracks"): Scripture Studies (SCR); Theologies in Context (TIC), Congregational Ministry (CGM), and Community Ministry (CMM).
- A major consists of 9 modules: 2 at NQF level 5, 3 at NQF level 6, and 4 at NQF level 7.
- the fundamental module at NQF level 7 (BTH3720) must be one of the four modules offered at NQF level 7 as part of a major.
- as far as possible, a student should complete all the modules at NQF level 5 before proceeding to NQF level 6; and all the modules at NQF level 6 before proceeding to NQF level 7.

Each BTH curriculum must consist of:

- 30 modules (12 credits each)
- Two Fundamental modules:
  1. CGM1501 (Invitation to theology), which must be done in the first semester of BTH study
  2. BTH3720 (Integrated theological praxis), which may only be done in the year in which the degree is completed.
- The BTH Degree can be completed with One Major (Example 1 below), Two Majors (Example 2), or Four Half-Majors (Example 3).
- The 8 modules at NQF level 5 are all compulsory.
- At NQF levels 6 and 7, a student may take between 10 and 12 modules respectively. A BTH degree will therefore consist of either 8/10/12 or 8/11/11 or 8/12/10 modules at the three NQF levels.
- The BTH cannot be completed in less than Three years.
- A student who intends to do a Honours BTH degree in a particular discipline after the BTH degree is strongly encouraged to enrol for all the undergraduate modules in that discipline.

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Congregational Ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CGM1501		2 or 3 modules CGM2601	Pre: CGM1501, CGM1502	Compulsory BTH3720	Co: All Outstanding 3rd level modules of the major.
CGM1502	Co: CGM1501	CGM2602 CGM2603		1/2/3/4 modules CGM3701 CGM3702 CGM3703 CGM3704 CGM3705	Pre: 2 of: CGM2601, CGM2602, CGM2603
<b>Community ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CMM1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules CMM2601	Pre: CMM1501, CMM1502	1/2/3/4 modules CMM3701	Pre: 2 of: CMM2601, CMM2602, CMM2603
CMM1502	Co: CGM1501	CMM2602 CMM2603		CMM3702 CMM3703 CMM3704 CMM3705	
<b>Theologies in context:</b>					
Compulsory TIC1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules TIC2601	Pre: TIC1501, TIC1502	1/2/3/4 modules TIC3701	Pre: 2 of: TIC2601, TIC2602, TIC2603, TIC2604
TIC1502	Co: CGM1501	TIC2602 TIC2603 TIC2604		TIC3702 TIC3703 TIC3704 TIC3705	
<b>Scripture studies:</b>					
Compulsory ECH1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules OTS2602	Pre: ECH1501, OTS1501	1/2/3/4 modules OTS3701	Pre: 2 of: OTS2601, OTS2602, OTS2603, OTS2604, ECH2601, ECH2602, ECH2603
OTS1501	Co: CGM1501	OTS2602 OTS2603 OTS2604 ECH2601 ECH2602 ECH2603		OTS3702 OTS3703 OTS3704 OTS3705 ECH3701 ECH3702 ECH3703 ECH3704 ECH3705	

<b>Example 1: 02135 (GEN) - BTH Degree with ONE Major (in TIC)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	1/2/3	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 6	2/3	3	2/3	2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 2: 02135 (GE2) - BTH Degree with TWO majors (in SCR and CMM)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	4	10/11/12
NQF level 6	3	2/3	2/3	3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 3: 02135 (GE4) - BTH Degree with FOUR Half-Majors</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	10
NQF level 6	3	3	3	3	12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>30</b>



# Bachelor of Theology

Stream General (4 Half Majors)

Qualification code: 02135 - GE4

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements: Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

Rules: FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:

- A major can done in one of four subjects (or "tracks"): Scripture Studies (SCR); Theologies in Context (TIC), Congregational Ministry (CGM), and Community Ministry (CMM).
- A major consists of 9 modules: 2 at NQF level 5, 3 at NQF level 6, and 4 at NQF level 7.
- the fundamental module at NQF level 7 (BTH3720) must be one of the four modules offered at NQF level 7 as part of a major.
- as far as possible, a student should complete all the modules at NQF level 5 before proceeding to NQF level 6; and all the modules at NQF level 6 before proceeding to NQF level 7.

Each BTH curriculum must consist of:

- 30 modules (12 credits each)
- Two Fundamental modules:
  1. CGM1501 (Invitation to theology), which must be done in the first semester of BTH study
  2. BTH3720 (Integrated theological praxis), which may only be done in the year in which the degree is completed.
- The BTH Degree can be completed with One Major (Example 1 below), Two Majors (Example 2), or Four Half-Majors (Example 3).
- The 8 modules at NQF level 5 are all compulsory.
- At NQF levels 6 and 7, a student may take between 10 and 12 modules respectively. A BTH degree will therefore consist of either 8/10/12 or 8/11/11 or 8/12/10 modules at the three NQF levels.
- The BTH cannot be completed in less than Three years.
- A student who intends to do a Honours BTH degree in a particular discipline after the BTH degree is strongly encouraged to enrol for all the undergraduate modules in that discipline.

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Congregational Ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CGM1501		2 or 3 modules CGM2601	Pre: CGM1501, CGM1502	Compulsory BTH3720	Co: All Outstanding 3rd level modules of the major.
CGM1502	Co: CGM1501	CGM2602 CGM2603		1/2/3/4 modules CGM3701 CGM3702 CGM3703 CGM3704 CGM3705	Pre: 2 of: CGM2601, CGM2602, CGM2603
<b>Community ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CMM1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules CMM2601	Pre: CMM1501, CMM1502	1/2/3/4 modules CMM3701	Pre: 2 of: CMM2601, CMM2602, CMM2603
CMM1502	Co: CGM1501	CMM2602 CMM2603		CMM3702 CMM3703 CMM3704 CMM3705	
<b>Theologies in context:</b>					
Compulsory TIC1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules TIC2601	Pre: TIC1501, TIC1502	1/2/3/4 modules TIC3701	Pre: 2 of TIC2601, TIC2602, TIC2603, TIC2604
TIC1502	Co: CGM1501	TIC2602 TIC2603 TIC2604		TIC3702 TIC3703 TIC3704 TIC3705	
<b>Scripture studies:</b>					
Compulsory ECH1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules OTS2602	Pre: ECH1501, OTS1501	1/2/3/4 modules OTS3701	Pre: 2 of OTS2601, OTS2602, OTS2603, OTS2604, ECH2601, ECH2602, ECH2603
OTS1501	Co: CGM1501	OTS2602 OTS2603 OTS2604 ECH2601 ECH2602 ECH2603		OTS3702 OTS3703 OTS3704 OTS3705 ECH3701 ECH3702 ECH3703 ECH3704 ECH3705	

<b>Example 1: 02135 (GEN) - BTH Degree with ONE Major (in TIC)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	1/2/3	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 6	2/3	3	2/3	2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 2: 02135 (GE2) - BTH Degree with TWO majors (in SCR and CMM)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	4	10/11/12
NQF level 6	3	2/3	2/3	3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 3: 02135 (GE4) - BTH Degree with FOUR Half-Majors</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	10
NQF level 6	3	3	3	3	12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

# Bachelor of Arts in Nursing Science

Stream Health Services Management and Education

Qualification code: 0216X - HHS

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways. Students have to be registered with the SA Nursing Council or equivalent registering body as a professional nurse.

**Rules:** Students must, with every registration for the BA (CUR), submit their Annual Practising Certificate (issued by the South African Nursing Council or Nursing Authority in the relevant country), indicating registration as a general nurse. Neither an enrolled nurse, nor an auxiliary nurse may register for this qualification

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
HMA1501 - Planning and Organising in Health Services Management	
HMA1502 - Leading and Control in Health Services Management	
HSE1501 - Contextualisation of Health Sciences Education	
HSE1502 - Principles of Health Sciences Education	
NUD2601 - Nursing Dynamics	
<b>GROUP B. Select the 2 modules in ONE of the following subjects</b>	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre:MNB1501(MNB101)
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	Pre: PUB1501(PUB1018)
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 of the following</b>	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APY2602 - Anthropology and Health Care	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
HMA2601 - Human Resource Management in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034)
HMA2602 - Labour Relations in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034)
HMA2603 - Health Services Management Practica	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA2038) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) CO: HMA2601 + HMA2602
HSE2601 - Education Management in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N)
HSE2602 - Teaching and Assessment in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N)
HSE2603 - Health Sciences Education: Practica	Pre: Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) Co: HSE2601+HSE2602
PYC2605 - HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	

## Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CMH3701 - Basic Epidemiology in Health Sciences	Co: RSC2601
HMA3701 - Financial Management in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3702 - Quality in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3703 - Leadership in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3704 - Contemporary Issues in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HSE3701 - Cultural Diverse Education in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3702 - Contemporary Trends in Health Sciences Education	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3703 - Developing Health Science Curricula: Foundations	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3704 - Developing Health Science Curricula: Principles and Process	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3705 - The Caring Ethic in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)

## Bachelor of Arts in Nursing Science

Stream Health Services Management, Education and Community Health

Qualification code: 0216X - HSM

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways. Students have to be registered with the SA Nursing Council or equivalent registering body as a professional nurse.

**Rules:** Students must, with every registration for the BA (CUR), submit their Annual Practising Certificate (issued by the South African Nursing Council or Nursing Authority in the relevant country), indicating registration as a general nurse and a midwife. Students who are not registered as a midwife may only register for BA(CUR)-HHS. Neither an enrolled nurse, nor an auxiliary nurse may register for this qualification.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CMH1501 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care I	
CMH1502 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care II	
CMH1503 - Health and The Environment	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
HMA1501 - Planning and Organising in Health Services Management	
HMA1502 - Leading and Control in Health Services Management	
HSE1501 - Contextualisation of Health Sciences Education	
HSE1502 - Principles of Health Sciences Education	
NUD2601 - Nursing Dynamics	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CMH2601 - Community Health Practica	Pre: CMH1501 (CMH1043/CMH101W) + CMH1502 (CMH1043/CMH102X) Co: CMH2602
CMH2602 - Health in Communities	Pre: CMH1501 (CMH1043/CMH101W) + CMH1502 (CMH1043/CMH102X)
HMA2601 - Human Resource Management in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034)
HMA2602 - Labour Relations in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034)
HMA2603 - Health Services Management Practica	PPre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) Co: HMA2601 and HMA2602
HSE2601 - Education Management in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N)
HSE2602 - Teaching and Assessment in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N)
HSE2603 - Health Sciences Education: Practica	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) Co: HSE2601+HSE2602
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CMH3701 - Basic Epidemiology in Health Sciences	Co: RSC2601
HMA3701 - Financial Management in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3702 - Quality in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3703 - Leadership in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3704 - Contemporary Issues in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HSE3701 - Cultural Diverse Education in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3702 - Contemporary Trends in Health Sciences Education	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3703 - Developing Health Science Curricula: Foundations	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3704 - Developing Health Science Curricula: Principles and Process	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)
HSE3705 - The Caring Ethic in Health Sciences	Pre: HSE1501 (HSE101L or HSE103N) + HSE1502 (HSE102M or HSE103N) + HSE2601 (HSE201P or HSE204S) + HSE2602( HSE202Q or HSE204S) + HSE2603 (HSE213T)

# Bachelor of Visual Arts

**Qualification code:** 02224

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 480

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways. Permission letter from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology is required.

**Rules:** Prospective students must obtain prior permission from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology before registering for the degree. In addition to the normal study fees, a studio fee is payable for each module in Drawing, Painting, Sculpture and Visual Arts. Students are expected to attend two workshops at one of the university's approved centres. Workshops are normally conducted at least twice a year, for a period of approximately three to five days each, in Cape Town, Durban and Pretoria. Further details are sent to students early in the year. Students are strongly advised to attend all the days of each workshop presented for their particular modules as these are important modes of tuition. Please note: these practical subjects demand much of a student's time and the equipment and materials required are expensive. The university will not be responsible for any loss or damage to a student's work. The Department reserves the right to retain the student's practical and written work for study material, teaching purposes and/or for exhibitions.

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
GAR1501 - Drawing 1	
THF1501 - Sculpture	
TWF1501 - Painting	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH2601 - The Arts and Ideology 1	
ARH2602 - Introduction to Art History in Africa	
ARH2603 - Visual Culture 1	
ARH3705 - The Arts and The (Post)Colonial	
GAR2601 - Graphic Processes	Pre: GAR1501 (GAR1116 or GAR1014&GAR1025)
VAR2601 - Visual Arts 1	Pre: GAR1501 (GAR1116 or GAR1014&GAR1025) + TWF1501 (TWF111X or THF101V&THF102W) + THF1501 (THF111E or THF101C&THF102D) Co: VAR2602
VAR2602 - Visual Arts 2	Pre: GAR1501 (GAR1116 or GAR1014&GAR1025) + TWF1501 (TWF111X or THF101V&THF102W) + THF1501 (THF111E or THF101C&THF102D) Co: VAR2601

## Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH3701 - Art and Ideology 2	
ARH3702 - The Arts in Africa	
ARH3703 - Visual Culture 2	
ARH3704 - Modernism and Postmodernism	
PAT3701 - Professional Art Practice 1	Pre: VAR2601 (VAR211D or VAR201B&VAR202C) + VAR2602 (VAR211D or VAR201B&VAR202C)
VAR3701 - Visual Arts 3	Pre: VAR2601 (VAR211D or VAR201B&VAR202C) + VAR2602 (VAR211D or VAR203D&VAR204E)
VAR3702 - Visual Arts 4	Pre: VAR2601 (VAR211D or VAR201B&VAR202C) + VAR2602 (VAR211D or VAR203D&VAR204E)

## Fourth level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH411R - Contemporary International Art	Pre: ARH311N + ARH313Q + ARH314R Co: ARH412S
ARH412S - Contemporary South African Art	Pre: ARH311N + ARH313Q + ARH314R Co: ARH411R
PAT4801 - Professional Art Practice 2	Pre: VAR3701 (VAR311G or VAR301E&VAR302F) + VAR3702 (VAR312H or VAR303G&VAR304H) + PAT3701 (PAT301F)
VAR4801 - Visual Arts 5	Pre: VAR3701 (VAR311G or VAR301E&VAR302F) + VAR3702 (VAR312H or VAR303G&VAR304H) + PAT3701 (PAT301F)
VAR4802 - Visual Arts 6	Pre: VAR3701 (VAR311G or VAR301E&VAR302F) + VAR3702 (VAR312H or VAR303G&VAR304H) + PAT3701 (PAT301F)

**Group B. Choose 2 modules from the following:**

AFK1501	- Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502	- Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503	- Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501	- Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502	- African Language and Culture in Practice	
AFL1503	- Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language I	
AFL1504	- Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 2	Pre: AFL1503
ENG1501	- Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502	- Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN1504	- Practising Workplace English	
FRC1501	- French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502	- French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1501(FRC101Q)
GEM1501	- German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502	- German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1501(GEM1014)
ITN1501	- Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502	- Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: ITN1501
LAN1501	- Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
LAN1502	- Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	Pre: LAN1501(LAN101K)
PTU1501	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
SPS1501	- Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502	- Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre: SPS1501(SPS101B)
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following (students who did not pass ARH214, must do all 3)</b>		
COM2602	- Integrated Organisational Communication	
CST3706	- Music Technology 2: Digital Audio	
WLL2602	- Film, Literature and Society	
<b>GROUP D. Select 1 of the following</b>		
ENN103F	- English for Academic Purposes	
TEX2601	- Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	

## Bachelor of Arts (Languages and Literature)

**Stream** Creative Writing

**Qualification code:** 02283 - CR1

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** Students previously on this specialisation , must please refer to 02283-N11.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
KSK1601 - Introduction to Creative Writing: A Practical Course	Pre: THL1501+THL1502
THL1501 - Introduction to Theory of Literature	
THL1502 - Introduction to Literary Genres	
<b>Group B. LANGUAGE MAJOR: Select the specified 2 modules specified for the major in myMODULES</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
ARB1602 - Pre-Intermediate Arabic	Co: ARB1501
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1501/FRC101Q
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1501/GEM1014
GRE1501 - Greek Grammar	
GRE1502 - Greek Grammar and Reading	Pre: GRE1501/GRE1019
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
ICS1602 - Early History of Islam: 6th to 9th Centuries	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: ITN1501
JCA1501 - Laws and Customs: The Festivals of Judaism, Their Origin, Development and The Inherent Notion of Time	
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
LAN1502 - Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	Pre: LAN101K/LAN1501
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co: MAN1501
MOH1501 - Lemad IVrit (Learn Hebrew)	
MOH1502 - Qadimah (Adance)	Pre: MOH101D/MOH1501
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501/PTU101M
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502 - Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre: SPS101B/SPS1501
<b>Group C. Select 5 modules from the following:</b>	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
CLS1501 - Greek Mythology in Context	
CLS1502 - Ancient Rome: Society, Myth and Literature	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
LIN1502 - Multilingualism: The Role of Language in The South African Context	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
RLE1501 - Modern Romance Literature in English - Plays, Poems and Short Stories	
RLE1502 - Modern Romance Literature in English - Novels	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
KSK2601 - Advanced Creative Writing: A Practical Course (Theory of Literature 204)	Pre: THL1016/KSK1601
THL2601 - Theory of The Sign in Literature and Culture	Pre: THL1501 or THL801V
THL821Y - Advanced Narrative Theory	Pre: THL1502 or THL802V
THL8223 - Theory of Drama	Pre: THL1502 or THL802V
THL8234 - Theory of Poetry	Pre: THL1502 or THL802V
<b>Group B. LANGUAGE MAJOR: Select 2/3/4 modules required for the chosen language major subject:</b>	
AFK2601 - Genre and Theme	Pre: AFK1501 + AFK1502 (or 1503) OR AFK101 + AFK102 (or 105)
AFK2602 - Afrikaans Grammar	Pre: AFK1501 + AFK1502 (or 1503) OR AFK101 + AFK102 (or 105)

AFL2601	- Communication Dynamics in African Languages	
AFL2602	- Understanding African Management Practices As Reflected in African Languages Literature and Texts	
AFL2603	- Literature and Society: A Perspective On African Languages	
ARB2603	- Intermediate Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother-tongue speaker (Arabic)
ARB2704	- Advanced Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother-tongue speaker (Arabic) Co: ARB2603
ARB2705	- Basic Arabic Literary Texts	Pre/Co: ARB2603 + ARB2704
EED201J	- English Language Studies	
ENN203J	- One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen	
ENN204K	- African Encounters	
ENN205L	- Close Reading, Good Writing	
ENN207N	- Exploring Shakespeare	
FRC2601	- French Language and Culture: Intermediate	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R
FRC2602	- French for Professional Purposes: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R
FRC2603	- French Literature: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R
ICS2603	- Foundation Sources of Islam	
ICS2604	- Sociocultural Life, Ethics and Education in Islam	
PTU2601	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Intermediate Level	Pre: PTU1502/PTU102N
TEX2601	- Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	
<b>Group C. Select 1or 2 or 3 modules from the following:</b>		
ITN801W	- Contemporary Culture in Italy	
PYC2605	- HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
RSN822S	- Nineteenth Century Russian Literature	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
KSK3701 - Creative Writing Workshop and Portfolio	Pre: KSK2601 + THL204D
THL3705 - Literary Theory in Context	Pre: THL201A + THL2601 + THL2602
<b>Group B. LANGUAGE MAJOR: Select 5 modules specified for the chosen language major subject:</b>	
AFK3702 - Comparatism: Intertextual Dialogues	
AFK3704 - Afrikaans Beyond Boundaries: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	
AFL3701 - African Languages: The Science of Language in Context	
AFL3702 - Indigenous Knowledge Systems and African Languages	
AFL3703 - An Introduction to Language Policy and Planning in South Africa: The Case of African Languages	
AFL3704 - Language Technology, Terminology and Lexicography	
ARB3706 - Specialist Arabic Literary Text	Pre: ARB2603 + ARB2704 + ARB2705
ARB3707 - Advanced Arabic Literary Texts	Pre: ARB2603 + ARB2704 + ARB2705 Co: ARB3706
ENN303M - Themes in English Language Studies	
ENN311M - Exploring South African Writing	
ENN314Q - Reading Classics	
ENN315R - Testing The Limits of The Literary Sign: Modern and Contemporary Literature	
FRC3701 - French Language and Culture: Advanced Oral	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3702 - French for Professional Purposes: Hotel and Tourism	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3703 - French Literature: France (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3704 - French Literature: Francophone Countries (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3705 - Practical Translation From and Into French	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
ICS3706 - Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
ICS3707 - Islamic Law and Jurisprudence	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
PTU3701 - Portuguese Language for Specific Purposes: Advanced	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q
PTU3702 - Portuguese Translation Practice	Pre: PTU3701/PTU301T
PTU3703 - Advanced Language Skills in Portuguese (Oral and Written)	Pre: PTU3701/PTU301T
PTU3704 - Modern Brazilian Literature and Society	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q + PTU2602/PTU202R
PTU3705 - Lusophone African Literature	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q + PTU2602/PTU202R
RST3707 - Africa'S Religious Heritage	
WLL3702 - Alternative Worlds in Fiction	
WLL3703 - War and Literature	
<b>Group C. Select 1 from the following:</b>	
AFK3703 - Language Variation and Language Politics	
TEX3701 - Persuasive Texts	
THL3704 - Theory and Practice of South African Literary Studies	
<b>Group D. Select 2 or 3 or 4 modules from the following:</b>	
CLS3701 - Classical Historical Writings	
CLS3702 - Ancient Democracy and Moral Thought	
CLS3704 - Classical Heroes in Fact and Fiction	
CLS3705 - The Fall of Rome/Greco-Roman Drama	
ITN802X - Visions of The Renaissance	
LIN3701 - Approaches in Linguistics	
LIN3702 - Translation and Editing Techniques	
LIN3703 - Learning and Teaching An Additional Language	
LIN3704 - Language Planning and Linguistic Description	
LIN3705 - Text Structure and Function	



## Bachelor of Arts (Languages and Literature)

Stream Creative Writing

Qualification code: 02283 - N11

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements: A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
KSK1601 - Introduction to Creative Writing: A Practical Course	Pre: THL1501 + THL1502
LIN1502 - Multilingualism: The Role of Language in The South African Context	
THL1501 - Introduction to Theory of Literature	
THL1502 - Introduction to Literary Genres	
<b>GROUP B. COMPULSORY LANGUAGE MAJOR: Select 2 modules required for the major subject:</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
CLH1501 - Galeh IVrit Tanakhit	
CLH1502 - Hamshekh Belvrit Tanakhit	Pre: CLH103T / CLH1501
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1501 / FRC101Q
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1501
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: ITN1501
JCA1501 - Laws and Customs: The Festivals of Judaism, Their Origin, Development and The Inherent Notion of Time	
JCA1502 - The Emergence of The Halacha	
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
LAN1502 - Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	Pre: LAN1502 / LAN101K
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co: MAN1501
MOH1501 - Lemad IVrit (Learn Hebrew)	
MOH1502 - Qadimah (Adance)	Pre: MOH101D/MOH1501
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
RSN1502 - Russian Language and Culture: Basic	Pre: RSN1501
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502 - Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre: SPS1501
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 additional GROUP B modules and 1 GROUP C below; or 1 GROUP B module and 2 below:</b>	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
CLS1501 - Greek Mythology in Context	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
KSK2601 - Advanced Creative Writing: A Practical Course (Theory of Literature 204)	Pre: THL1016/KSK1601 + THL2602
THL2601 - Theory of The Sign in Literature and Culture	Pre: THL1501/THL801U
THL2602 - Structuralist and Semiotic Theories of Genre	Pre: THL1502/THL802V
<b>GROUP B. COMPULSORY LANGUAGE MAJOR: Select 2 or 3 or 4 modules required for a major subject:</b>	
AFK2601 - Genre and Theme	Pre: AFK1501/AFK101Q
AFK2602 - Afrikaans Grammar	Pre: AFK1501/AFK101Q + AFK1502/AFK102R + AFK105U + AFK1503
AFL2601 - Communication Dynamics in African Languages	
AFL2602 - Understanding African Management Practices As Reflected in African Languages Literature and Texts	
AFL2603 - Literature and Society: A Perspective On African Languages	
ARB1602 - Pre-Intermediate Arabic	Co: ARB1501
ARB2603 - Intermediate Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother tongue speaker
CLH2601 - Hinneh Hatanakh	Pre: CLH103T/CLH1501 + ARB104U/CLH1502
CLH2602 - Hinneh Ha'Arets	Pre: CLH103T/CLH1501 + CLH104U/CLH1502 + CLH2063/CLH2601
EED201J - English Language Studies	
ENN203J - One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen	
ENN204K - African Encounters	

ENN205L	- Close Reading, Good Writing	
ENN207N	- Exploring Shakespeare	
FRC2601	- French Language and Culture: Intermediate	Pre: FRC1502
FRC2602	- French for Professional Purposes: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502
FRC2603	- French Literature: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502
ICS1602	- Early History of Islam: 6th to 9th Centuries	
ICS2603	- Foundation Sources of Islam	Pre: ICS1501/ICS101X
ICS2604	- Sociocultural Life, Ethics and Education in Islam	Pre: ICS1501/ICS101X
MAN2601	- Shenghuo Hanyu: Living Mandarin Chinese	Pre: MAN1502
MAN2602	- Huoyong Hanyu: Applied Mandarin Chinese	Co: MAN2601
PTU2601	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Intermediate Level	Pre: PTU1502
PTU2602	- Modern Portuguese Literature and Society	Pre: PTU1502 + Co: PTU2601
TEX2601	- Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 additional GROUP B modules and 2 GROUP C below; or 1 GROUP B and 3 below:</b>		
LIN2602	- Language in A Changing World	
WLL2601	- Cultural Diversity in Literary Contexts	
WLL2602	- Film, Literature and Society	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
KSK3701 - Creative Writing Workshop and Portfolio	Pre: KSK2601/THL204D + THL3701 + THL3702 + THL3703
THL3701 - Advanced Narrative Theory (Theory of Literature 821)	Pre: THL1502 + THL2602/THL802V
THL3702 - Advanced Theory of Drama (Theory of Literature)	Pre: THL2602
THL3703 - Advanced Theory of Poetry (Theory of Literature)	Pre: THL1502/THL802V + THL2602
THL3704 - Theory and Practice of South African Literary Studies	Pre: THL1502 + THL2602/THL802V + THL2602
<b>GROUP B. COMPULSORY LANGUAGE MAJOR: Select the required modules plus further modules to complete this level</b>	
AFK3701 - Communicative Scenario'S	Pre: AFK201T + AFK202U + AFK203V or AFK2601 + AFK2602 + TEX8216/TEX2601
AFK3702 - Comparatism: Intertextual Dialogues	Pre: AFK201T + AFK202U + AFK203V or AFK2601 + AFK2602 + TEX8216/TEX2601
AFK3703 - Language Variation and Language Politics	Pre: AFK201T + AFK202U + AFK203V or AFK2601 + AFK2602 + TEX8216/TEX2601
AFK3704 - Afrikaans Beyond Boundaries: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	Pre: AFK201T + AFK202U + AFK203V or AFK2601 + AFK2602 + TEX8216/TEX2601
AFL3701 - African Languages: The Science of Language in Context	
AFL3702 - Indigenous Knowledge Systems and African Languages	
AFL3703 - An Introduction to Language Policy and Planning in South Africa: The Case of African Languages	
AFL3704 - Language Technology, Terminology and Lexicography	
AFL3705 - Creative Writing and Translation	
ARB2704 - Advanced Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother-tongue speaker (Arabic).Co: ARB2603
ARB2705 - Basic Arabic Literary Texts	Pre/Co: ARB2603 + ARB2705
ARB3706 - Specialist Arabic Literary Text	Pre: ARB2603 + ARB2704 + ARB2705
ARB3707 - Advanced Arabic Literary Texts	Pre: ARB2603 + ARB2704 + ARB2705 Co: ARB3706
ENN303M - Themes in English Language Studies	
ENN311M - Exploring South African Writing	
ENN314Q - Reading Classics	
ENN315R - Testing The Limits of The Literary Sign: Modern and Contemporary Literature	
FRC3701 - French Language and Culture: Advanced Oral	Pre: FRC2601
FRC3702 - French for Professional Purposes: Hotel and Tourism	Pre: FRC2601
FRC3703 - French Literature: France (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601 + FRC2603
FRC3704 - French Literature: Francophone Countries (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601 + FRC2603
FRC3705 - Practical Translation From and Into French	Pre: FRC2601
ICS2705 - Islamic Politics and Economics	
ICS3706 - Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism	
ICS3707 - Islamic Law and Jurisprudence	
MAN3701 - Introduction to Chinese Culture, Customs and Traditions	
MAN3702 - Zhongguo Chengyu: Chinese Wisdom Tales, Idioms and Proverbs	Pre: MAN2602
MAN3703 - Gaoji Hanyu: Advanced Mandarin Chinese	Pre: MAN3702
MAN3704 - Zongguo Wenxuan: Selected Readings of Modern Chinese Literature	Co: MAN3703
MAN3705 - Shangyong Zhongwen: Business Chinese	Co: MAN3704
PTU3701 - Portuguese Language for Specific Purposes: Advanced	Pre: PTU2601
PTU3702 - Portuguese Translation Practice	Pre: PTU3701
PTU3703 - Advanced Language Skills in Portuguese (Oral and Written)	Pre: PTU3701
PTU3704 - Modern Brazilian Literature and Society	Pre: PTU2601 + PTU2602
PTU3705 - Lusophone African Literature	Pre: PTU2601 + PTU2602
RST3706 - World Religions	
RST3707 - Africa'S Religious Heritage	
RST3709 - Religion and Social Issues	
TEX3701 - Persuasive Texts	
THL3705 - Literary Theory in Context	
WLL3702 - Alternative Worlds in Fiction	
WLL3703 - War and Literature	

## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

**Stream** Community Development

**Qualification code:** 02291 - COD

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

Qualification offered until 2018, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** All prospective students in this field, must register for the Bachelor Arts in Community Development (98618).

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB101D / MNB1501
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following:</b>	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FAC1502 - Financial Accounting Principles, Concepts and Procedures	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following:</b>	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
CMH1501 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care I	
CMH1502 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care II	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SCK1501 - Welfare Policy	
SCK1502 - Introduction to Social Work and The Helping Process	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MNE2601 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MNG2601 - General Management	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following:</b>	
APY3701 - Qualitative Research Methodology: The Anthropological Strategy	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
<b>GROUP C. Select 5 of the following:</b>	
APY2601 - Anthropological Theory in Practice	
APY2602 - Anthropology and Health Care	
APY2701 - Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation	
CMH2602 - Health in Communities	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
MNM202Y - Marketing Management	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
PYC2603 - Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2605 - HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APY3704 - Themes in Anthropology: Tourism and Pilgrimage	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
MNE3701 - Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Pre: MNE202
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following:</b>	
AGE3702 - Applied Archaeology: Heritage Conservation, Cultural Resource Management and Archaeotourism	
APY3702 - Applied Anthropology: Contemporary Human Issues and The Practice of Anthropology	
CMM3701 - Christian Action for Anti-Racism and Reconciliation	
ECH3703 - The Bible and Human Development in Post-Colonial Africa	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
SCK3703 - Community Work	
SCK3705 - Practical Work: Community Work	
SOC3704 - Group Dynamics	

## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

Stream Development Studies

Qualification code: 02291 - DVS

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2018, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** The last intake of students for this qualification was 2011. All prospective students in this field, must register for the Bachelor Arts in Development Studies (99312).

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
GGH1503 - Our Living Earth	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following</b>	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
<b>GROUP D. Select 4 of the following</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
ARB1602 - Pre-Intermediate Arabic	Co: ARB1501
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1014/GEM1501
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
ICS1602 - Early History of Islam: 6th to 9th Centuries	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: ITN1501 / ITN101
ITN801W - Contemporary Culture in Italy	
ITN802X - Visions of The Renaissance	
JCA1501 - Laws and Customs: The Festivals of Judaism, Their Origin, Development and The Inherent Notion of Time	
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
LAN1502 - Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	Pre: LAN101K / LAN1501
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co: MAN1501
MOH1501 - Lemad IVrit (Learn Hebrew)	
MOH1502 - Qadimah (Adance)	Pre: MOH1501/MOH101D
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501/PTU101M
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
RSN1502 - Russian Language and Culture: Basic	Co: RSN101V/RSN1501
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502 - Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre: SPS101B/SPS1501

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
GGH2602 - The Geography of Services Provision	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	

<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following</b>		
APC2601	- Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602	- Political Economy of Africa	
APY2601	- Anthropological Theory in Practice	
APY2701	- Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation	
COM2603	- Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
ECS207G	- Development Economics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2601	- Microeconomics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2602	- Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2604	- Labour Economics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2606	- Environmental Economics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
GGH2603	- The Interpretation of Maps, Aerial Photographs and Satellite Images	
GGH2605	- Environmental Politics	
IPC2601	- International Organisations	
SOC2604	- Sociology of Families and Social Problems	

### Third level

<b>Module</b>	<b>Pre/Co-requisite</b>
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
IPC3703 - Diplomacy	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
APY3702 - Applied Anthropology: Contemporary Human Issues and The Practice of Anthropology	
ECS3702 - International Trade	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B)
ECS3703 - International Finance	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B)
ECS3704 - Public Economics	Pre: ECS2601(201A)
GGH3701 - State of The Environment in Southern Africa	
GGH3702 - Spatial Economic Development	
GGH3705 - Environmental Evaluation and Impact Assessment	
SOC3705 - Theorising Modernity: Classical and Contemporary Social Theory	

## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

**Stream** Government, Administration and Development

**Qualification code:** 02291 - GA9

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** The last intake of students for this qualification was 2011. All prospective students in this field, must register for the Bachelor Arts in Government, Administration and Development (99301). The degree must have a total of 30 modules: on first level, on second level and on third level.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Compulsory.</b>	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
<b>GROUP B. Choose 3 modules from the following</b>	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
IOP1501 - Psychological Processes in Work Context	
IOP1601 - Personality in Work Context	Pre: IOP1501/IOP101
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
STA1510 - Basic Statistics	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PUB2601 - Foundations of Public Administration	
<b>GROUP B. Choose 1 or 2 modules from the following (IF PUB is a Major select 2 modules)</b>	
PUB2602 - Protection Services	
PUB2603 - Creation of Wealth	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
PUB2605 - Culture and Education	
PUB2606 - Environmental Affairs	Pre: PUB101 or PUB1501, PUB102 or PUB1601
<b>GROUP C. Choose 1 or 2 modules from the following</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
IPC2601 - International Organisations	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
<b>GROUP D. Select 2 - 4 modules from the following:</b>	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501
ECS207G - Development Economics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2604 - Labour Economics	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
ECS2605 - South African Financial System	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
GGH2602 - The Geography of Services Provision	
IOP2602 - Organisational Psychology	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
SOC2603 - Sociology of Population	
SOC2604 - Sociology of Families and Social Problems	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP B. If Public Administration is your major subject, select all 3 modules:</b>	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
PUB3707 - Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice	
<b>GROUP C. If PUB is your major subject, select additional 2 modules from the following:</b>	
PUB3701 - Public Management Skills	
PUB3702 - Public Human Resource Management	
PUB3704 - Organisational Studies in The Public Sector	
PUB3706 - Reflective Public Administration	
<b>GROUP D. If Development Studies is your major subject the following 5 modules must be taken:</b>	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
<b>GROUP E. If Political Science (PLC) is your major subject, Select 5 modules from:</b>	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
IPC3702 - International Political Economy	
PLC3701 - Political Ideas	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PLC3703 - Political Development and Political Economy	
PSC3701 - Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	

## Bachelor of Arts (Human And Social Studies)

Stream General

Qualification code: 02291 - GEN

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree) or a Senior Certificate with Matric Exemption, with an achievement rating of 4 (50 - 59%) or better in the language of learning and teaching. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways or apply for admission to an appropriate diploma.

<b>Rules:</b>	<p>1) <b>The curriculum must consist of:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. THIRTY MODULES</li> <li>b. TEN modules on each of first, second and third level.</li> <li>c. The Degree cannot be completed in less than THREE YEARS.</li> <li>d. At least 2 first-level modules in at least 2 of the subjects mentioned below.</li> <li>e. 1 or 2 major subjects from the subjects mentioned below must be taken (in subject(s) up to and including third level).</li> <li>f. Research in the Social Sciences (RSC2601) is a compulsory module on Second Level.</li> <li>g. 15 compulsory modules (including the major subjects) selected from those prescribed for any of the Human and Social Studies specialisation degrees must be selected.</li> <li>h. The outstanding modules on each level may be taken from the subjects mentioned below or from any of the Human and Social Studies specialisation degrees.</li> </ol>
---------------	--

Example: BA (HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES) (GENERAL) DEGREE WITH COMMUNICATION SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY AS MAJOR SUBJECTS

First Year	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Year	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Year	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Psychology:</b>					
PYC1501		PYC2601		PYC3701	
PYC1502		PYC2602		PYC3702	
		RSC2601		PYC3703	
				PYC3704	
				PYC3705	
<b>Communication Science:</b>					
COM1501		COM2025		COM3018	
COM1502		COM2036		COM3029	
		COM2048		COM303A	
		COM2059		COM306D	Pre:RSC2601
<b>10 Modules in Total</b>		<b>10 Modules in Total</b>		<b>10 Modules in Total</b>	

### SUBJECTS

African Politics	International Politics
Anthropology	Geography
Archaeology	Philosophy
Communication Science	Politics
Development Studies	Psychology
Economics	Public Administration
History	Sociology



## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

Stream International Relations and Diplomacy

Qualification code: 02291 - IR9

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** New students should register for qualification 99302. Students who have registered from 2009 onwards are advised to migrate to the Bachelor of Arts In International Relations And Diplomacy (99302). The degree must have a total of 30 modules. First level must have 10 modules (8 NQF level 5 modules + 2 NQF level 6 modules). Second level must have 10 modules. Third level must have 10 modules.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following(For Language major 2 modules may be selected except in the case of Arabic)</b>	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1501/FRC101
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1014/GEM1501
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: ITN1501/ITN101
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co:MAN101R/MAN1501
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501/PTU101M
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
RSN1502 - Russian Language and Culture: Basic	Co: RSN101V/RSN1501
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502 - Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre:SPS101B/SPS1501
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following(If 2 modules were selected from Group B, choose 1 from Group C)</b>	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
RST1501 - Introduction to History of Religions	
STA1510 - Basic Statistics	
<b>GROUP D. Select 1 of the following NQF level 6 modules below</b>	
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501 & ECS1028 or ECS1601
IPC2601 - International Organisations	
IPC2602 - International Political Dynamics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 to 4 of the following:</b>	
ECS2601 - Microeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS1016) or ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1501 (ECS1016) + ECS1601 (ECS1028)
ECS2608 - Economic History of The World	Pre: ECS1501 (ECS1016) + ECS1601 (ECS1028)
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PTU2601 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Intermediate Level	Pre: PTU1502 (PTU102N)
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	

**GROUP C. Choose 1 or 2 of the following if you have selected fewer than 4 from Group B:**

ARB1602	- Pre-Intermediate Arabic	Co: ARB1501
ARB2603	- Intermediate Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother-tongue speaker (Arabic)
FRC2601	- French Language and Culture: Intermediate	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R
FRC2602	- French for Professional Purposes: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502/FRC102R
FRC2603	- French Literature: Introduction	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
MAN2601	- Shenghuo Hanyu: Living Mandarin Chinese	Pre: MAN1502 (MAN102S)
MAN2602	- Huoyong Hanyu: Applied Mandarin Chinese	Pre:MAN1502 (MAN102S) Co: MAN2601
PTU2602	- Modern Portuguese Literature and Society	Pre: PTU1502 (PTU102N) Co: PTU2601

**Third level**

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
IPC3701 - International Political Theory	
IPC3702 - International Political Economy	
IPC3703 - Diplomacy	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PRI3701 - Principles of International Law	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
APC3702 - The Politics of East Africa	
APC3703 - The Politics of West and North Africa	
ARB2704 - Advanced Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother-tongue speaker (Arabic) Co: ARB2603
ARB2705 - Basic Arabic Literary Texts	Pre:ARB2603 + ARB2704
ARB3706 - Specialist Arabic Literary Text	Pre: ARB2603 + ARB2704 + ARB2705
ARB3707 - Advanced Arabic Literary Texts	Pre: ARB2603 + ARB2704 + ARB2705 Co: ARB3706
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3705 - International Communication	
ECS3702 - International Trade	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B)
ECS3703 - International Finance	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B)
FRC3701 - French Language and Culture: Advanced Oral	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3702 - French for Professional Purposes: Hotel and Tourism	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3703 - French Literature: France (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3704 - French Literature: Francophone Countries (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
FRC3705 - Practical Translation From and Into French	Pre: FRC2601/FRC201T
HSY3701 - Decolonisation, Independence and Social Change in Modern Africa	
HSY3702 - Themes in 20th Century World History: Towards Globalisation	
HSY3703 - Globalisation	
ICS2705 - Islamic Politics and Economics	Pre: ICS101X/ICS1501
MAN3702 - Zhongguo Chengyu: Chinese Wisdom Tales, Idioms and Proverbs	Pre:MAN2602/MAN202V
MAN3703 - Gaoji Hanyu: Advanced Mandarin Chinese	Pre:MAN3702/MAN301X
MAN3704 - Zongguo Wenxuan: Selected Readings of Modern Chinese Literature	Co:MAN3703/MAN301X
MAN3705 - Shangyong Zhongwen: Business Chinese	Co:MAN3704/MAN3033
MNI301J - Global Business Environment	Pre: MNG2016
PSC3701 - Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PTU3701 - Portuguese Language for Specific Purposes: Advanced	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q
PTU3702 - Portuguese Translation Practice	Pre: PTU3701/PTU301T
PTU3703 - Advanced Language Skills in Portuguese (Oral and Written)	Pre: PTU3701/PTU301T
PTU3704 - Modern Brazilian Literature and Society	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q + PTU2602/PTU202R
PTU3705 - Lusophone African Literature	Pre: PTU2601/PTU201Q + PTU2602/PTU202R

## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

**Stream** Public Administration and Communication Facilitation

**Qualification code:** 02291 - PAF

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** This degree has a total of 30 modules, 10 modules on first, second and third year level. Communication Science (COM) and Public Administration (PUB) are the major subjects.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
<b>GROUP C. Select 3 of the following</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
CMH1501 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care I	
CMH1502 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care II	
CML1501 - Communication Law	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
GED101T - Human Development and Education	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
HMA1501 - Planning and Organising in Health Services Management	
HMA1502 - Leading and Control in Health Services Management	
IOP1501 - Psychological Processes in Work Context	
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB1501 (MNB101D)
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
SCK1502 - Introduction to Social Work and The Helping Process	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
PUB2601 - Foundations of Public Administration	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
PUB2602 - Protection Services	
PUB2603 - Creation of Wealth	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
PUB2605 - Culture and Education	
PUB2606 - Environmental Affairs	
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 of the following</b>	
AFL2601 - Communication Dynamics in African Languages	
AFL2602 - Understanding African Management Practices As Reflected in African Languages Literature and Texts	
AFL2603 - Literature and Society: A Perspective On African Languages	
EED201J - English Language Studies	
ENN203J - One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen	
ENN204K - African Encounters	
ENN205L - Close Reading, Good Writing	
<b>GROUP D. Select 2 of the following</b>	
ADL2601 - Administrative Law	
CMH2601 - Community Health Practica	
CMH2602 - Health in Communities	

CMY2601	- Crime Risk Perspectives	
CMY2602	- Principles of Crime Prevention, Reduction and Control	
COM2604	- Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
COS2661	- Formal Logic II	
DVA3701	- Development Theories	
DVA3702	- Rural and Urban Development	
ECS207G	- Development Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2601	- Microeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2602	- Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2603	- South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2604	- Labour Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2606	- Environmental Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS1028)
GGH2601	- The African Challenge: People and Environment	
GGH2602	- The Geography of Services Provision	
GGH2603	- The Interpretation of Maps, Aerial Photographs and Satellite Images	
GGH2604	- People and The Natural Environment: Use and Impact	
GGH2605	- Environmental Politics	
GGH2606	- Geography of Tourism	
HMA2601	- Human Resource Management in Health Services	
HMA2602	- Labour Relations in Health Services	
HMA2603	- Health Services Management Practica	
HSE2601	- Education Management in Health Sciences	
HSE2602	- Teaching and Assessment in Health Sciences	
HSE2603	- Health Sciences Education: Practica	
INS2601	- Exploring Information User Studies	
IOP205U	- Environmental Psychology	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP209Y	- Workforce Diversity	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP2601	- Organisational Research Methodology	
IOP2602	- Organisational Psychology	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP2603	- Ergonomics	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP2604	- Psychological Adjustment in The Work Context	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP2608	- Forensic Industrial Psychology	
IPC2601	- International Organisations	
IPC2602	- International Political Dynamics	
MNC202M	- E-Commerce in Business	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101), MNB1601(MNB102)
MNE2601	- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101), MNB1601(MNB102)
MNG2601	- General Management	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101), MNB1601(MNB102)
MNM202Y	- Marketing Management	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MNP2602	- Supply Chain Management	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101), MNB1601(MNB102)
PLC2601	- Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602	- Politics and Public Policy	
PLS2607	- Philosophy of Science	
PSC2601	- South African Politics	
PSC3701	- Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PSC3702	- Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PSC3703	- Political Knowledge	
PYC2601	- Personality Theories	
PYC2602	- Child and Adolescent Development	
PYC2603	- Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2604	- Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community	
PYC2605	- HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
PYC2606	- Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design	
SOC2601	- Theories of Social Change	
SOC2602	- Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
SOC2603	- Sociology of Population	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following</b>	
PUB3701	- Public Management Skills
PUB3702	- Public Human Resource Management
PUB3703	- Public Policy
PUB3704	- Organisational Studies in The Public Sector
PUB3705	- Public Financial Administration and Management
PUB3706	- Reflective Public Administration
PUB3707	- Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice
<b>GROUP C. Select 5 of the following</b>	
COM3701	- Marketing Communication
COM3702	- Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues
COM3703	- Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production
COM3704	- New Media Technology
COM3705	- International Communication
COM3706	- Communication Research
COM3707	- Political and Government Communication and Media Ethics
COM3708	- Advertising and Public Relations

## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

**Stream** Political Leadership and Citizenship

**Qualification code:** 02291 - PL9

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** The last intake of students for this qualification was 2011. Students on this curriculum is advised to migrate to the new curriculum. Students registering in this field for the first time, must register for the Bachelor Arts in Political Leadership and Citizenship (99304).

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 language module</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1501/FRC101Q
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1014/GEM1501
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: ITN1501
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
LAN1502 - Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	Pre: LAN1501
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co:MAN101R/MAN1501
MOH1501 - Lemad IVrit (Learn Hebrew)	
MOH1502 - Qadimah (Adance)	Pre: MOH1501/MOH101D
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501/PTU101M
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
RSN1502 - Russian Language and Culture: Basic	Co: RSN101V/RSN1501
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502 - Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre:SPS101B/SPS1501
<b>GROUP D. Select 2 of the following</b>	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	Co: PUB101 or PUB1501
<b>GROUP E. Select 2 of the following</b>	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
CMM1501 - Ethics and Life	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
STA1510 - Basic Statistics	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
IPC2601 - International Organisations	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following</b>	
ADL2601 - Administrative Law	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
CSL2601 - Constitutional Law	
ECS2601 - Microeconomics	Pre: ECS1501 + ECS1601
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1501 + ECS1601
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS1501 + ECS1601
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
IOS2601 - Interpretation of Statutes	
IPC2602 - International Political Dynamics	
PYC2601 - Personality Theories	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
SOC2603 - Sociology of Population	

## Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PLC3703 - Political Development and Political Economy	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following</b>	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
APC3702 - The Politics of East Africa	
APC3703 - The Politics of West and North Africa	
IPC3702 - International Political Economy	
IPC3703 - Diplomacy	
PLC3701 - Political Ideas	
PSC3701 - Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following</b>	
CMM3705 - Christian Moral Decision-Making	
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
COM3705 - International Communication	
ECS3704 - Public Economics	
GGH3702 - Spatial Economic Development	
ICS2705 - Islamic Politics and Economics	
PLS3705 - Political Philosophy	
PRI3701 - Principles of International Law	
PSC3703 - Political Knowledge	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
RST3707 - Africa'S Religious Heritage	
RST3709 - Religion and Social Issues	
SOC3704 - Group Dynamics	

## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

Stream Philosophy, Politics and Economics

Qualification code: 02291 - PPE

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements: A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101)
HSY1502 - The Making of Early Colonial South Africa: Transformation and Resistance	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101)
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
IPC2602 - International Political Dynamics	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PLS2602 - African Ethics and Politics	
PLS2607 - Philosophy of Science	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
ECS207G - Development Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2601 - Microeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2604 - Labour Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2605 - South African Financial System	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2606 - Environmental Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2608 - Economic History of The World	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2609 - Economic History of South Africa	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP B. PHILOSOPHY as FIRST MAJOR: select 5; as SECOND MAJOR: select 4; if THIRD CHOICE: select 1</b>	
PLS3701 - Theoretical and Applied Ethics	
PLS3702 - Modern Philosophy	
PLS3703 - Advanced African Philosophy	
PLS3705 - Political Philosophy	
PLS3709 - Advanced Western Philosophy	
<b>GROUP C. POLITICS as FIRST MAJOR: select 5; as SECOND MAJOR: select 4; if THIRD CHOICE: select 1</b>	
PLC3701 - Political Ideas	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PLC3703 - Political Development and Political Economy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PSC3703 - Political Knowledge	
<b>GROUP D. ECONOMICS as FIRST MAJOR: select 5; as SECOND MAJOR: select 4; if THIRD CHOICE: select 1</b>	
ECS3701 - Monetary Economics	Pre: ECS2602(202B)
ECS3702 - International Trade	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B)
ECS3703 - International Finance	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B)
ECS3704 - Public Economics	Pre: ECS2601(201A)
ECS3705 - History of Economic Thought	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B)
ECS3706 - Econometrics	Pre: ECS2601(201A) + ECS2602(202B) & MATH40 or MATS50 or QMI1500 or DSC1520 or DSC1620 or MAT0511 or MAT1512 or STS105 or STS111
ECS3707 - Development Economics (Offered from 2014)	Pre: Any three ECS 2 modules

## Bachelor of Arts (Human and Social Studies)

Stream Policy Studies

Qualification code: 02291 - PS9

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: NSC Degree OR Matric Exemption

**Rules:** The last intake of students for this qualification was 2011. Students registering in this field for the first time, must register for the Bachelor Arts in Policy Studies (99303). The degree must have a total of 30 modules: 10 modules on first, second and third level. Students who have passed PUB303G, PUB306K and/or PUB307L which formed part of the previous curriculum, will retain credit for these modules but will, however, not be allowed to register for PUB3703 and PUB3705.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	Co: PUB101 or PUB1501
<b>GROUP B. Select only 1 from</b>	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS101 or ECS1501
<b>GROUP C. Select 3 from the following</b>	
CMH1502 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care II	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
GGH1501 - Know Your World: Introduction to Geography	
HMA1501 - Planning and Organising in Health Services Management	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
STA1501 - Descriptive Statistics and Probability	
STA1502 - Statistical Inference I	Pre: STA1501

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
PUB2602 - Protection Services	
PUB2603 - Creation of Wealth	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
PUB2605 - Culture and Education	
PUB2606 - Environmental Affairs	
<b>GROUP C. Select 3 of the following</b>	
ADL2601 - Administrative Law	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
CSL2601 - Constitutional Law	
ECS2601 - Microeconomics	Pre: ECS1501+ ECS1601
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1501+ ECS1601
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS1501+ ECS1601
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
GGH2602 - The Geography of Services Provision	
GGH2604 - People and The Natural Environment: Use and Impact	
IOS2601 - Interpretation of Statutes	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
SOC2603 - Sociology of Population	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PSC3701 - Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
PUB3707 - Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
CMM3703 - Christian Social Ethics	
COM3701 - Marketing Communication	
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3705 - International Communication	



DVA3702	- Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703	- Development Policy and Strategies	
ECS3704	- Public Economics	Pre: ECS2601(201A)
GGH3701	- State of The Environment in Southern Africa	
PLC3701	- Political Ideas	
RST3709	- Religion and Social Issues	

## Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts)

**Stream** Multimedia Studies: Audiovisual Multimedia

**Qualification code:** 02305 - MA1

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways. Permission letter from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology is required.

**Rules:** Prospective students must obtain prior written permission for admission to the degree from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology. Prospective students are required to submit a portfolio of artwork consisting of four drawings and four paintings or photographic/digital documentation thereof together with a completed questionnaire and record of personal details. The form may be downloaded from the departmental website or obtained from the Departmental secretary (Tel: 012 429 6798). The permission form must be submitted together with the student's first application for registration. Students who intend registering for this degree, and who are required to do the access course prior to registration, are required to submit a portfolio to obtain permission to study through this department. Workshop attendance: Students are strongly advised to attend the two workshops at one of the university's approved centres. Workshops are normally conducted at least twice a year, for a period of approximately three to five days each, in the following cities: Cape Town, Pretoria and Durban. Further details are sent to the students concerned early in the year. Students and prospective students who will not be able to attend the workshops at one of the centres listed above, must consult the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology (Tel: 012 429 6686) in connection with possible alternative arrangements before they apply for registration for any practical module. Overseas students must take note of all the compulsory requirements above. Only students who have completed INF1511 can register for INF2611. Students who did not, should register for INS2055 or INS2066 instead.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COS1521 - Computer Systems: Fundamental Concepts	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FRM1501 - Form and Motion	
MHS2602 - Music and Society	
TDM1501 - Two Dimensional Imaging	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
INF1511 - Visual Programming I	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
CST2601 - Music Technology 1: Midi	
INF2611 - Visual Programming II	
MHS2601 - Musical Entrepreneurship	
TEX2601 - Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	
VAR2601 - Visual Arts 1	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L) + FRM1501 (FRM1015)
VAR2602 - Visual Arts 2	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L) + FRM1501 (FRM1015)

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
CST3706 - Music Technology 2: Digital Audio	
MHS3704 - Music in South Africa	
MHS3705 - Sociology of Music	
PMP3701 - Professional Multimedia Practice	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)
VAR3701 - Visual Arts 3	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following</b>	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
INS3702 - The Political Economy of Information	

## Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts)

Stream Multimedia Studies: Computer-Generated Multimedia

Qualification code: 02305 - MC1

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

**Admission requirements:**

A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways. Permission letter from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology is required.

**Rules:**

Prospective students must obtain prior written permission for admission to the degree from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology. Prospective students are required to submit a portfolio of artwork consisting of four drawings and four paintings or photographic/digital documentation thereof together with a completed questionnaire and record of personal details. The form may be downloaded from the departmental website or obtained from the Departmental secretary (Tel: 012 429 6798). The permission form must be submitted together with the student's first application for registration. Students who intend registering for this degree, and who are required to do the access course prior to registration, are required to submit a portfolio to obtain permission to study through this department. Workshop attendance: Students are strongly advised to attend the two workshops at one of the university's approved centres. Workshops are normally conducted at least twice a year, for a period of approximately three to five days each, in the following cities: Cape Town, Pretoria and Durban. Further details are sent to the students concerned early in the year. Students and prospective students who will not be able to attend the workshops at one of the centres listed above, must consult the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology (Tel: 012 429 6686) in connection with possible alternative arrangements before they apply for registration for any practical module. Overseas students must take note of all the compulsory requirements above.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COS1511 - Introduction to Programming I	
COS1521 - Computer Systems: Fundamental Concepts	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FRM1501 - Form and Motion	
INF1511 - Visual Programming I	
INF1520 - Human-Computer Interaction I	
TDM1501 - Two Dimensional Imaging	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
COS1512 - Introduction to Programming II	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COS2614 - Programming: Contemporary Concepts	Pre: COS1521
CST2601 - Music Technology 1: Midi	
CST3706 - Music Technology 2: Digital Audio	
ICT2621 - Structured Systems Analysis and Design	Pre: INF1505 or COS1521
ICT2622 - Object-Oriented Analysis	Pre: (INF1505 or COS1521) & (EUP1501 or COS1512 or INF1511)
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
TEX2601 - Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	
VAR2601 - Visual Arts 1	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L) + FRM1501 (FRM1015)

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH3703 - Visual Culture 2	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
INF3703 - Databases II	
INF3705 - Advanced Systems Development	
INF3720 - Human-Computer Interaction II	
PMP3701 - Professional Multimedia Practice	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)
VAR3701 - Visual Arts 3	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)

## Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts)

Stream Multimedia Studies: Multimedia in Digital Visual Arts

Qualification code: 02305 - MMD

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

### Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways. Permission letter from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology is required.

### Rules:

Prospective students must obtain prior written permission for admission to the degree from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology. Prospective students are required to submit a portfolio of artwork consisting of four drawings and four paintings or photographic/digital documentation thereof together with a completed questionnaire and record of personal details. The form may be downloaded from the departmental website or obtained from the Departmental secretary (Tel: 012 429 6798). The permission form must be submitted together with the student's first application for registration. Students who intend registering for this degree, and who are required to do the access course prior to registration, are required to submit a portfolio to obtain permission to study through this department. Workshop attendance: Students are strongly advised to attend the two workshops at one of the university's approved centres. Workshops are normally conducted at least twice a year, for a period of approximately three to five days each, in the following cities: Cape Town, Pretoria and Durban. Further details are sent to the students concerned early in the year. Students and prospective students who will not be able to attend the workshops at one of the centres listed above, must consult the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology (Tel: 012 429 6686) in connection with possible alternative arrangements before they apply for registration for any practical module. Overseas students must take note of all the compulsory requirements above.

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FRM1501 - Form and Motion	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101)
TDM1501 - Two Dimensional Imaging	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH2601 - The Arts and Ideology 1	
ARH2603 - Visual Culture 1	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
GAR2601 - Graphic Processes	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L)
MNE2601 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101),MNB1601(MNB102)
VAR2601 - Visual Arts 1	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L) + FRM1501 (FRM1015)
VAR2602 - Visual Arts 2	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L) + FRM1501 (FRM1015)

## Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH3701 - Art and Ideology 2	
ARH3703 - Visual Culture 2	
ARH3704 - Modernism and Postmodernism	
ARH411R - Contemporary International Art	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
CST3706 - Music Technology 2: Digital Audio	
PMP3701 - Professional Multimedia Practice	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)
VAR3701 - Visual Arts 3	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)

## Bachelor of Arts (Culture and Arts)

**Stream** Multimedia Studies: Visual Multimedia

**Qualification code:** 02305 - MV1

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:**

A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways. Permission letter from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology is required.

**Rules:**

Prospective students must obtain prior written permission for admission to the degree from the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology. Prospective students are required to submit a portfolio of artwork consisting of four drawings and four paintings or photographic/digital documentation thereof together with a completed questionnaire and record of personal details. The form may be downloaded from the departmental website or obtained from the Departmental secretary (Tel: 012 429 6798). The permission form must be submitted together with the student's first application for registration. Students who intend registering for this degree, and who are required to do the access course prior to registration, are required to submit a portfolio to obtain permission to study through this department. Workshop attendance: Students are strongly advised to attend the two workshops at one of the university's approved centres. Workshops are normally conducted at least twice a year, for a period of approximately three to five days each, in the following cities: Cape Town, Pretoria and Durban. Further details are sent to the students concerned early in the year. Students and prospective students who will not be able to attend the workshops at one of the centres listed above, must consult the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology (Tel: 012 429 6686) in connection with possible alternative arrangements before they apply for registration for any practical module. Overseas students must take note of all the compulsory requirements above.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COS1521 - Computer Systems: Fundamental Concepts	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FRM1501 - Form and Motion	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
TDM1501 - Two Dimensional Imaging	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
INF1511 - Visual Programming I	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
ARH2601 - The Arts and Ideology 1	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
CST3706 - Music Technology 2: Digital Audio	
INF2611 - Visual Programming II	Pre: INF1511
VAR2601 - Visual Arts 1	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L) + FRM1501 (FRM1015)
VAR2602 - Visual Arts 2	Pre: TDM1501 (TDM101L) + FRM1501 (FRM1015)
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
INS2601 - Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602 - Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
MNE2601 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101)
WLL2602 - Film, Literature and Society	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH2603 - Visual Culture 1	
ARH3703 - Visual Culture 2	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
PMP3701 - Professional Multimedia Practice	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)
TEX2601 - Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	
VAR3701 - Visual Arts 3	Pre:VAR2601 (VAR211D) + VAR2602 (VAR212E)
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ARH411R - Contemporary International Art	
INS3059 - Information and Knowledge Management	
INS3702 - The Political Economy of Information	

## Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services)

Stream Applied Psychology for Professional Contexts

Qualification code: 02313 - APP

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** Students who passed an African Language at matric level are not allowed to register for AFL1503 and AFL1504.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 modules from ONE language (For Afrikaans only one of AFK1502 or AFK1503 + AFK1501)</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1503 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 1	
AFL1504 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 2	Pre: AFL1503
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
<b>GROUP D. Select 3 of the following</b>	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
CRW1501 - Introduction to The General Principles of Criminal Law	
CRW2601 - General Principles of Criminal Law	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
FAC1503 - Financial Accounting Principles for Law Practitioners	
FLS1501 - The Origins of South African Law	
FLS1502 - Foundations of South African Law	
ILW1501 - Introduction to Law	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
IOP1501 - Psychological Processes in Work Context	
IOP1601 - Personality in Work Context	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101)
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101)
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
PVL1501 - Law of Persons	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MGG2601 - Marriage Guidance and Counselling	
PYC2601 - Personality Theories	
PYC2603 - Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2604 - Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community	
PYC2606 - Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
CMP2601 - Law of Criminal Procedure: Pre-Trial	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
CRW2602 - Criminal Law: Specific Crimes	
HRM2605 - Human Resource Management for Line Managers	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101), MNB1601(MNB102)
IND2601 - African Customary Law	
IOP209Y - Workforce Diversity	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP2601 - Organisational Research Methodology	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP2602 - Organisational Psychology	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
IOP2604 - Psychological Adjustment in The Work Context	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101), IOP1601(IOP102)
LLW2601 - Individual Labour Law	
LLW2602 - Collective Labour Law	
MND204T - Customer Behaviour	Pre: MNB1501(MNB101), MNB1601(MNB102)
PUB2601 - Foundations of Public Administration	
PUB2602 - Protection Services	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
PUB2605 - Culture and Education	
PUB2606 - Environmental Affairs	
PVL2601 - Family Law	

PVL2602	- Law of Succession	
PYC2605	- HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
SOC2604	- Sociology of Families and Social Problems	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3702 - Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health	
PYC3703 - Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	
PYC3704 - Psychological Research	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
PYC3706 - Community Psychology: Intervention Strategies	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
CIP3701 - Civil Procedure: Court Proceedings	
CMP3701 - Law of Criminal Procedure: Trial and Post-Trial	
COM3701 - Marketing Communication	
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
EVI3701 - Evidence: Admissibility of Evidence	
EVI3702 - Evidence: The Presentation and Assessment of Evidence	
IOP3073 - Human Capacity Development	
IOP3095 - Work Group Dynamics and Diversity	Pre: IOP2601(IOP201), IOP2602(IOP202)
IOP3701 - Industrial Psychological Testing and Assessment	Pre: IOP2601(IOP201), IOP2602(IOP202)
IOP3702 - Personnel Psychology: Organisational	Pre: IOP2601(IOP201), IOP2602(IOP202)
IOP3703 - Career Psychology	Pre: IOP2601(IOP201), IOP2602(IOP202)
IOP3704 - Employment Relations	Pre: IOP2601(IOP201), IOP2602(IOP202)
PUB3701 - Public Management Skills	
PUB3702 - Public Human Resource Management	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3704 - Organisational Studies in The Public Sector	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
PUB3707 - Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice	
SOC3702 - Industrial Sociology	
SOC3704 - Group Dynamics	

## Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services)

**Stream** Community and Health Psychology

**Qualification code:** 02313 - CHP

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** Students who passed an African Language at Matric level are not allowed to register for AFL1503 and AFL1504.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following:</b>	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 modules from ONE language (For Afrikaans only one of AFK1502 or AFK1503 + AFK1501)</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1503 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language I	
AFL1504 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 2	Pre: AFL1503
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
<b>GROUP E. Select 2 of the following</b>	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
CMH1501 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care I	
CMH1502 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care II	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
GGH1501 - Know Your World: Introduction to Geography	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MGG2601 - Marriage Guidance and Counselling	
PYC2601 - Personality Theories	
PYC2602 - Child and Adolescent Development	
PYC2603 - Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2604 - Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community	
PYC2606 - Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SCK2601 - Facilitative Communication in Groups and Communities	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following</b>	
APY2601 - Anthropological Theory in Practice	
APY2701 - Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation	
CMH2602 - Health in Communities	
CMH3701 - Basic Epidemiology in Health Sciences	
CMY2601 - Crime Risk Perspectives	
CMY2602 - Principles of Crime Prevention, Reduction and Control	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
GGH2601 - The African Challenge: People and Environment	
GGH2602 - The Geography of Services Provision	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PLS2607 - Philosophy of Science	
PYC2605 - HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
SOC2601 - Theories of Social Change	
SOC2603 - Sociology of Population	
SOC2604 - Sociology of Families and Social Problems	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3702 - Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health	
PYC3703 - Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	
PYC3704 - Psychological Research	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
PYC3706 - Community Psychology: Intervention Strategies	
SCK3703 - Community Work	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
APY3702 - Applied Anthropology: Contemporary Human Issues and The Practice of Anthropology	
APY3703 - Themes in Anthropology: The Relevance of Ritual	
APY3704 - Themes in Anthropology: Tourism and Pilgrimage	
CMY3704 - Formal Reaction to Crime	
CMY3705 - Victimology	
CMY3706 - Contemporary Criminological Issues	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
HMA3703 - Leadership in Health Services Management	
HSE3705 - The Caring Ethic in Health Sciences	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PLC3703 - Political Development and Political Economy	
PLS3705 - Political Philosophy	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PSC3703 - Political Knowledge	
PUB3701 - Public Management Skills	
PUB3702 - Public Human Resource Management	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3704 - Organisational Studies in The Public Sector	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
SOC3704 - Group Dynamics	
SOC3705 - Theorising Modernity: Classical and Contemporary Social Theory	



## Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services)

Stream Psychological Counselling

Qualification code: 02313 - COU

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** Students who passed an African Language at Matric level are not allowed to register for AFL1503 and AFL1504.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 modules from ONE language (For Afrikaans only one of AFK1502 or AFK1503 + AFK1501)</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1503 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 1	
AFL1504 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 2	Pre: AFL1503
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
<b>GROUP D. Select 3 of the following</b>	
CGM1501 - Invitation to Theology	
CGM1502 - First Steps in Practical Theology	
CMM1501 - Ethics and Life	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
EDC1015 - Theoretical Frameworks in Education (Educational Foundations 101 (Bed))	
ETH102L - The Learning Child	
GED101T - Human Development and Education	
GED102U - Teaching and Learning 1	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
RST1501 - Introduction to History of Religions	
SCK1501 - Welfare Policy	
SCK1502 - Introduction to Social Work and The Helping Process	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MGG2601 - Marriage Guidance and Counselling	
MGG2602 - Sexual Trauma	
PYC2601 - Personality Theories	
PYC2602 - Child and Adolescent Development	
PYC2603 - Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2604 - Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community	
PYC2606 - Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following</b>	
CGM2601 - Ethics and Spirituality	
CGM3701 - Sexual Ethics	
CMM2603 - Intercultural Christian Communication	
CMM3704 - The Dynamics of Interreligious Encounter	
CMY2601 - Crime Risk Perspectives	
CMY2602 - Principles of Crime Prevention, Reduction and Control	
EDT1601 - Child Development	
EDT1602 - Learning and Teaching Strategies in The Adolescent Years	
GED201W - The Adolescent: An Educational Perspective	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
GED202X - Teaching and Learning 2	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
GED203Y - Life Crises in Childhood and Adolescence	Pre: GED101T + GED102U
PUB2601 - Foundations of Public Administration	
PUB2602 - Protection Services	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
PUB2605 - Culture and Education	
PYC2605 - HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
RST2603 - New Religious Movements: Cults, New Age and Related Phenomenon	
RST2604 - Meditation and Mysticism	
RST2705 - Divinity and Nature in Religious History	
SCK2601 - Facilitative Communication in Groups and Communities	
SCK2603 - Welfare Policy	
SCK2604 - Counselling Skills	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3702 - Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health	
PYC3703 - Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	
PYC3704 - Psychological Research	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
PYC3706 - Community Psychology: Intervention Strategies	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
BPT1501 - Being A Professional Teacher	
CMM3703 - Christian Social Ethics	
CMY3701 - The Explanation of Crime	
CMY3702 - Crime Typologies	
CMY3705 - Victimology	
CMY3706 - Contemporary Criminological Issues	
CMY3708 - Qualitative Research Methodology in Criminology	
ETH302S - Inclusive Education A	
GED3013 - The Adult: An Educational Perspective	Pre: GED201W + GED202X + GED203Y
GED3024 - Teaching and Learning 3	Pre: GED201W + GED202X + GED203Y
PUB3701 - Public Management Skills	
PUB3702 - Public Human Resource Management	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3704 - Organisational Studies in The Public Sector	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
PUB3707 - Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice	
RST3708 - Postmodern Philosophy of Religion	
SCK3701 - Social Case Work	
SCK3702 - Social Group Work	
SCK3703 - Community Work	
TIC3702 - Faith, Philosophy and Science	

## Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services)

Stream Health Services Management and Public Administration

Qualification code: 02313 - HM9

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2016, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree) or a Senior Certificate with Matric Exemption, with an achievement rating of 4 (50 - 59%) or better in the language of learning and teaching. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways or apply for admission to an appropriate diploma.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CMH1501 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care I	
CMH1502 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care II	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
HMA1501 - Planning and Organising in Health Services Management	
HMA1502 - Leading and Control in Health Services Management	
IOP1501 - Psychological Processes in Work Context	
IOP1601 - Personality in Work Context	Pre: IOP101 or IOP1501
NUD2601 - Nursing Dynamics	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	Co: PUB101 or PUB1501

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CMH3701 - Basic Epidemiology in Health Sciences	Co: RSC201H/RSC2601
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
HMA2601 - Human Resource Management in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034)
HMA2602 - Labour Relations in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034)
HMA2603 - Health Services Management Practica	Pre: HMA1501/HMA101Y + HMA1502/HMA1023 or HMA1034
IOP209Y - Workforce Diversity	Pre: IOP101 or IOP1501, IOP102 or IOP1601
PUB2601 - Foundations of Public Administration	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMA3701 - Financial Management in Health Services	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3702 - Quality in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3703 - Leadership in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
HMA3704 - Contemporary Issues in Health Services Management	Pre: HMA1501 (HMA101Y or HMA1034) + HMA1502 (HMA1023 or HMA1034) and HMA2601 (HMA2015 or HMA2038) + HMA2602 (HMA302A + HMA2038) + HMA2603 (HMA2129)
PUB3701 - Public Management Skills	
PUB3702 - Public Human Resource Management	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
PUB3707 - Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	

## Bachelor of Arts (Health Sciences and Social Services)

Stream Welfare Science

Qualification code: 02313 - WFS

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
SCK1501 - Welfare Policy	
SCK1502 - Introduction to Social Work and The Helping Process	Co: SCK1503
SCK1503 - Practical Work	Co: SCK1502
SCW2601 - Introduction to Law for Social Work IIA	
SCW2602 - Introduction to Law for Social Work IIB	
<b>GROUP B. Select the 2 modules of your SECOND MAJOR (for DVA as second major, must include PYC2605)</b>	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following (if not selected from GROUP B)</b>	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
RST1501 - Introduction to History of Religions	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SCK2601 - Facilitative Communication in Groups and Communities	Pre: SCK1501 (101W) + SCK1502 (102X) + SCK1503 (103Y)
SCK2602 - Practical Work	Pre: SCK1501 (101W) + SCK1502 (102X) + SCK1503 (103Y)
SCK2603 - Welfare Policy	Pre: SCK1501 (101W) + SCK1502 (102X) + SCK1503 (103Y)
SCK2604 - Counselling Skills	Pre: SCK1501 (101W) + SCK1502 (102X) + SCK1503 (103Y)
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
MGG2601 - Marriage Guidance and Counselling	
MGG2602 - Sexual Trauma	
<b>GROUP C. Select 3 modules if CRIMINOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
CMY2601 - Crime Risk Perspectives	
CMY2602 - Principles of Crime Prevention, Reduction and Control	
CMY2603 - Child and Youth Misbehaviour	
CMY2604 - Dealing with Young Offenders	
<b>GROUP D. Select 3 modules if COMMUNICATION SCIENCE is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
<b>GROUP E. Select 3 modules if DEVELOPMENT STUDIES is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
<b>GROUP F. Select 3 modules if PHILOSOPHY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
PLS2602 - African Ethics and Politics	
PLS2607 - Philosophy of Science	
<b>GROUP G. Select PYC2605 plus 2 modules if PSYCHOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
PYC2601 - Personality Theories	
PYC2602 - Child and Adolescent Development	
PYC2603 - Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2604 - Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community	
PYC2605 - HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
PYC2606 - Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design	

**GROUP H. Select 3 modules if SOCIOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR**

SOC2601	- Theories of Social Change
SOC2602	- Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa
SOC2603	- Sociology of Population
SOC2604	- Sociology of Families and Social Problems

**Third level**

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
WFS3701 - Social Case Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules + APY2601(102F) Co: WFS3702+WFS3704
WFS3702 - Social Group Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules + APY2601(102F) Co: WFS3701+WFS3704
WFS3703 - Community Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules + APY2601(102F) Co: WFS3705
WFS3704 - Practical Work in Social Case and Group Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules + APY2601(102F) Co: WFS3701+WFS3702
WFS3705 - Practical Work: Community Work	Pre: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules + APY2601(102F) Co: WFS3703
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 modules if CRIMINOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
CMY3701 - The Explanation of Crime	
CMY3702 - Crime Typologies	
CMY3704 - Formal Reaction to Crime	
CMY3705 - Victimology	
CMY3708 - Qualitative Research Methodology in Criminology	
CMY3709 - Quantitative Research Methodology in Criminology	
<b>GROUP C. If COMMUNICATION SCIENCE is your SECOND MAJOR subject, select 4 from GROUP C and 1 from GROUP D</b>	
COM3701 - Marketing Communication	
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3706 - Communication Research	
COM3707 - Political and Government Communication and Media Ethics	
<b>GROUP D. If COMMUNICATION SCIENCE is your SECOND MAJOR subject, select 4 from GROUP C and 1 from GROUP D</b>	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
COM3705 - International Communication	
COM3708 - Advertising and Public Relations	
<b>GROUP E. Select 5 modules if DEVELOPMENT STUDIES is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
<b>GROUP F. Select 5 modules if PHILOSOPHY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
PLS3701 - Theoretical and Applied Ethics	
PLS3702 - Modern Philosophy	
PLS3703 - Advanced African Philosophy	
PLS3705 - Political Philosophy	
PLS3709 - Advanced Western Philosophy	
<b>GROUP G. Select 5 modules if PSYCHOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3702 - Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health	
PYC3703 - Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	
PYC3704 - Psychological Research	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
<b>GROUP H. Select 5 modules if SOCIOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
SOC3701 - Thinking Sociologically: Research Methodology	
SOC3702 - Industrial Sociology	
SOC3703 - Sociology of Education (Sociology 305)	
SOC3704 - Group Dynamics	
SOC3705 - Theorising Modernity: Classical and Contemporary Social Theory	

## Bachelor of Arts (Communication Science)

Qualification code: 0233X

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Qualification offered until 2018, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** New students should register for qualification 98051.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
<b>GROUP B. Afrikaans and/or English: Select TWO</b>	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
<b>GROUP C. Select FIVE of the following</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
COS1511 - Introduction to Programming I	
COS1512 - Introduction to Programming II	
COS1521 - Computer Systems: Fundamental Concepts	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	Co: DVA1501
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS1501/ECS101
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
GGH1501 - Know Your World: Introduction to Geography	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
HSY1502 - The Making of Early Colonial South Africa: Transformation and Resistance	
INF1511 - Visual Programming I	
INF1520 - Human-Computer Interaction I	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
IOP1501 - Psychological Processes in Work Context	
IOP1601 - Personality in Work Context	Pre: IOP101 or IOP1501
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
LIN1502 - Multilingualism: The Role of Language in The South African Context	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB1501/MNB101
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	Co: PUB1501
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
THL1501 - Introduction to Theory of Literature	
THL1502 - Introduction to Literary Genres	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CML1501 - Communication Law	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
TEX2601 - Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	
<b>GROUP B. Select THREE of the following</b>	
AFK2601 - Genre and Theme	Pre: AFK1501 + AFK1502 or AFK1501 + AFK1503
AFK2602 - Afrikaans Grammar	Pre: AFK1501 + AFK1502 or AFK1501 + AFK1503
AFL2601 - Communication Dynamics in African Languages	
AFL2602 - Understanding African Management Practices As Reflected in African Languages Literature and Texts	
AFL2603 - Literature and Society: A Perspective On African Languages	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
APY2601 - Anthropological Theory in Practice	
APY2701 - Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
EED201J - English Language Studies	
ENN203J - One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen	
ENN204K - African Encounters	
ENN205L - Close Reading, Good Writing	
ENN207N - Exploring Shakespeare	
HRM2605 - Human Resource Management for Line Managers	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
HSY2601 - Themes in The 19th Century History: Power and The Western World	
INS2601 - Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602 - Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
INS2603 - Introducing Information Management	
IOP2602 - Organisational Psychology	
IPC2601 - International Organisations	
IPC2602 - International Political Dynamics	
LIN2602 - Language in A Changing World	
LIN3705 - Text Structure and Function	
MND204T - Customer Behaviour	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
MNM202Y - Marketing Management	Pre: MNB101 or MNB1501, MNB102 or MNB1601
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PLS3701 - Theoretical and Applied Ethics	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
PUB2601 - Foundations of Public Administration	
PUB2603 - Creation of Wealth	
SOC2601 - Theories of Social Change	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
THL2601 - Theory of The Sign in Literature and Culture	Pre:THL1501 or THL801V
THL821Y - Advanced Narrative Theory	Pre:THL1502 or THL802V
THL8223 - Theory of Drama	Pre:THL1502 or THL802V
WLL2602 - Film, Literature and Society	

## Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM3701 - Marketing Communication	
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
COM3705 - International Communication	
COM3706 - Communication Research	
COM3707 - Political and Government Communication and Media Ethics	
COM3708 - Advertising and Public Relations	
TEX3701 - Persuasive Texts	
<b>GROUP B. Select ONE of the following</b>	
AFK3702 - Comparatism: Intertextual Dialogues	Pre: AFK201T + AFK2601 + AFK2602
AFK3704 - Afrikaans Beyond Boundaries: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	Pre: AFK201T + AFK2601 + AFK2602
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
APY3702 - Applied Anthropology: Contemporary Human Issues and The Practice of Anthropology	
APY3703 - Themes in Anthropology: The Relevance of Ritual	
ARH3703 - Visual Culture 2	
ARH3704 - Modernism and Postmodernism	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	

ENN303M	- Themes in English Language Studies	
ENN311M	- Exploring South African Writing	
ENN314Q	- Reading Classics	
ENN315R	- Testing The Limits of The Literary Sign: Modern and Contemporary Literature	
HSY3701	- Decolonisation, Independence and Social Change in Modern Africa	
INS3036	- Using Information: The Role of Information Behaviour	
INS3059	- Information and Knowledge Management	
LIN3702	- Translation and Editing Techniques	
MNM3025	- Marketing Research	Pre: MND203 or MNM202 or MNM203
MNM3048	- Promotion Management	Pre: MND203 or MNM202 or MNM203
PLC3701	- Political Ideas	
PLC3702	- Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PLS3705	- Political Philosophy	
PUB3701	- Public Management Skills	
PUB3702	- Public Human Resource Management	Pre: PUB101 or PUB1501, PUB102 or PUB1601
PUB3704	- Organisational Studies in The Public Sector	Pre: PUB101 or PUB1501, PUB102 or PUB1601
PYC3701	- Social Psychology	
PYC3703	- Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	
PYC3705	- Transformative Counselling Encounters	
SOC3702	- Industrial Sociology	
SOC3704	- Group Dynamics	
SOC3705	- Theorising Modernity: Classical and Contemporary Social Theory	
THL3705	- Literary Theory in Context	Pre: THL201A/THL2601 + THL2602



## Bachelor of Information Science

**Qualification code:** 97969

**NQF Exit level:** 6

**Total credits:** 360

Qualification offered until 2016, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

**Rules:** Students interested in this field, must register for the EQUIVALENT qualification: Bachelor of Information Science - 99310 (from 2012)

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS1501 - Introducing Applied Information Science	
AIS1503 - Introducing Information Records and Sources	
AIS1601 - Using The Internet As A Reference Tool (Applied Information Science 104)	Co: EUP1501
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Skills	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
<b>GROUP B. Afrikaans or English: Select 1 of the following:</b>	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 language module</b>	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
CLH1501 - Galeh Ivrit Tanakhit	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	Pre: FRC1501/FRC101Q
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GRE1501 - Greek Grammar	Pre: GRE1501/GRE1019
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MOH1501 - Lemad Ivrit (Learn Hebrew)	
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS2601 - Bibliographic Control, Basic Descriptive Cataloguing and Classification	Pre: AIS1503
AIS2602 - Learning How to Provide Reference Services	Pre: AIS1503
AIS2603 - Describing Library User Group and Meeting Their Needs	Pre: AIS1503
AIS2604 - Utilising Electronic Library Systems and Services	Pre: AIS1503 Co: AIS1601
INS2601 - Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602 - Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
INS2603 - Introducing Information Management	
INS2701 - Information and Communication Technology for Information Science	Co: EUP1501
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS302L - Subject Organisation	Pre: AIS2601
AIS3701 - Descriptive Cataloguing	Pre: AIS2601
AIS3703 - Serving The User in Library and Information Practice	
AIS3704 - Applying Research Methodology in Information Science	
AIS3705 - Practical Portfolio	Pre: AIS2601, AIS2602, AIS2603, AIS2604, AIS2605, INS2601, INS2602, INS2603
AIS3706 - Information Science Entrepreneurship	
INS3036 - Using Information: The Role of Information Behaviour	
INS3059 - Information and Knowledge Management	
INS3702 - The Political Economy of Information	
INS3707 - Information Organisation and Retrieval	

# Bachelor of Arts in Communication Science

**Qualification code:** 98051

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
COS1511 - Introduction to Programming I	
COS1512 - Introduction to Programming II	
COS1521 - Computer Systems: Fundamental Concepts	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS1501
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
GGH1501 - Know Your World: Introduction to Geography	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
HSY1502 - The Making of Early Colonial South Africa: Transformation and Resistance	
INF1511 - Visual Programming I	
INF1520 - Human-Computer Interaction I	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
IOP1501 - Psychological Processes in Work Context	
IOP1601 - Personality in Work Context	
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
LIN1502 - Multilingualism: The Role of Language in The South African Context	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	Pre: MNB1501
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
THL1501 - Introduction to Theory of Literature	
THL1502 - Introduction to Literary Genres	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following</b>	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CML1501 - Communication Law	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
TEX2601 - Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	

**GROUP B. Select 5 of the following**

AFK2601	- Genre and Theme
AFK2602	- Afrikaans Grammar
AFL2601	- Communication Dynamics in African Languages
AFL2602	- Understanding African Management Practices As Reflected in African Languages Literature and Texts
AFL2603	- Literature and Society: A Perspective On African Languages
APC2601	- Political Change in Contemporary Africa
APC2602	- Political Economy of Africa
APY2601	- Anthropological Theory in Practice
APY2701	- Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation
ARH2603	- Visual Culture 1
DVA2601	- Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development
DVA2602	- Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach
EED201J	- English Language Studies
ENN203J	- One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen
ENN204K	- African Encounters
ENN205L	- Close Reading, Good Writing
ENN207N	- Exploring Shakespeare
GGH2601	- The African Challenge: People and Environment
HSY2601	- Themes in The 19th Century History: Power and The Western World
INS2602	- Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era
INS2603	- Introducing Information Management
IOP2602	- Organisational Psychology
IPC2601	- International Organisations
IPC2602	- International Political Dynamics
LIN2602	- Language in A Changing World
LIN3705	- Text Structure and Function
MND204T	- Customer Behaviour
MNM202Y	- Marketing Management
PLC2601	- Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation
PLC2602	- Politics and Public Policy
PLS3701	- Theoretical and Applied Ethics
PUB2601	- Foundations of Public Administration
PUB2603	- Creation of Wealth
SOC2601	- Theories of Social Change
SOC2602	- Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa
THL2601	- Theory of The Sign in Literature and Culture
THL821Y	- Advanced Narrative Theory
THL8223	- Theory of Drama
WLL2602	- Film, Literature and Society

**Third level**

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM3701	- Marketing Communication
COM3702	- Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues
COM3703	- Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production
COM3704	- New Media Technology
COM3705	- International Communication
COM3706	- Communication Research
COM3707	- Political and Government Communication and Media Ethics
COM3708	- Advertising and Public Relations
TEX3701	- Persuasive Texts
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
AFK3702	- Comparatism: Intertextual Dialogues
AFK3704	- Afrikaans Beyond Boundaries: An Interdisciplinary Perspective
APC3701	- The Politics of Southern Africa
APY3702	- Applied Anthropology: Contemporary Human Issues and The Practice of Anthropology
APY3703	- Themes in Anthropology: The Relevance of Ritual
ARH3703	- Visual Culture 2
DVA3701	- Development Theories
DVA3702	- Rural and Urban Development
DVA3703	- Development Policy and Strategies
DVA3704	- Development Planning
ENN303M	- Themes in English Language Studies
ENN311M	- Exploring South African Writing
ENN314Q	- Reading Classics
ENN315R	- Testing The Limits of The Literary Sign: Modern and Contemporary Literature
HSY3701	- Decolonisation, Independence and Social Change in Modern Africa
INS3036	- Using Information: The Role of Information Behaviour
INS3059	- Information and Knowledge Management
MNM3025	- Marketing Research
MNM3048	- Promotion Management
PLC3701	- Political Ideas
PLC3702	- Democracy and Other Forms of Regime
PLS3705	- Political Philosophy

PUB3701	- Public Management Skills	
PUB3702	- Public Human Resource Management	
PUB3704	- Organisational Studies in The Public Sector	
PYC3701	- Social Psychology	
PYC3705	- Transformative Counselling Encounters	
SOC3702	- Industrial Sociology	
SOC3704	- Group Dynamics	
THL3705	- Literary Theory in Context	

## Bachelor of Arts in Community Development

**Qualification code:** 98618

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** 30 modules: 8 on first year level; 12 second year level; 10 on third year level. Development Studies (DVA) must be indicated as the MAJOR. EQUIVALENT qualification prior to 2013: Students registered in this field prior to 2013, will be on either of the old specialisations in the BA Human and Social Studies (with specialisation in Community Development) 02291-C11 and 02291-COD.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APY1501	- The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context
COM1501	- Fundamentals of Communication
COM1502	- Communication Contexts and Applications
DVA1501	- Introduction to Development Studies
ENN103F	- English for Academic Purposes
EUP1501	- Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions
MNB1501	- Business Management IA
PYC1502	- Psychology in Society

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APY1601	- Culture As Human Resource in The African Context
COM2603	- Intercultural, Development and Health Communication
DVA1601	- Development Problems and Institutions
DVA2601	- Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development
DVA2602	- Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach
FIN2603	- Finance for Non-Financial Managers
MNB1601	- Business Management IB
MNE2601	- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
MNG2601	- General Management
MNM2602	- Essentials of Marketing
PYC2605	- HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling
RSC2601	- Research in Social Sciences

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AGE3702	- Applied Archaeology: Heritage Conservation, Cultural Resource Management and Archaeotourism
APY2701	- Sociocultural Solutions to Problems of Human Adaptation
APY3704	- Themes in Anthropology: Tourism and Pilgrimage
DVA3701	- Development Theories
DVA3702	- Rural and Urban Development
DVA3703	- Development Policy and Strategies
DVA3704	- Development Planning
DVA3705	- Empowerment and Popular Initiatives
MNE3701	- Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
PYC3705	- Transformative Counselling Encounters

# Bachelor of Arts in Government, Administration and Development

**Qualification code:** 99301

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** The degree must have a total of 30 modules: 10 on first, second and third year level. TWO of Development Studies (DVA); Politics (PLC); Public Administration (PUB), must be indicated as the MAJORS. EQUIVALENT qualification prior to 2012: BA Human and Social Studies (with specialisation in Government, Administration and Development) 02291-GA9.

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
IOP1501 - Psychological Processes in Work Context	
IOP1601 - Personality in Work Context	Pre: IOP1501(IOP101)
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
STA1510 - Basic Statistics	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PUB2601 - Foundations of Public Administration	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 or 2 (if Public Administration is your major) from the following</b>	
PUB2602 - Protection Services	
PUB2603 - Creation of Wealth	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
PUB2605 - Culture and Education	
PUB2606 - Environmental Affairs	1
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 or 2 of the following</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
IPC2601 - International Organisations	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
<b>Group D. Select 2 to 4 modules from the following:</b>	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101)
ECS207G - Development Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2604 - Labour Economics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2605 - South African Financial System	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
ECS2607 - Economics of Tourism	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101) & ECS1601(ECS102)
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
GGH2602 - The Geography of Services Provision	
IOP2602 - Organisational Psychology	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
SOC2603 - Sociology of Population	
SOC2604 - Sociology of Families and Social Problems	

**Third level**

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 if DEVELOPMENT STUDIES is your MAJOR</b>	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
<b>GROUP C. Select 5 if POLITICS is your MAJOR</b>	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
IPC3702 - International Political Economy	
PLC3701 - Political Ideas	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PLC3703 - Political Development and Political Economy	
PSC3701 - Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
<b>GROUP D. Select 3 if PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION is your MAJOR (plus 2 from GROUP E)</b>	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
PUB3707 - Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice	
<b>GROUP E. Select 2 if PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION is your MAJOR (plus 3 from GROUP D)</b>	
PUB3701 - Public Management Skills	
PUB3702 - Public Human Resource Management	
PUB3704 - Organisational Studies in The Public Sector	
PUB3706 - Reflective Public Administration	

# Bachelor of Arts in International Relations and Diplomacy

**Qualification code:** 99302

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** This degree must have a total of 30 modules. First level must have 10 modules (8 NQF level 5 modules + 2 NQF level 6 modules). Second level must have 10 modules. Third level must have 10 modules. International Politics (IPC) must be indicated as the MAJOR EQUIVALENT qualification prior 2012: BA Human and Social Studies(with specialisation in International Relations and Diplomacy) (02291-IR9).

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS1501
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following(For Language Major 2 modules may be selected except in the case of Arabic)</b>	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: FRC1501(FRC101)
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	Pre: GEM1501(GEM1014)
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	Pre: INT1501(INT101)
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co: MAN1501(MAN101R)
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501(PTU101)
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
RSN1502 - Russian Language and Culture: Basic	Pre: RSN1501(RSN101V)
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502 - Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following(If 2 modules were selected from Group B, choose 1 from Group C)</b>	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
RST1501 - Introduction to History of Religions	
STA1510 - Basic Statistics	
<b>GROUP D. Select 1 of the following NQF level 6 modules below (1module chosen from Lang Group C on 2nd level)</b>	
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	Pre: ECS1501(ECS1016)
IPC2601 - International Organisations	
IPC2602 - International Political Dynamics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 to 4 of the following</b>	
ECS2601 - Microeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101), ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101), ECS1601(ECS1028)
ECS2608 - Economic History of The World	Pre: ECS1501(ECS101), ECS1601(ECS1028)
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 or 2 from the following if you have selected fewer than 4 from Group</b>	
ARB1602 - Pre-Intermediate Arabic	Co: ARB1501
ARB2603 - Intermediate Arabic	Pre: ARB1501+ARB1502 or mother tongue speaker
FRC2601 - French Language and Culture: Intermediate	Pre: FRC1502(FRC102R)
FRC2602 - French for Professional Purposes: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502(FRC102R)
FRC2603 - French Literature: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502(FRC102R)
MAN2601 - Shenghuo Hanyu: Living Mandarin Chinese	Pre: MAN1502(MAN102S)
MAN2602 - Huoyong Hanyu: Applied Mandarin Chinese	Pre: MAN1502(MAN102S)
PTU2601 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Intermediate Level	Pre: PTU1502(PTU102U)
PTU2602 - Modern Portuguese Literature and Society	Pre: PTU1502(PTU102N)

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
IPC3701 - International Political Theory	
IPC3702 - International Political Economy	
IPC3703 - Diplomacy	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PRI3701 - Principles of International Law	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
APC3702 - The Politics of East Africa	
APC3703 - The Politics of West and North Africa	
ARB2704 - Advanced Arabic	Pre: ARB1501+ARB1502 or mother tongue speaker+ Co: ARB2603
ARB2705 - Basic Arabic Literary Texts	Pre: ARB2603+ARB2704
ARB3706 - Specialist Arabic Literary Text	Pre: ARB2603+ARB2704+ARB2705
ARB3707 - Advanced Arabic Literary Texts	Pre: ARB2603+ARB2704+ARB2705 Co: ARB3706
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3705 - International Communication	
ECS3702 - International Trade	Pre: ECS2601,ECS2602
ECS3703 - International Finance	Pre: ECS2601,ECS2602
FRC3701 - French Language and Culture: Advanced Oral	Pre: FRC2601(FRC201T)
FRC3702 - French for Professional Purposes: Hotel and Tourism	Pre: FRC2601(FRC201T)
FRC3703 - French Literature: France (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601(FRC201T)
FRC3704 - French Literature: Francophone Countries (Advanced)	Pre: FRC2601(FRC201T)
FRC3705 - Practical Translation From and Into French	Pre: FRC2601(FRC201T)
HSY3701 - Decolonisation, Independence and Social Change in Modern Africa	
HSY3702 - Themes in 20th Century World History: Towards Globalisation	
HSY3703 - Globalisation	
ICS2705 - Islamic Politics and Economics	
MAN3702 - Zhongguo Chengyu: Chinese Wisdom Tales, Idioms and Proverbs	Pre: MAN2602(MAN202V)
MAN3703 - Gaoji Hanyu: Advanced Mandarin Chinese	Pre:MAN3702(MAN301X)
MAN3704 - Zongguo Wenxuan: Selected Readings of Modern Chinese Literature	Co:MAN3703(MAN301X)
MAN3705 - Shangyong Zhongwen: Business Chinese	Co: MAN3704(MAN3033)
MNI301J - Global Business Environment	
PSC3701 - Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PTU3701 - Portuguese Language for Specific Purposes: Advanced	Pre: PTU2601(PTU201Q)
PTU3702 - Portuguese Translation Practice	Pre: PTU3701(PTU301T)
PTU3703 - Advanced Language Skills in Portuguese (Oral and Written)	Pre: PTU3701(PTU301T)
PTU3704 - Modern Brazilian Literature and Society	Pre: PTU2601(PTU201Q) + PTU2602(PTU202R)
PTU3705 - Lusophone African Literature	Pre: PTU2601(PTU201Q)+PTU2602(PTU202R)



# Bachelor of Arts in Policy Studies

**Qualification code:** 99303

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** This degree must have a total of 30 modules. 10 modules on first, second and third year level. Politics (PLC) must be indicated as the major subject. EQUIVALENT qualification prior to 2012: BA Human and Social Studies (with specialisation in Policy Studies) 02291-PS9.

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
PUB1501 - The Nature, Content and Scope of Public Administration	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS1501
<b>Group C. Select 3 of the following</b>	
CMH1502 - Comprehensive Primary Health Care II	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
GGH1501 - Know Your World: Introduction to Geography	
HMA1501 - Planning and Organising in Health Services Management	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
STA1501 - Descriptive Statistics and Probability	
STA1502 - Statistical Inference I	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
PUB2602 - Protection Services	
PUB2603 - Creation of Wealth	
PUB2604 - Welfare and Social Services	
PUB2605 - Culture and Education	
PUB2606 - Environmental Affairs	
<b>GROUP C. Select 3 of the following</b>	
ADL2601 - Administrative Law	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
CSL2601 - Constitutional Law	
ECS2601 - Microeconomics	
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	
ECS2603 - South African Economic Indicators	
FUR2601 - Fundamental Rights	
GGH2602 - The Geography of Services Provision	
GGH2604 - People and The Natural Environment: Use and Impact	
IOS2601 - Interpretation of Statutes	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
SOC2603 - Sociology of Population	

## Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PLC3702 - Democracy and Other Forms of Regime	
PSC3701 - Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta	
PSC3702 - Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
PUB3703 - Public Policy	
PUB3705 - Public Financial Administration and Management	
PUB3707 - Ethics in Public Administration and Administrative Justice	

**GROUP B. Select 4 of the following**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| CMM3703 | - Christian Social Ethics                          |
| COM3701 | - Marketing Communication                          |
| COM3702 | - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues |
| COM3705 | - International Communication                      |
| DVA3702 | - Rural and Urban Development                      |
| DVA3703 | - Development Policy and Strategies                |
| ECS3704 | - Public Economics                                 |
| GGH3701 | - State of The Environment in Southern Africa      |
| PLC3701 | - Political Ideas                                  |
| PUB3704 | - Organisational Studies in The Public Sector      |
| RST3709 | - Religion and Social Issues                       |

# Bachelor of Arts in Political Leadership and Citizenship

**Qualification code:** 99304

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** The degree must have a total of 30 modules: 10 on first, second and third year level. Students must indicate Politics (PLC) as their major subject. EQUIVALENT qualification prior to 2012: BA Human and Social Studies (with specialisation in Political Leadership and Citizenship) 02291-PL9. EQUIVALENT qualification prior to 2012: BA Human and Social Studies (with specialisation in Political Leadership and Citizenship) 02291-PL9).

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
PLC1501 - Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502 - Understanding The State	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
MNB1501 - Business Management IA	
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 of the following</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
LAN1502 - Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MAN1502 - Shiyong Hanyu: Practical Mandarin Chinese	Co: MAN1501
MOH1501 - Lemad Ivrit (Learn Hebrew)	
MOH1502 - Qadimah (Adance)	Pre: MHO1501
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	Pre: PTU1501
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
RSN1502 - Russian Language and Culture: Basic	Co: RSN1501
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502 - Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	Pre: SPS1501
<b>GROUP D. Select 2 of the following</b>	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	
MNB1601 - Business Management IB	
PUB1601 - The Structuring and Functioning of Public Services	
<b>GROUP E. Select 2 of the following</b>	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
CMM1501 - Ethics and Life	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
GGH1502 - World Issues: A Geographical Perspective	
INF1505 - Introduction to Business Information Systems	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
STA1510 - Basic Statistics	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC2601 - Political Change in Contemporary Africa	
IPC2601 - International Organisations	
PLC2601 - Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602 - Politics and Public Policy	
PSC2601 - South African Politics	

<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following</b>	
ADL2601	- Administrative Law
APC2602	- Political Economy of Africa
COM2601	- Organisational Communication
COM2604	- Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory
CSL2601	- Constitutional Law
ECS2601	- Microeconomics
ECS2602	- Macroeconomics
ECS2603	- South African Economic Indicators
FUR2601	- Fundamental Rights
IOS2601	- Interpretation of Statutes
IPC2602	- International Political Dynamics
PYC2601	- Personality Theories
RSC2601	- Research in Social Sciences
SOC2602	- Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa
SOC2603	- Sociology of Population

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PLC3702	- Democracy and Other Forms of Regime
PLC3703	- Political Development and Political Economy
PSC3702	- Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following</b>	
APC3701	- The Politics of Southern Africa
APC3702	- The Politics of East Africa
APC3703	- The Politics of West and North Africa
IPC3702	- International Political Economy
IPC3703	- Diplomacy
PLC3701	- Political Ideas
PSC3701	- Contemporary Issues in Politics: Capita Selecta
<b>GROUP C. Select 2 of the following</b>	
CMM3705	- Christian Moral Decision-Making
COM3702	- Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues
COM3704	- New Media Technology
COM3705	- International Communication
ECS3704	- Public Economics
GGH3702	- Spatial Economic Development
ICS2705	- Islamic Politics and Economics
PLS3705	- Political Philosophy
PRI3701	- Principles of International Law
PSC3703	- Political Knowledge
PYC3701	- Social Psychology
PYC3705	- Transformative Counselling Encounters
RST3707	- Africa'S Religious Heritage
RST3709	- Religion and Social Issues
SOC3704	- Group Dynamics

# Bachelor of Theology

Stream General (1 Major)

Qualification code: 99305 - GE1

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements: Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

Rules: FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:

- A major can done in one of four subjects (or "tracks"): Scripture Studies (SCR); Theologies in Context (TIC), Congregational Ministry (CGM), and Community Ministry (CMM).
- A major consists of 9 modules: 2 at NQF level 5, 3 at NQF level 6, and 4 at NQF level 7.
- the fundamental module at NQF level 7 (BTH3720) must be one of the four modules offered at NQF level 7 as part of a major.
- as far as possible, a student should complete all the modules at NQF level 5 before proceeding to NQF level 6; and all the modules at NQF level 6 before proceeding to NQF level 7.

Each BTH curriculum must consist of:

- 30 modules (12 credits each)
- Two Fundamental modules:
  1. CGM1501 (Invitation to theology), which must be done in the first semester of BTH study
  2. BTH3720 (Integrated theological praxis), which may only be done in the year in which the degree is completed.
- The BTH Degree can be completed with One Major (Example 1 below), Two Majors (Example 2), or Four Half-Majors (Example 3).
- The 8 modules at NQF level 5 are all compulsory.
- At NQF levels 6 and 7, a student may take between 10 and 12 modules respectively. A BTH degree will therefore consist of either 8/10/12 or 8/11/11 or 8/12/10 modules at the three NQF levels.
- The BTH cannot be completed in less than Three years.
- A student who intends to do a Honours BTH degree in a particular discipline after the BTH degree is strongly encouraged to enrol for all the undergraduate modules in that discipline.

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Congregational Ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CGM1501		2 or 3 modules CGM2601	Pre: CGM1501, CGM1502	Compulsory BTH3720	Co: All Outstanding 3rd level modules of the major.
CGM1502	Co: CGM1501	CGM2602 CGM2603		1/2/3/4 modules CGM3701 CGM3702 CGM3703 CGM3704 CGM3705	Pre: 2 of: CGM2601, CGM2602, CGM2603
<b>Community ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CMM1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules CMM2601	Pre: CMM1501, CMM1502	1/2/3/4 modules CMM3701	Pre: 2 of: CMM2601, CMM2602, CMM2603
CMM1502	Co: CGM1501	CMM2602 CMM2603		CMM3702 CMM3703 CMM3704 CMM3705	
<b>Theologies in context:</b>					
Compulsory TIC1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules TIC2601	Pre: TIC1501, TIC1502	1/2/3/4 modules TIC3701	Pre: 2 of TIC2601, TIC2602, TIC2603, TIC2604
TIC1502	Co: CGM1501	TIC2602 TIC2603 TIC2604		TIC3702 TIC3703 TIC3704 TIC3705	
<b>Scripture studies:</b>					
Compulsory ECH1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules OTS2602	Pre: ECH1501, OTS1501	1/2/3/4 modules OTS3701	Pre: 2 of OTS2601, OTS2602, OTS2603, OTS2604, ECH2601, ECH2602, ECH2603
OTS1501	Co: CGM1501	OTS2602 OTS2603 OTS2604 ECH2601 ECH2602 ECH2603		OTS3702 OTS3703 OTS3704 OTS3705 ECH3701 ECH3702 ECH3703 ECH3704 ECH3705	

<b>Example 1: 02135 (GEN) - BTH Degree with ONE Major (in TIC)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	1/2/3	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 6	2/3	3	2/3	2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 2: 02135 (GE2) - BTH Degree with TWO majors (in SCR and CMM)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	4	10/11/12
NQF level 6	3	2/3	2/3	3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 3: 02135 (GE4) - BTH Degree with FOUR Half-Majors</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	10
NQF level 6	3	3	3	3	12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

# Bachelor Of Theology

Stream General (2 Majors)

Qualification code: 99305 - GE2

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

Rules:

FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:

- A major can done in one of four subjects (or "tracks"): Scripture Studies (SCR); Theologies in Context (TIC), Congregational Ministry (CGM), and Community Ministry (CMM).
- A major consists of 9 modules: 2 at NQF level 5, 3 at NQF level 6, and 4 at NQF level 7.
- the fundamental module at NQF level 7 (BTH3720) must be one of the four modules offered at NQF level 7 as part of a major.
- as far as possible, a student should complete all the modules at NQF level 5 before proceeding to NQF level 6; and all the modules at NQF level 6 before proceeding to NQF level 7.

Each BTH curriculum must consist of:

- 30 modules (12 credits each)
- Two Fundamental modules:
  1. CGM1501 (Invitation to theology), which must be done in the first semester of BTH study
  2. BTH3720 (Integrated theological praxis), which may only be done in the year in which the degree is completed.
- The BTH Degree can be completed with One Major (Example 1 below), Two Majors (Example 2), or Four Half-Majors (Example 3).
- The 8 modules at NQF level 5 are all compulsory.
- At NQF levels 6 and 7, a student may take between 10 and 12 modules respectively. A BTH degree will therefore consist of either 8/10/12 or 8/11/11 or 8/12/10 modules at the three NQF levels.
- The BTH cannot be completed in less than Three years.
- A student who intends to do a Honours BTH degree in a particular discipline after the BTH degree is strongly encouraged to enrol for all the undergraduate modules in that discipline.

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Congregational Ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CGM1501		2 or 3 modules CGM2601	Pre: CGM1501, CGM1502	Compulsory BTH3720	Co: All Outstanding 3rd level modules of the major.
CGM1502	Co: CGM1501	CGM2602 CGM2603		1/2/3/4 modules CGM3701 CGM3702 CGM3703 CGM3704 CGM3705	Pre: 2 of: CGM2601, CGM2602, CGM2603
<b>Community ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CMM1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules CMM2601	Pre: CMM1501, CMM1502	1/2/3/4 modules CMM3701	Pre: 2 of: CMM2601, CMM2602, CMM2603
CMM1502	Co: CGM1501	CMM2602 CMM2603		CMM3702 CMM3703 CMM3704 CMM3705	
<b>Theologies in context:</b>					
Compulsory TIC1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules TIC2601	Pre: TIC1501, TIC1502	1/2/3/4 modules TIC3701	Pre: 2 of TIC2601, TIC2602, TIC2603, TIC2604
TIC1502	Co: CGM1501	TIC2602 TIC2603 TIC2604		TIC3702 TIC3703 TIC3704 TIC3705	
<b>Scripture studies:</b>					
Compulsory ECH1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules OTS2602	Pre: ECH1501, OTS1501	1/2/3/4 modules OTS3701	Pre: 2 of OTS2601, OTS2602, OTS2603, OTS2604, ECH2601, ECH2602, ECH2603
OTS1501	Co: CGM1501	OTS2602 OTS2603 OTS2604 ECH2601 ECH2602 ECH2603		OTS3702 OTS3703 OTS3704 OTS3705 ECH3701 ECH3702 ECH3703 ECH3704 ECH3705	

<b>Example 1: 99305 (GEN) - BTH Degree with ONE Major (in TIC)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	1/2/3	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 6	2/3	3	2/3	2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 2: 99305 (GE2) - BTH Degree with TWO majors (in SCR and CMM)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	4	10/11/12
NQF level 6	3	2/3	2/3	3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 3: 99305 (GE4) - BTH Degree with FOUR Half-Majors</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	10
NQF level 6	3	3	3	3	12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>30</b>



# Bachelor of Theology

Stream General (4 Half Majors)

Qualification code: 99305 - GE4

NQF Exit level: 6

Total credits: 360

Admission requirements: Senior Certificate with Matriculation Exemption Or NSC with Degree admission Or qualify for Conditional Exemption from the Matriculation Board

Rules: FOR THE MAJOR SUBJECTS:

- A major can done in one of four subjects (or "tracks"): Scripture Studies (SCR); Theologies in Context (TIC), Congregational Ministry (CGM), and Community Ministry (CMM).
- A major consists of 9 modules: 2 at NQF level 5, 3 at NQF level 6, and 4 at NQF level 7.
- the fundamental module at NQF level 7 (BTH3720) must be one of the four modules offered at NQF level 7 as part of a major.
- as far as possible, a student should complete all the modules at NQF level 5 before proceeding to NQF level 6; and all the modules at NQF level 6 before proceeding to NQF level 7.

Each BTH curriculum must consist of:

- 30 modules (12 credits each)
- Two Fundamental modules:
  1. CGM1501 (Invitation to theology), which must be done in the first semester of BTH study
  2. BTH3720 (Integrated theological praxis), which may only be done in the year in which the degree is completed.
- The BTH Degree can be completed with One Major (Example 1 below), Two Majors (Example 2), or Four Half-Majors (Example 3).
- The 8 modules at NQF level 5 are all compulsory.
- At NQF levels 6 and 7, a student may take between 10 and 12 modules respectively. A BTH degree will therefore consist of either 8/10/12 or 8/11/11 or 8/12/10 modules at the three NQF levels.
- The BTH cannot be completed in less than Three years.
- A student who intends to do a Honours BTH degree in a particular discipline after the BTH degree is strongly encouraged to enrol for all the undergraduate modules in that discipline.

First Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Second Level	Pre/Co-requisites	Third Level	Pre/Co-requisites
<b>Congregational Ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CGM1501		2 or 3 modules CGM2601	Pre: CGM1501, CGM1502	Compulsory BTH3720	Co: All Outstanding 3rd level modules of the major.
CGM1502	Co: CGM1501	CGM2602 CGM2603		1/2/3/4 modules CGM3701 CGM3702 CGM3703 CGM3704 CGM3705	Pre: 2 of: CGM2601, CGM2602, CGM2603
<b>Community ministry:</b>					
Compulsory CMM1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules CMM2601	Pre: CMM1501, CMM1502	1/2/3/4 modules CMM3701	Pre: 2 of: CMM2601, CMM2602, CMM2603
CMM1502	Co: CGM1501	CMM2602 CMM2603		CMM3702 CMM3703 CMM3704 CMM3705	
<b>Theologies in context:</b>					
Compulsory TIC1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules TIC2601	Pre: TIC1501, TIC1502	1/2/3/4 modules TIC3701	Pre: 2 of TIC2601, TIC2602, TIC2603, TIC2604
TIC1502	Co: CGM1501	TIC2602 TIC2603 TIC2604		TIC3702 TIC3703 TIC3704 TIC3705	
<b>Scripture studies:</b>					
Compulsory ECH1501	Co: CGM1501	2 or 3 modules OTS2602	Pre: ECH1501, OTS1501	1/2/3/4 modules OTS3701	Pre: 2 of OTS2601, OTS2602, OTS2603, OTS2604, ECH2601, ECH2602, ECH2603
OTS1501	Co: CGM1501	OTS2602 OTS2603 OTS2604 ECH2601 ECH2602 ECH2603		OTS3702 OTS3703 OTS3704 OTS3705 ECH3701 ECH3702 ECH3703 ECH3704 ECH3705	

<b>Example 1: 02135 (GEN) - BTH Degree with ONE Major (in TIC)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	1/2/3	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 6	2/3	3	2/3	2/3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>5/6/7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 2: 02135 (GE2) - BTH Degree with TWO majors (in SCR and CMM)</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	4	1/2/3	1/2/3	4	10/11/12
NQF level 6	3	2/3	2/3	3	10/11/12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>5/6/7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Example 3: 02135 (GE4) - BTH Degree with FOUR Half-Majors</b>					
	SCR	TIC	CGM	CMM	TOTAL
NQF level 7	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	10
NQF level 6	3	3	3	3	12
NQF level 5	2	2	2	2	8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>7/8</b>	<b>30</b>

# Bachelor of Musicology

**Qualification code:** 99308

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:**

A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:**

30 modules: 8 on first year level; 11 on second year level; 11 on second year level. MAJORS: CST & MHS This qualification replaces the previous BMUS curriculum (02070-N10) which was phased out at the end of 2012. Students retain credit for the modules relevant to this qualification.

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CST1501 - Composition Models 1: Tonal Music	
CST1502 - Composition Models 2: Modal and Tonal Counterpoint	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
MBY1501 - Music Bibliography	
MHS1501 - Introducing Music Studies	
MHS1502 - Exploring World Musics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
AFK1501 - Afrikaans Today (Literature)	
AFK1503 - Contemporary Afrikaans: Language Studies and Written Communication	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
AFL1504 - Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language 2	Pre: AFL1503
AGE1501 - Introduction to Archaeology	
AGE1601 - The Prehistory of South Africa	
AIS1501 - Introducing Applied Information Science	
AIS1503 - Introducing Information Records and Sources	
ANH1501 - Ancient Near East and Greece	
ANH1502 - Roman Ancient History	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
ARH1501 - Visual Literacy	
ARH1502 - Introduction to Art History	
ATC1502 - Mythology of The Ancient Near East	
ATC1601 - Introduction to The Ancient Near Eastern Culture	
CGM1501 - Invitation to Theology	
CGM1502 - First Steps in Practical Theology	
CLH1501 - Galeh IVrit Tanakhit	
CLH1502 - Hamshekh Belvrit Tanakhit	
CLS1501 - Greek Mythology in Context	
CLS1502 - Ancient Rome: Society, Myth and Literature	
CMM1501 - Ethics and Life	
CMM1502 - The Dynamics of Mission	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
ECH1501 - Introduction to Early Christian Literature, Theology, History and Archaeology	
ENG1501 - Foundations in English Literary Studies	
ENG1502 - Foundations in English Language Studies	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
FRC1502 - French Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GEM1502 - German Language and Culture: Intermediate II	
GRE1501 - Greek Grammar	
GRE1502 - Greek Grammar and Reading	
HRV1601 - Human Rights, Values and Social Transformation	
HSY1501 - Precolonial South Africa	
HSY1502 - The Making of Early Colonial South Africa: Transformation and Resistance	
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
IPC1501 - Fundamentals of International Politics	
IPC1502 - South Africa in International Politics	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
ITN1502 - Italian Language: Lower Intermediate	
JCA1501 - Laws and Customs: The Festivals of Judaism, Their Origin, Development and The Inherent Notion of Time	
JCA1502 - The Emergence of The Halacha	
KSK1601 - Introduction to Creative Writing: A Practical Course	
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
LAN1502 - Introduction to Latin Grammar and Syntax	
LIN1501 - Grammatical Patterns and Concepts	
LIN1502 - Multilingualism: The Role of Language in The South African Context	
MOH1501 - Lemad IVrit (Learn Hebrew)	
MOH1502 - Qadimah (Adance)	
OTS1501 - Introduction to Ancient Israelite Literature	
OTS1502 - Introduction to Biblical Archaeology	

PLC1501	- Politics As Social Activity	
PLC1502	- Understanding The State	
PLS1501	- Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502	- Introduction to African Philosophy	
PTU1501	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
PTU1502	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Lower Intermediate	
PYC1501	- Basic Psychology	
PYC1502	- Psychology in Society	
RLE1501	- Modern Romance Literature in English - Plays, Poems and Short Stories	
RLE1502	- Modern Romance Literature in English - Novels	
RST1501	- Introduction to History of Religions	
SCK1501	- Welfare Policy	
SOC1501	- Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502	- Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
SPS1501	- Practical Spanish: Beginners	
SPS1502	- Spanish: Lower Intermediate Level	
THL1501	- Introduction to Theory of Literature	
THL1502	- Introduction to Literary Genres	
TIC1501	- Reflections of Faith	
<b>GROUP C. Select 1 of the following</b>		
AFL1501	- Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1503	- Language and Communication Skills Acquisition in An African Language I	
ENN103F	- English for Academic Purposes	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CST2601 - Music Technology 1: Midi	
CST2602 - Composition Models 3: Chromaticism	
CST2603 - Composition Models 4: Music Analysis	
MHS2601 - Musical Entrepreneurship	
MHS2602 - Music and Society	
MHS2603 - Music and Patronage	
MHS2604 - Music in Vienna From The Late 18th Century	
MHS2605 - Jazz Studies	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
AFK2601 - Genre and Theme	
AFK2602 - Afrikaans Grammar	
AFL2601 - Communication Dynamics in African Languages	
AFL2602 - Understanding African Management Practices As Reflected in African Languages Literature and Texts	
AFL2603 - Literature and Society: A Perspective On African Languages	
AGE2601 - Archaeological Fieldwork Techniques and Analytical Methods	
AGE2602 - African Archaeology	
AGE2701 - Archaeology and Fossils: The Study of Human Evolution	
ARB1602 - Pre-Intermediate Arabic	Co: ARB1501
ARB2603 - Intermediate Arabic	Pre: ARB1501 + ARB1602 or mother tongue speaker (Arabic)
ARH2601 - The Arts and Ideology 1	
ARH2602 - Introduction to Art History in Africa	
ARH2603 - Visual Culture 1	
ATC2601 - Verbal Communication in The Ancient Near East	
ATC2602 - Nonverbal Communication in Ancient Near East	
ATC2603 - Cultural Change in The Ancient Near East	
CGM2601 - Ethics and Spirituality	
CGM2602 - Preaching in A Context of Poverty	
CGM2603 - Exploring Celebration and Worship	
CLH2601 - Hinnah Hatanakh	
CLH2602 - Hinnah Ha'Arets	
CLS2601 - Perspectives On Roman Africa and The Ancient Environment	
CLS2602 - Material Testimonies to The Classical World	
CMM2601 - Women in Society and Church	
CMM2602 - Youth Ministry in Communities	
CMM2603 - Intercultural Christian Communication	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
ECH2601 - Text Interpretation, Theory and Method	
ECH2602 - Daily Life in Early Christianity	
ECH2603 - Illness, Health and Healing in The Early Christian World	
ENN203J - One Writer'S Vision: Jane Austen	
ENN204K - African Encounters	
ENN205L - Close Reading, Good Writing	

ENN207N	- Exploring Shakespeare	
FRC2601	- French Language and Culture: Intermediate	Pre: FRC1502 or FRC102R
FRC2602	- French for Professional Purposes: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502 or FRC102R
FRC2603	- French Literature: Introduction	Pre: FRC1502 or FRC102R
HSY2601	- Themes in The 19th Century History: Power and The Western World	
HSY2602	- Early State Formation, Slavery and Colonial Conquest in Africa	
HSY2603	- Transformation in Southern Africa in The 19th Century: Colonisation, Migration, Mining and War	
ICS1602	- Early History of Islam: 6th to 9th Centuries	
ICS2603	- Foundation Sources of Islam	
ICS2604	- Sociocultural Life, Ethics and Education in Islam	
INS2601	- Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602	- Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
IPC2601	- International Organisations	
IPC2602	- International Political Dynamics	
KSK2601	- Advanced Creative Writing: A Practical Course (Theory of Literature 204)	
LIN2601	- Language Acquisition in A Natural Environment	
LIN2602	- Language in A Changing World	
LIN2603	- Sound and Sound Structure	
MGG2601	- Marriage Guidance and Counselling	
MGG2602	- Sexual Trauma	
OTS2601	- The Bible, Creation and Ecology	
OTS2602	- From Dan to Beersheba: An Archaeological Tour Through Ancient Israel	
OTS2603	- Life Orientation: Biblical Perspectives	
PLC2601	- Understanding Political Behaviour and Participation	
PLC2602	- Politics and Public Policy	
PLS2601	- Critical Reasoning	
PLS2602	- African Ethics and Politics	
PLS2607	- Philosophy of Science	
PSC2601	- South African Politics	
PTU2601	- Portuguese Language and Culture: Intermediate Level	Pre: PTU1502 or PTU102U
PTU2602	- Modern Portuguese Literature and Society	Pre: PTU1502 or PTU102U
PYC2601	- Personality Theories	
PYC2602	- Child and Adolescent Development	
PYC2603	- Adulthood and Maturity	
PYC2604	- Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community	
PYC2605	- HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling	
PYC2606	- Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design	
RSC2601	- Research in Social Sciences	
RST1602	- Introduction to Theory of Religion	
RST2603	- New Religious Movements: Cults, New Age and Related Phenomenon	
RST2604	- Meditation and Mysticism	
SOC2601	- Theories of Social Change	
SOC2602	- Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	
SOC2603	- Sociology of Population	
SOC2604	- Sociology of Families and Social Problems	
TEX2601	- Writing Skills for The Communication Industry	
THL2601	- Theory of The Sign in Literature and Culture	
THL2602	- Structuralist and Semiotic Theories of Genre	
TIC2601	- Faith, Church and Culture	
TIC2602	- Christianity and A Changing South Africa	
TIC2603	- Faith, Jesus and Social Change	
TIC2604	- World Christianity and Ecumenism	
WLL2601	- Cultural Diversity in Literary Contexts	
WLL2602	- Film, Literature and Society	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CST3701 - African Composition Resources	
CST3702 - Modernist Composition Resources	
CST3703 - Postmodern Composition Resources	
CST3704 - Free Composition	
CST3705 - Performing Practice	
CST3706 - Music Technology 2: Digital Audio	
MHS3701 - Music in Religion	
MHS3702 - Opera	
MHS3703 - Music and Gender	
MHS3704 - Music in South Africa	
MHS3705 - Sociology of Music	

## Bachelor of Social Work

**Qualification code:** 99309

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 480

**Admission requirements:**

A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:**

To be registered as a candidate for the BSW degree, a student must in each year in which Social Work is taken, be able to attend workshops and practice sessions at an approved Unisa Centre in Cape Town, Durban, Pretoria, Polokwane and/or Johannesburg. In addition, a student must undertake practical work at a welfare organisation on fourth-year level. Students who will not be able to do practical work regularly at one of the centres, will not be allowed to register for the BSW degree. Students must have passed all 30 modules on first to third level before registering for fourth-level modules. Students who obtain an average of 60% or more in each of the third-level modules in Social Work may complete the fourth year over a period of one year. All students who failed or need to supplement one module in courses other than social work must complete the fourth year over a period of two years. Students who spread the fourth level over two years are advised to register as follows: First year - SCK4807, SCK4808, SCK4810, SCK4811; Second year - SCK4801, SCK4802, SCK4803, SCK4804, SCK4805, SCK4806. (Note: The theory and practical work modules of a method must be registered for simultaneously). The curriculum comprises 40 modules and practical social work. The major subjects are Social Work and 1 of Criminology, Communication Science, Development Studies, Philosophy, Psychology, or Sociology. A graduate may qualify as a social worker by passing the undermentioned study units for non-degree purposes (NDP) provided that they completed their bachelor's degree at a South African university and majored in one of Philosophy, Communication Science, Criminology, Development Studies, Psychology or Sociology. Social Work first, second, third, and -fourth; 1 Marriage and Counselling module; and the two modules in Social Welfare Law. Students will not obtain a further qualification, but needs to submit the academic records of the completed bachelors degree together with

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
SCK1501 - Welfare Policy	
SCK1502 - Introduction to Social Work and The Helping Process	Co: SCK103Y/SCK1503
SCK1503 - Practical Work	Co: SCK102X/SCK1502
SCW2601 - Introduction to Law for Social Work IIA	
SCW2602 - Introduction to Law for Social Work IIB	
<b>Group B. Select the 2 modules of your Second Major (If DVA is chosen as a second major PYC2605 must be done)</b>	
CMY1501 - Introduction to Criminology: Crime, Offenders and Criminal Behaviour	
CMY1502 - Introduction to Criminology: Victims and Reduction of Crime	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
COM1502 - Communication Contexts and Applications	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
PLS1501 - Introduction to Western Philosophy	
PLS1502 - Introduction to African Philosophy	
PYC1501 - Basic Psychology	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	
SOC1502 - Societal Structures and Processes in The South African Context	
<b>Group C. Select 2 of the following (if not selected from GROUP B)</b>	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
RST1501 - Introduction to History of Religions	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory</b>	
APY1601 - Culture As Human Resource in The African Context	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SCK2601 - Facilitative Communication in Groups and Communities	Pre: SCK1502/102X + SCK1503/103Y Co: APY1601, SCK2602
SCK2602 - Practical Work	Pre: SCK1502/102X + SCK1503/103Y Co: APY1601, SCK2602
SCK2603 - Welfare Policy	Pre: SCK1501/101W
SCK2604 - Counselling Skills	Pre: SCK1502/102X + SCK1503/103Y Co: APY1601, SCK2602
<b>Group B. Select 1 of the following:</b>	
MGG2601 - Marriage Guidance and Counselling	
MGG2602 - Sexual Trauma	
<b>Group C. Select 3 modules if CRIMINOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
CMY2601 - Crime Risk Perspectives	
CMY2602 - Principles of Crime Prevention, Reduction and Control	
CMY2603 - Child and Youth Misbehaviour	
CMY2604 - Dealing with Young Offenders	
<b>GROUP D. Select 3 modules if COMMUNICATION SCIENCE is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
COM2601 - Organisational Communication	
COM2602 - Integrated Organisational Communication	
COM2603 - Intercultural, Development and Health Communication	
COM2604 - Media Studies: Mass Communication and Media Theory	
<b>GROUP E. Select the 3 modules if DEVELOPMENT STUDIES is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	

**GROUP F. Select 3 modules if PHILOSOPHY is your SECOND MAJOR**

PLS2601 - Critical Reasoning

PLS2602 - African Ethics and Politics

PLS2607 - Philosophy of Science

**GROUP G. Select 3 modules if PSYCHOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR**

PYC2601 - Personality Theories

PYC2602 - Child and Adolescent Development

PYC2604 - Community Psychology: Re-Imagining Community

PYC2605 - HIV/AIDS Care and Counselling

Compulsory if PYC = 2nd MAJOR

PYC2606 - Basic Measurement and Questionnaire Design

**GROUP H. Select 3 modules if SOCIOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR**

SOC2601 - Theories of Social Change

SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa

SOC2603 - Sociology of Population

SOC2604 - Sociology of Families and Social Problems

**Third level**

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
SCK3701 - Social Case Work	PRE: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules Co: SCK3702+SCK3704
SCK3702 - Social Group Work	PRE: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules Co: SCK3701+SCK3704
SCK3703 - Community Work	PRE: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules Co: SCK3705
SCK3704 - Practical Work in Social Case and Group Work	PRE: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules Co: SCK3701+SCK3702
SCK3705 - Practical Work: Community Work	PRE: ALL 3 SCK1-modules, ALL 4 SCK2-modules Co: SCK3703
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following if PHILOSOPHY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
PLS3701 - Theoretical and Applied Ethics	
PLS3702 - Modern Philosophy	
PLS3703 - Advanced African Philosophy	
PLS3705 - Political Philosophy	
PLS3709 - Advanced Western Philosophy	
<b>GROUP C. Select 5 of the following if PSYCHOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
PYC3701 - Social Psychology	
PYC3702 - Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health	
PYC3703 - Cognition: Thinking, Memory and Problem Solving	
PYC3704 - Psychological Research	
PYC3705 - Transformative Counselling Encounters	
<b>GROUP D. Select 5 of the following if CRIMINOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
CMY3701 - The Explanation of Crime	
CMY3702 - Crime Typologies	
CMY3704 - Formal Reaction to Crime	
CMY3705 - Victimology	
CMY3706 - Contemporary Criminological Issues	
CMY3708 - Qualitative Research Methodology in Criminology	
CMY3709 - Quantitative Research Methodology in Criminology	
<b>Group E. Select All 5 modules if DEVELOPMENT STUDIES is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
<b>Group F. Select 4 of the following if COMMUNICATION SCIENCE is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
COM3701 - Marketing Communication	
COM3702 - Media Studies: Institutions, Theories and Issues	
COM3703 - Media Studies: Content, Audiences and Production	
COM3704 - New Media Technology	
COM3706 - Communication Research	
<b>Group G. Select 1 additional module from COMMUNICATION SCIENCE SECOND MAJOR</b>	
COM3705 - International Communication	
COM3707 - Political and Government Communication and Media Ethics	
COM3708 - Advertising and Public Relations	
<b>Group H. Select 5 of the following if SOCIOLOGY is your SECOND MAJOR</b>	
SOC3701 - Thinking Sociologically: Research Methodology	
SOC3702 - Industrial Sociology	
SOC3703 - Sociology of Education (Sociology 305)	
SOC3704 - Group Dynamics	
SOC3705 - Theorising Modernity: Classical and Contemporary Social Theory	

#### Fourth level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Group A. Compulsory: REFER TO THE QUALIFICATION RULES BEFORE REGISTRATION FOR THIS LEVEL.</b>	
SCK4801 - Social Casework: Working with Individuals-Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4802 - Social Casework: Working with Couples and Families- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4803 - Social Group Work with Children and Youth- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4804 - Social Group Work with Adults- Integrated Theory and Practice	PRE: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4805 - Community Work: Planning and Integrated Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4806 - Community Work (Project)	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4807 - Social Work Management: The Social Work Organisation- Integrated Theory and Practice	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4808 - Social Work Management: The Social Worker As Employee and Manager	Pre: Pass All SCK first +second +third level modules + all thirty modules
SCK4810 - Research Project: Planning and Execution	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR
SCK4811 - Supervision Ethics	Pre: ALL 30 preceding modules INCLUDING the prescribed modules for your SECOND MAJOR



# Bachelor of Information Science

**Qualification code:** 99310

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** EQUIVALENT qualification prior to 2012: Bachelor of Information Science - 97969

## First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS1501 - Introducing Applied Information Science	
AIS1503 - Introducing Information Records and Sources	
AIS1601 - Using The Internet As A Reference Tool (Applied Information Science 104)	Co: EUP1501
AIS1602 - Introducing Management in Libraries and Information Centres	
COM1501 - Fundamentals of Communication	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
INS1501 - Introduction to Information Science	
INS1502 - Developing Information Skills for Lifelong Learning	
<b>GROUP B. Afrikaans or English: Select 1</b>	
AFK1502 - Basic Text Skills	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
<b>Group C. Select 1 language module</b>	
AFL1501 - Language Through An African Lens	
AFL1502 - African Language and Culture in Practice	
ARB1501 - Elementary Arabic	
CLH1501 - Galeh IVrit Tanakhit	
ENN1504 - Practising Workplace English	
FRC1501 - French Language and Culture: Beginners	
GEM1501 - German Language and Culture for Beginners I	
GRE1501 - Greek Grammar	
ICS1501 - An Introduction to Islam	
ITN1501 - Italian: Beginners	
LAN1501 - Basic Concepts in Language Analysis: Introduction to Latin Morphology	
MAN1501 - Rumen Hanyu: Introduction to Mandarin Chinese	
MOH1501 - Lemad IVrit (Learn Hebrew)	
PTU1501 - Portuguese Language and Culture: Beginners	
RSN1501 - Russian Language and Culture for Beginners	
SPS1501 - Practical Spanish: Beginners	

## Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS2601 - Bibliographic Control, Basic Descriptive Cataloguing and Classification	Pre: AIS1503
AIS2602 - Learning How to Provide Reference Services	Pre: AIS1503
AIS2603 - Describing Library User Group and Meeting Their Needs	Pre: AIS1503
AIS2604 - Utilising Electronic Library Systems and Services	Pre: AIS1503 Co: AIS1601
AIS2605 - Developing and Managing Information Collections	Pre: AIS1501 & AIS1503
INS2601 - Exploring Information User Studies	
INS2602 - Investigating Information Ethics in The Information Era	
INS2603 - Introducing Information Management	
INS2701 - Information and Communication Technology for Information Science	Co: EUP1501
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	

## Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AIS302L - Subject Organisation	Pre: AIS2601
AIS3701 - Descriptive Cataloguing	Pre: AIS2601
AIS3703 - Serving The User in Library and Information Practice	
AIS3704 - Applying Research Methodology in Information Science	
AIS3705 - Practical Portfolio	Pre: AIS2601, AIS2602, AIS2603, AIS2604, AIS2605, INS2601, INS2602, INS2603
AIS3706 - Information Science Entrepreneurship	
INS3036 - Using Information: The Role of Information Behaviour	
INS3059 - Information and Knowledge Management	
INS3702 - The Political Economy of Information	
INS3707 - Information Organisation and Retrieval	

## Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies

**Qualification code:** 99312

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 360

**Admission requirements:** A National Senior Certificate (Degree endorsement) with at least 50% in the language of teaching and learning. A student who does not qualify in terms of the statutory or additional requirements, may follow Unisa's alternative pathways.

**Rules:** 30 modules: 8 on first year level; 12 second year level; 10 on third year level. MAJOR to be indicated: Development Studies (DVA). EQUIVALENT phased out qualification prior to 2013: BA Human and Social Studies (with specialisation Development Studies 02291-D11. All modules relevant to the new qualification, must be transferred from the phased out curriculum.

### First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC1501 - Political Evolution of The African State	
DVA1501 - Introduction to Development Studies	
ECS1501 - Economics IA	
ENN103F - English for Academic Purposes	
EUP1501 - Ethical Information and Communication Technologies for Development Solutions	
GGH1503 - Our Living Earth	
PYC1502 - Psychology in Society	
SOC1501 - Introduction to Sociology: Societal Structures and Processes	

### Second level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP B. Compulsory</b>	
APC1502 - The Politics of Contemporary Africa	
APC2602 - Political Economy of Africa	
APY1501 - The Anthropological Study of Culture in A Multicultural Context	
DVA1601 - Development Problems and Institutions	
DVA2601 - Projects and Programmes As Instruments of Development	
DVA2602 - Community Development and The Basic Needs Approach	
ECS1601 - Economics IB	Pre: ECS1501(ECS1016)
ECS2601 - Microeconomics	Pre: ECS1601(1028) OR ECS1501(1016)
ECS2602 - Macroeconomics	Pre: ECS1601(1028) OR ECS1501(1016)
GGH2602 - The Geography of Services Provision	
RSC2601 - Research in Social Sciences	
SOC2602 - Globalisation and Social Change in South Africa	

### Third level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APC3701 - The Politics of Southern Africa	
DVA3701 - Development Theories	
DVA3702 - Rural and Urban Development	
DVA3703 - Development Policy and Strategies	
DVA3704 - Development Planning	
DVA3705 - Empowerment and Popular Initiatives	
ECS3702 - International Trade	Pre: ECS2601 + ECS2602
ECS3703 - International Finance	Pre: ECS2601 + ECS2602
ECS3704 - Public Economics	Pre: ECS2601(201A)
GGH3702 - Spatial Economic Development	

# HONOURS DEGREES

## Honours Bachelor of Arts (Social Behaviour Studies in HIV/AIDS)

**Qualification code:** 03298

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** NQF7 qualification that includes modules with a year mark average of a least 60% in one or more of Psychology, Sociology, Industrial and Organisational Psychology, Education or an equivalent in any Human Sciences field

**Rules:** A limited number of students can be admitted to the degree. Students must apply for the degree at the Unit for Social Behaviour Studies in HIV/AIDS and Health (USBAH), Department of Sociology. The last date for applications is 30 September. Approval letters will be issued during October and November.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PYC4806 - Psycho-Social Wellbeing in The HIV/AIDS Context	
SB7002U - Social Behaviour Aspects in HIV/AIDS	
SB7003V - Designing Social Programmes in Social Sciences	
SB70073 - Behaviour Change, Communication and HIV/AIDS	
SOSNAVN - Research Project	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
SB7004W - Health Well-Being and HIV/AIDS	
SB7005X - Social Response in HIV/AIDS	
SB70084 - Spirituality, Social Behaviour & HIV/AIDS	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in African Languages

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04138 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A Bachelors degree and have passed a third level course in an African language with 60% and a good command in English

**Rules:** Prospective students are referred to 99306. This degree must have a total NQF credit value of 120. Each module has an NQF-value, which is indicated directly following the NQF-module listed below for the transitional arrangements. Transitional arrangements: A student who has passed an old module, may not register for the corresponding NQF-code, but will retain credit for the old module (indicated in brackets following the NQF module code). AFL4801-12 (HALSSSN); HRAFL81-36 (none); AFL4802-24 (HALLSMQ); AFL4803-24 (HALTRA4); AFL4804-24 (HALMOLJ). Students with a deficit of 12 credits due to the NQF credit value per module, have to register for HAPL484-12 (MAPP12V).

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
AFL4801 - Sound Systems	
AFL4802 - From Form to Meaning	
AFL4803 - Orature in African Languages	
AFL4804 - Literary Studies in African Languages	
HAPL484 - Language Planning in Education	
HRAFL81 - Research Report	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies

**Stream** New Testament

**Qualification code:** 04146 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree with at least 60% in an applicable subject.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ECH4802 - Christian Origins: The Formation of Early Christian Discourse	
ECH4803 - Making Christianities: Competing Identities in A Religiously Diverse World	
HPECH81 - Research in New Testament and Early Christian Studies	
HRECH86 - New Testament and Early Christian Studies Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ECH4804 - The Jesus Movement in Its Context: Jesus Research and Christian Origins in Archaeological Perspective	
ECH4805 - Digging Up The Church History: Early Christianity in The Roman Empire	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies

**Stream** Old Testament

**Qualification code:** 04146 - OLD

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree with at least 60% in an applicable subject.

**Rules:** Transitional arrangements: Students who registered for the old curriculum will be given until the end of 2013 to complete the degree. Thereafter, students who have done at least three modules of the old curriculum will have to enrol for HPOTS81 and HROTS85 in order to complete the degree.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPOTS81 - Research Proposal in The Old Testament	
HROTS85 - Old Testament Research Report	
OTS4802 - Understanding The Old Testament	
OTS4803 - Reading The Old Testament	
OTS4804 - Contextualising The Old Testament	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in English (Language and Literature)

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04170 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree with 60% in English major subject

**Rules:** Students are strongly advised not to register for the ENN4805 Research paper, until they have studied at least 3 of the other Honours papers; ENN4801, ENN4802, ENN4803 and ENN4804. This is in order that the necessary skills be acquired and sufficient reading undertaken before attempting the research paper. Students who passed an English Honours paper(s) under a previous Honours curriculum and who wish to complete their English Honours degree by taking papers under the new curriculum (introduced in 2010) must NOT register for ENN4804 (Intersections: Race, Class, Gender) since this paper carries only 12 credits. Students must choose their outstanding papers from the list below: ENN4801 ENN4802 ENN4803 ENN4805

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ENN4801 - The English Heritage	
ENN4802 - Africa: Texts and Territories	
ENN4803 - Popular Culture and The Practices of Reception	
ENN4804 - Intersections: Race, Class, Gender	
ENN4805 - A Research Paper	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in History

Qualification code: 04197

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:**

Bachelor's degree with History as a major subject or have passed another major equivalent to History

**Rules:**

**TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS:** Students who have passed a module(s) under the previous curriculum retain credits for the module(s) passed and choose their outstanding module(s) from those listed under the old curriculum, provided that a student who has passed a module appearing in List A below may not register for the module opposite it in List B

LIST A	LIST B
MTFG00Q	HSY4801
STRHIS9	HSY4801
AFSO00G	HSY4803
HHYSETQ	HSY4803
HHYSSA3	HSY4803
HHYUNI8	HSY4804
HHISSAT	HSY4804
HHYMSAF	HSY4804
HHYAFRU	HSY4805
HHYTAH6	HSY4805
HHYUSAA	HSY4805
HHYPARN	HSY4801
HHTMSD	HSY4804
HHYTGHK	HSY4805

This old curriculum will be offered in 2011 and 2012 to enable students registered in 2010 or before to complete their degree under this curriculum. Students will thereafter be transferred to the new curriculum. They will retain credit for up to three modules passed, but they must register for at least HSY4801 and HRHSY82 to complete their degree.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HRHSY82 - Research Report In History	
HSY4801 - Research Methodology In History	
HSY4803 - Forging Southern African Identities	
HSY4804 - Themes From Modern South African History	
HSY4805 - Themes form the history of Africa	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Communication

Stream Telecommunications and Information Policy

Qualification code: 04235 - TEL

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:**

Bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in 3rd level modules

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HCMICT3 - The Analsis of Information Communication Technology (Ict) Trends in Developing Countries	
HCMITR6 - Assessing Information and Telecommunication Regulations and Trends	
HCMRES4 - Advanced Research Project	
HCMRMTN - Research Methodology for Telecommunications and Information Policy Studies	
HCMTIPG - The Application of Theories of Information and Telecommunications Policy to Real Life Situations	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: General Linguistics

Stream New curriculum

Qualification code: 04278 - N11

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:**

Bachelor's degree with 60% in Linguistics as a major

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HAPL484 - Language Planning in Education	
HLIN481 - Language Contact and Variation	
HLIN482 - Cognitive Linguistics	
HRLIN81 - Research Report in Linguistics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 24 credit module from</b>	
HAPL481 - Issues and Factors in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL482 - Methods and Testing in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL483 - Reading and Writing in Applied Linguistics	
HTR4801 - Translation Method and Function	
HTR4802 - Translation for Specific Purposes	
HTR4803 - Perspectives On Translation and Interpreting Studies	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

**Stream** Psychological Counselling : New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04332 - A11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A bachelors degree with an average of 60% for Psychology III as a major.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co:HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4809 - Therapeutic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

**Stream** Psychometry and Career Counselling

**Qualification code:** 04332 - APP

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A bachelors degree with an average of 60% for Psychology III as a major.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PSY471S - Research Methodology	
PSY481U - Psychopathology	Co: PSY471S
PSY4988 - Psychological Assessment	Co: PSY471S
PSY4999 - Therapeutic Psychology	Co: PSY471S
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following</b>	
PSY461Q - Community and Health Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY473U - Personology	Co: PSY471S
PSY474V - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY475W - Psychology of Work	Co: PSY471S
PSY4794 - Sport Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY482V - Social Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY484X - Developmental Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY485Y - Physiological Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY4885 - Cognitive Psychology	Co: PSY471S

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

**Stream** Community and Health Psychology : New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04332 - B11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A bachelors degree with an average of 60% for Psychology III as a major.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4803 - Social Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

Stream Applied Psychology for Professional Context

Qualification code: 04332 - C11

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: A bachelors degree with an average of 60% for Psychology III as a major.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4810 - Psychology of Work	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4812 - Sport Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4813 - Cognitive Neuroscience	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

Stream Trauma Counselling

Qualification code: 04332 - COU

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: A bachelors degree with an average of 60% for Psychology III as a major.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PSY461Q - Community and Health Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY471S - Research Methodology	
PSY481U - Psychopathology	Co: PSY471S
PSY4988 - Psychological Assessment	Co: PSY471S
PSY4999 - Therapeutic Psychology	Co: PSY471S
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
PSY473U - Personology	Co: PSY471S
PSY474V - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY475W - Psychology of Work	Co: PSY471S
PSY4794 - Sport Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY482V - Social Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY484X - Developmental Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY485Y - Physiological Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY4885 - Cognitive Psychology	Co: PSY471S

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

Stream General

Qualification code: 04332 - GEN

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: A bachelors degree with an average of 60% for Psychology III.

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS newline A student who was enrolled for this qualification before 2011 retains credits for the module(s) passed and must choose the outstanding module(s) from the list below to complete the required 6 modules within 4 years(i.e by 2014). newline PSY471S : Research methodology (open-book examination) newline PSY481U : Psychopathology newline PSY482V : Social psychology newline PSY473U : Personology newline PSY484X : Developmental psychology newline PSY4988 : Psychological assessment newline PSY474V : Ecosystemic psychology newline PSY4999 : Therapeutic psychology newline PSY475W : The psychology of work newline PSY461Q : Community and health psychology newline PSY4794 : Sport psychology (open-book examination) newline PSY485Y : Physiological psychology newline PSY4885 : Cognitive psychology

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PSY471S - Research Methodology	
<b>GROUP B. Select 5 of the following</b>	
PSY461Q - Community and Health Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY473U - Personology	Co: PSY471S
PSY474V - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY475W - Psychology of Work	Co: PSY471S
PSY4794 - Sport Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY481U - Psychopathology	Co: PSY471S
PSY482V - Social Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY484X - Developmental Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY485Y - Physiological Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY4885 - Cognitive Psychology	Co: PSY471S
PSY4988 - Psychological Assessment	Co: PSY471S
PSY4999 - Therapeutic Psychology	Co: PSY471S

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Sociology

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04340 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in Sociology as major

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS  
 First registrations for the old curriculum will only be allowed until 2010.  
 Students registered in terms of the old curriculum have until the end of 2013 to complete.  
 Students who have not completed the old curriculum by the end of 2013 will be credited for modules completed in terms of the old curriculum according to the following arrangement:  
 Old curriculum New Curriculum  
 SOSTH1X newline SOSTH2Y SOSTH2Y newline ISOS009 SB7003V newline PSYGRDN SB7003V  
 newline

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMSOC80 - Social Research Methodology in Sociology and HIV and AIDS	
HRSOC81 - Research Report in The Field of Work and Social Identity	
SB7003V - Designing Social Programmes in Social Sciences	
SOSTH1X - Problematising Modernity	
SOSTH2Y - Social Change and Reconstruction Challenges in Developing Societies	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Politics

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04359 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree with Politics as major.

**Rules:** Students are advised to migrate to qualification 99421. New students should register for qualification 99421.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPSC81 - Political Sciences and Research	
HRPSC82 - Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
PLC4801 - Theory, Philosophy, and Ideology	
PLC4802 - Political Dynamics	
PLC4803 - South African Political Issues	
PSC4802 - Politics in The Twenty-First Century: National, African and International Perspectives	
PSC4803 - Conflict, Peace and Security Studies	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04383 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree 60% in Philosophy as major subject.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPLS82 - Research Proposal in Philosophy	
HRPLS81 - Philosophy Research Report	
PLS4802 - A Thorough Study of A Period in The History of Philosophy	
PLS4803 - Trends in Contemporary Philosophy	
PLS4804 - A Thorough Study of An Approved Philosophical Problem	



## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Social Science in Psychology

**Stream** Psychological Counselling : New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04413 - A11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** \* An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% or more \* In instances where a student does not have an average of 60% or more a submission may be made to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. Each college will determine the requirements for the motivation. However, in considering the application the college must take into account - the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, - the language capabilities of the student - alternative options for access into the programme - any other factor deemed necessary by the college \* This degree requires a strong theoretical foundation of Research Methodology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Research in the Social Sciences (RSC2601) at NQF level 6 and Psychological Research (PYC3704) at NQF level 7 for non-degree purposes \* In addition, students require a strong theoretical foundation in Psychopathology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health (PYC3702) for non-degree purposes. Students who wish to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4809 - Therapeutic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Social Science in Psychology

**Stream** Community and Health Psychology: New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 04413 - B11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** \* An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% or more \* In instances where a student does not have an average of 60% or more a submission may be made to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. Each college will determine the requirements for the motivation. However, in considering the application the college must take into account - the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, - the language capabilities of the student - alternative options for access into the programme - any other factor deemed necessary by the college \* This degree requires a strong theoretical foundation of Research Methodology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Research in the Social Sciences (RSC2601) at NQF level 6 and Psychological Research (PYC3704) at NQF level 7 for non-degree purposes \* In addition, students require a strong theoretical foundation in Psychopathology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health (PYC3702) for non-degree purposes. Students who wish to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4803 - Social Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Social Science in Psychology

Stream Applied Psychology for Professional Context

Qualification code: 04413 - C11

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

### Admission requirements:

\* An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% or more \* In instances where a student does not have an average of 60% or more a submission may be made to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. Each college will determine the requirements for the motivation. However, in considering the application the college must take into account - the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, - the language capabilities of the student - alternative options for access into the programme - any other factor deemed necessary by the college \* This degree requires a strong theoretical foundation of Research Methodology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Research in the Social Sciences (RSC2601) at NQF level 6 and Psychological Research (PYC3704) at NQF level 7 for non-degree purposes \* In addition, students require a strong theoretical foundation in Psychopathology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health (PYC3702) for non-degree purposes. Students who wish to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4810 - Psychology of Work	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4812 - Sport Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4813 - Cognitive Neuroscience	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Stream Psychological Counselling : New curriculum

Qualification code: 04553 - A11

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

### Admission requirements:

\* An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% or more \* In instances where a student does not have an average of 60% or more a submission may be made to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. Each college will determine the requirements for the motivation. However, in considering the application the college must take into account - the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, - the language capabilities of the student - alternative options for access into the programme - any other factor deemed necessary by the college \* This degree requires a strong theoretical foundation of Research Methodology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Research in the Social Sciences (RSC2601) at NQF level 6 and Psychological Research (PYC3704) at NQF level 7 for non-degree purposes \* In addition, students require a strong theoretical foundation in Psychopathology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health (PYC3702) for non-degree purposes. Students who wish to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4809 - Therapeutic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology

**Stream** Community and Health Psychology

**Qualification code:** 04553 - B11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** \* An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% or more \* In instances where a student does not have an average of 60% or more a submission may be made to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. Each college will determine the requirements for the motivation. However, in considering the application the college must take into account - the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, - the language capabilities of the student - alternative options for access into the programme - any other factor deemed necessary by the college \* This degree requires a strong theoretical foundation of Research Methodology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Research in the Social Sciences (RSC2601) at NQF level 6 and Psychological Research (PYC3704) at NQF level 7 for non-degree purposes \* In addition, students require a strong theoretical foundation in Psychopathology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health (PYC3702) for non-degree purposes. Students who wish to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4803 - Social Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co:HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Science in Psychology

**Stream** Applied Psychology for Professional Context

**Qualification code:** 04553 - C11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** \* An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% or more \* In instances where a student does not have an average of 60% or more a submission may be made to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. Each college will determine the requirements for the motivation. However, in considering the application the college must take into account - the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, - the language capabilities of the student - alternative options for access into the programme - any other factor deemed necessary by the college \* This degree requires a strong theoretical foundation of Research Methodology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Research in the Social Sciences (RSC2601) at NQF level 6 and Psychological Research (PYC3704) at NQF level 7 for non-degree purposes \* In addition, students require a strong theoretical foundation in Psychopathology at undergraduate level. Students without this theoretical foundation are advised to register for the module Abnormal Behaviour and Mental Health (PYC3702) for non-degree purposes. Students who wish to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4810 - Psychology of Work	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4812 - Sport Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4813 - Cognitive Neuroscience	Co: HMPYC80

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Arabic

**Qualification code:** 04650

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree or an equivalent qualification with Arabic 3

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARB4801 - Arabic Grammar and Philology	
ARB4802 - Qur'anic Translation and Commentary	
ARB4803 - Further Specialist Arabic Literary Texts	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following</b>	
ICS4801 - Qua'Ranic Sciences	
ICS4802 - Hadith Literature and Criticism	
ICS4803 - Contemporary Islam	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in International Politics

**Stream** New curriculum from 2011

**Qualification code:** 04715 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with International Politics as a major or equivalent course

**Rules:** Students are advised to migrate to qualification 99414. New students should register for qualification 99414. The following transitional arrangements apply to students who have registered prior to 2011. Students who have passed at least 1 module may complete the degree under the old curriculum until the end of the 2012 academic year. Only these students may register for POLRESN and/or PAPARDF. Students who have not passed at least 1 module have to follow the new curriculum as set out above. Students who have passed a paper/module(s) under the old curriculum retain credit for the paper/module(s) passed and choose, in consultation with the Chair of the Department, the remaining module(s) from those listed above, except for HPPSC81 and HRPSC82. Students who have passed HNINP36 will retain credit and may not register for POLRESN or HPPSC81. Students who have passed PAPARDF, will retain credit and may not register for HRPSC82. Students who have passed HNINP36/POLRESN and/or PAPARDF may not register for either HPPSC81 and/or HRPSC82 respectively, but will retain credit for the module passed. Students who have passed GEVNVBM and/or STUSTOS will retain credit and may not register for PSC4803. Students who have passed HNINP48 will retain credit and may not register for AIP4801. Students who require at least 48 credits, but who have not passed POLRESN and/or PAPARD may register for HPPSC81 and HRPSC82, but should enroll for both modules.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPSC81 - Political Sciences and Research	
HRPSC82 - Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
AIP4801 - Integration and Disintegration: African and International Institutions	
IPC4801 - South Africa in The International Political Economy	
IPC4802 - International Political Theory	
IPC4803 - An Advanced Study of Problems Relating to Foreign Policy Analysis	
PSC4802 - Politics in The Twenty-First Century: National, African and International Perspectives	
PSC4803 - Conflict, Peace and Security Studies	

## Honours Bachelor of Theology in Old Testament

**Qualification code:** 04723

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor of Theology degree or equivalent Theological qualification with at least 60% in a major in the relevant discipline.

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS Students who have started the curriculum before or during 2010 should complete the honours degree under the old curriculum. The old curriculum will be offered until the end of 2013. Thereafter students who have done at least three papers of the old curriculum will have to enrol for HPOTS81 and HROTS85 in order to complete the degree.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPOTS81 - Research Proposal in The Old Testament	
HROTS85 - Old Testament Research Report	
OTS4802 - Understanding The Old Testament	
OTS4803 - Reading The Old Testament	
OTS4804 - Contextualising The Old Testament	

## Honours Bachelor of Theology in Church History

**Qualification code:** 0474X

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMKEG80 - Church Historiography and Methodology	
HRKEG81 - Research Report	
KEG4802 - A Detailed Study of A Primary Text	
KEG4803 - A Detailed Study of A Theological Theme or A Theologian	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
ECH4802 - Christian Origins: The Formation of Early Christian Discourse	
ECH4803 - Making Christianities: Competing Identities in A Religiously Diverse World	
ECH4804 - The Jesus Movement in Its Context: Jesus Research and Christian Origins in Archaeological Perspective	
ECH4805 - Digging Up The Church History: Early Christianity in The Roman Empire	
MSG4802 - Redeeming Memories: Constructing New Mission Histories	
MSG4803 - Missiology Today: Discerning Trends and Challenges	
MSG4804 - Called and Sent: Missional Ecclesologies	
OTS4802 - Understanding The Old Testament	
OTS4803 - Reading The Old Testament	
OTS4804 - Contextualising The Old Testament	
PTH4802 - Preaching and Worship in African Context	
PTH4803 - Religious Education and Christian Ministry	
PTH4804 - Advanced Pastoral Care and Counselling	
STH4801 - Approaches to Theology	
STH4802 - History of Theology	
STH4803 - Themes in Theology	
THE4801 - Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics	
THE4802 - Social or Environmental Ethics	
THE4803 - Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality	

## Honours Bachelor of Theology in Theological Ethics

**Stream** Christian Leadership in Context

**Qualification code:** 04774 - CLC

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A BTh degree or equivalent theological qualification with a major in the relevant discipline.

Rules:	
	<p>General rule: Students are advised to complete this degree over two years of study. Students who wish to complete the degree in one year, need to apply for permission from the Chairperson of the Department. HPCLC81- Research approaches to Christian Leadership Students must register for this module in the first year of registration. CLC4801- Exploring the nature and context of Christian Leadership Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. CLC4802- Facilitating Christian discipleship and leadership development Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. THE4801- Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics or THE4802- Social or Environmental Ethics or THE4803- Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality. HRCLC85- Research Report in Christian Leadership Students must register for this module in the second or final year of registration. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: Papers passed in the old curriculum - Modules credit received in the new curriculum. BTHCCL6 = CLC4801 BTHCDL9 = CLC4802 PTH420A = HPCLC81                      HBS4086 or THE425R = THE4801 or THE4802 or THE4803 One of the following: ORGREN5, OASUSTC                      = HRCLC85 OAPROJX, OADRURY OACITY5, SCK407G SCK408H, PTH242E</p>

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CLC4801 - Exploring The Nature and Context of Christian Leadership	
CLC4802 - Facilitating Christian Discipleship and Leadership Development	
HPCLC81 - Research Approaches to Christian Leadership	
HRCLC85 - Research Report in Christian Leadership	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
THE4801 - Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics	
THE4802 - Social or Environmental Ethics	
THE4803 - Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality	

## Honours Bachelor of Theology in Theological Ethics

Stream General

Qualification code: 04774 - GEN

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: B Th degree or equivalent Theological qualification with a major in the relevant discipline

**Rules:** General Rule: HPTHE81 Approaches to research in Theological Ethics Students must register for this module in the first year of registration. THE4801 Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. THE4802 Social or Environmental Ethics Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. THE4803 Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. HRTHE85 Research Report in Theological Ethics Students must register for this module in the second or final year of registration. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: Students who have completed papers under the old curriculum will be credited from those papers in terms of the modules of the new curriculum. See rules for each module: Paper passed in the old curriculum - Modules credit received in the new curriculum. THE427T = HPETHE81 THE429V = THE4801 THE426S = THE4802 THE425R = THE4803 THE428U = HRTHE85

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPTHE81 - Approaches to Research in Theological Ethics	
HRTHE85 - Research Report in Theological Ethics	
THE4801 - Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics	
THE4802 - Social or Environmental Ethics	
THE4803 - Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality	

## Honours Bachelor of Theology in Practical Theology

Qualification code: 04782

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: B Th degree or equivalent Theological qualification with a major in the relevant discipline

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory FOR 2011 CURRICULUM (old students must select modules from GROUP B)</b>	
HPPTH81 - Research in Practical Theology	
HRPTH85 - Research Report in Practical Theology	
PTH4802 - Preaching and Worship in African Context	
PTH4803 - Religious Education and Christian Ministry	
PTH4804 - Advanced Pastoral Care and Counselling	
<b>GROUP B. OLD CURRICULUM modules (students who passed old papers, must select further modules from this group)</b>	
PTH420A - A Methodology of Practical Theology	
PTH422C - Religious Education	
PTH424E - Ministry	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Health Studies

Stream General

Qualification code: 04790 - GEN

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2015, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: Bachelors degree in Nursing or a health related Bachelors degree at NQF level 7. Average of 60 % in final year of qualification, less than 6 years prior to application. Proof of registration with a regulatory body such as SANC or HPCSA

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MNURS1E - Principles and Methods of Health Research	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
MNUB2AH - Concepts and Application of Health Services Management	
MNUB2BJ - Advanced Aspects of Health Sciences Education	
MNURB3B - Leadership Development in Health Care	
MNURB4C - Transcultural Health Care	
MNURB5D - Theory Development and Utilisation in Health Care and Health Sciences	
MNURB7F - General Practice and Applied Ethics	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Semitic Languages

Qualification code: 04871

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements: Bachelor's degree with Classical Hebrew 3

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPSEM81 - Research Proposal in Semitic Languages	
HRSEM85 - Research Report: Applied to Semitic Languages	
SEM4802 - The World of Ancient Languages	
SEM4803 - Ancient Israelite and Semitic Societies	
SEM4804 - Cultural Background of Canaanite Languages	

## Honours Bachelor of Theology in Missiology

Qualification code: 05010

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Admission requirements: An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS All students enrolling for the Hons BTh degree as from 2011 will do the new curriculum (as above). Students who started their Honours studies earlier will complete the degree under the old curriculum, which consists of the following five modules: MSG420C : Theologies of mission MSG421D : Intercultural communication of the gospel MSG422E : Mission praxis MSG423F : The challenge of liberation theologies to mission MSG424G : A theology of interreligious encounter in Africa Students enrolled under the old curriculum will have until 2013 to complete the degree. Students who have not completed the old curriculum by the end of 2013 will be transferred to the new curriculum in 2014. If they completed at least three papers at that time, they will be credited with MSG4802, MSG4803 and MSG4804 in the new curriculum, and will have to complete HPMSG81 and HRMSG85 to obtain the degree.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. OLD curriculum modules: have until the end 2013 to complete the old curriculum</b>	
MSG420C - Theologies of Mission	
MSG421D - Intercultural Communication of The Gospel	
MSG422E - Mission Praxis	
MSG423F - The Challenge of Liberation Theologies to Mission	
MSG424G - A Theology of Interreligions Encounter in Africa	
<b>GROUP B. NEW CURRICULUM from 2011: All 5 modules compulsory</b>	
HPMSG80 - Research Proposal in Missiology	
HRMSG82 - Research Report	
MSG4802 - Redeeming Memories: Constructing New Mission Histories	
MSG4803 - Missiology Today: Discerning Trends and Challenges	
MSG4804 - Called and Sent: Missional Ecclesiologies	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Theory of Literature

Stream New curriculum from 2011

Qualification code: 05045 - N11

NQF Exit level: 7

Total credits: 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

Admission requirements:

**Rules:** The curriculum for the Honours degree in Theory of Literature will change from 2011. Students who are currently registered for the Honours degree in Theory of Literature or who registered in 2010 for the Honours degree will be allowed to complete the old curriculum for this degree. New registrations from 2011 must, however, register for the new curriculum. NB Students are advised to do the Research methodology paper in their first year of study and the Research Report paper in their last year

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMATL80 - Research Methodology	
HRATL81 - Research Report	
THL4801 - Critical Theory	
THL4802 - Theory of Narratology and Poetry	
THL4803 - Theory of Drama	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Theory of Literature

**Stream** Old curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05045 - OLD

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2014, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:**

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMATL80 - Research Methodology	
HRATL81 - Research Report	
THL4801 - Critical Theory	
THL4802 - Theory of Narratology and Poetry	
THL4803 - Theory of Drama	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Translation Studies

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05053 - N11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with 60% in a major. A high degree of proficiency in the two languages chosen is required. Students without a language major may be required to pass a translation aptitude test before admission is granted (Refer to Department of Linguistics)

**Rules:** From 2011 new students are advised to register for HTR4801 which is the theoretical foundation module on translation before they can register for HTR4803, HTR4804 and HRLIN81

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HRLIN81 - Research Report in Linguistics	
HTR4801 - Translation Method and Function	
HTR4802 - Translation for Specific Purposes	
HTR4803 - Perspectives On Translation and Interpreting Studies	
HTR4804 - Professional Practice	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Translation Studies

**Stream** Old curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05053 - OLD

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with 60% in a major. A high degree of proficiency in the two languages chosen is required. Students without a language major may be required to pass a translation aptitude test before admission is granted (Refer to Department of Linguistics)

**Rules:** Students should indicate on the registration form from which language (the source language) and into which language (the target language) they intend to translate. Students who do not include Afrikaans or English in their language combination, or who wish to offer a language not listed above, must contact the Department of Linguistics beforehand. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: Students who have already passed LINPERT can register for LEKPERQ, VERPERR and METECNR. Students who have already passed LINPERT and LEKPERQ can register for VERPERR and METECNR.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Compulsory.</b>	
LEKPERQ - Translation for Specific Purposes	
LINPERT - Translation Method and Function	
METECNR - Translation Research and Professional Practice	
VERPERR - Perspectives On Translation and Interpreting Studies	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Afrikaans (Language and Literature)

**Stream** Language

**Qualification code:** 05118 - LAN

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with 60% pass in Afrikaans as a major

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFK4804 - Sociolinguistics	
HMATL80 - Research Methodology	
HRATL81 - Research Report	
SB70073 - Behaviour Change, Communication and HIV/AIDS	
<b>GROUP B. Choose 1 from the following:</b>	
AFK4801 - Afrikaans and Dutch Prose	
AFK4802 - Afrikaans and Dutch Drama	
AFK4803 - Afrikaans and Dutch Poetry	



## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Afrikaans (Language and Literature)

**Stream** Literature

**Qualification code:** 05118 - LIT

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with 60% pass in Afrikaans as a major

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFK4801 - Afrikaans and Dutch Prose	
AFK4802 - Afrikaans and Dutch Drama	
AFK4803 - Afrikaans and Dutch Poetry	
HMATL80 - Research Methodology	
HRATL81 - Research Report	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Applied Linguistics

**Stream** New curriculum from 2011

**Qualification code:** 05134 - N11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with 60% in Linguistics or a language as a major

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS Students who have passed any modules under the old curriculum retain credit for those modules passed. However students who have passed any module in List A may not register for the module opposite to it in List B. List A List B MAPP01S - HAPL481 MAPP02T - HAPL481 MAPPO4V - HAPL482 MAPP05W - HAPL482 MAPP083 - HAPL483 MAPP094 - HAPL483 MAPP12V - HAPL484

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HAPL481 - Issues and Factors in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL482 - Methods and Testing in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL483 - Reading and Writing in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL484 - Language Planning in Education	
HRLIN81 - Research Report in Linguistics	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics: Applied Linguistics

**Stream** Old curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05134 - OLD

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with 60% in Linguistics or a language as a major

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MAPP01S - Issues in Applied Linguistics	
MAPP02T - Individual Factors in Language Learning	
MAPP04V - Language Learning and Teaching	
MAPP05W - Language Assessment	
MAPP06X - Text and Discourse Analysis	
MAPP083 - Reading in An Additional Language	
MAPP094 - Writing in An Additional Language	
MAPP12V - Language Planning in Education	
MSLFNDL - Foundations of Sociolinguistics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 of the following</b>	
MTES01U - English As A Language of Learning	
MTES02V - English Grammar and TESOL	
MTES03W - English Literature and TESOL	
MTES04X - English for Specific Purposes	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05150 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2018, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A bachelor's degree with at least 60% in the final-level modules.

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS Students retain credits for all papers completed under the old curriculum. Students who before 2012 completed OADMETG, PSY471S or HANTNA4 are exempted from HPDVA81 and HRDVA82. Students who have not completed either OADMETG, PSY471S or HANTNA4 are required to complete HPDVA81 and HRDVA82. Students who completed OASUSTC may not register for DVASUS4.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA4801 - Development Debates and Issues	
HMDVA81 - Research Methodology in Development Studies	
HRDVA82 - Research Report in Development Studies	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following</b>	
DVA4802 - Human Security and Development	
DVA4803 - Governance and Development	
DVA4804 - Sustainable Development: Policy, Practice and Environment	
DVA4805 - Gender and Development	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Development Studies

**Stream** Old curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05150 - OLD

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2018, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:**

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL REQUIREMENTS: DVA4801- DVADEBT DVA4802- DVASECF DVA4803- DVAGOVJ DVA4804- DVASUS4 DVA4805- GENDEVY

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Compulsory:</b>	
DVA4801 - Development Debates and Issues	
<b>Optional papers: Choose 4 from the following:</b>	
DVA4802 - Human Security and Development	
DVA4803 - Governance and Development	
DVA4804 - Sustainable Development: Policy, Practice and Environment	
DVA4805 - Gender and Development	
PSY471S - Research Methodology	

## Honours Bachelor of Administration in Development Studies

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05169 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2018, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A BAdmin degree and have passed the final level modules with 60%.

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS Students retain credits for all papers completed under the old syllabus. As from 2008 DVADEBT is compulsory for all students. Students who completed OADMETG may not register for PSY471S. Students who completed OASUSTC may not register for DVASUS4.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA4801 - Development Debates and Issues	
HMDVA81 - Research Methodology in Development Studies	
HRDVA82 - Research Report in Development Studies	
<b>GROUP B. Select TWO of the following</b>	
DVA4802 - Human Security and Development	
DVA4803 - Governance and Development	
DVA4804 - Sustainable Development: Policy, Practice and Environment	
DVA4805 - Gender and Development	

## Honours Bachelor of Administration in Development Studies

**Stream** Old curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05169 - OLD

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2018, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A BAdmin degree and have passed the final level modules with 60%.

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS DVA4801-DVADEBT DVA4802-DVASECF DVA4803-DVAGOVJ DVA4804-DVASUS4 DVA4805-GENDEVY

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>Compulsory:</b>	
DVA4801 - Development Debates and Issues	
<b>Optional papers: Choose 4 from the following:</b>	
DVA4802 - Human Security and Development	
DVA4803 - Governance and Development	
DVA4804 - Sustainable Development: Policy, Practice and Environment	
DVA4805 - Gender and Development	
PSY471S - Research Methodology	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Musicology

**Qualification code:** 05185

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2016, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** A bachelor's degree with a major in one of the following subjects: Music in History and Society, History of Music, Music in World Cultures Today or any equivalent music major and have passed a major with an average of 60%. Degree completed more than 5 years must be referred to the chair of the department for approval.

**Rules:** A student must gain at least 60% in HRHMV81 (Research report) in order to be admitted to the Master's degree in Musicology. TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS Students who commenced their studies for this degree prior to 2011 and have already passed the equivalent paper may not register for the same paper under the corresponding new code. MUS4801 Playing with history - HIMPHEM MUS4802 Southern African encounters - SAMUSES MUS4803 Research methodologies in musicology - HMPHIL9 HMV4802 Contemporary theories of the arts -HRHMV81 Research report on the arts - MUSART9 Students who passed HIM332F as part of their BA degree should choose a substitute from one of the following papers offered for the Honours degree in Art History in the Department of Art History, Visual Arts and Musicology: ARH4801 : Memory and identity ARH4802 : Revising modernism ARH4803 : The practice of art history .

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMV4802 - Contemporary Theories of The Arts	
HRHMV81 - Research Report On The Arts	
MUS4801 - Playing with History: The Early Music Movement and Its Impact On Recent Performing Trends	
MUS4802 - Southern African Encounters in Music	
MUS4803 - Research Methodologies in Musicology	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Gender Studies

**Qualification code:** 05266

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM4801 - Mass Communication Theory	
DVA4805 - Gender and Development	
GENARTJ - A Research Article or A Research Report (Honours Gender Studies)	
GENMETU - Feminist Theory and Methodology (Honours Gender Studies)	
GENREL5 - Women, Religion and Spirituality (Honours Gender Studies)	

## Honours Bachelor of Theology in Christian Spirituality

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05290 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CSP4802 - Introductory Issues in The Study of Christian Spirituality	
CSP4803 - History of Christian Spirituality	
CSP4804 - Christian Mysticism	
HPCSP81 - Research Proposal in Christian Spirituality, Church History and Missiology	
HRCSP85 - Research Report in Christian Spirituality	

## Comprehensive Honours Bachelor of Theology

**Qualification code:** 05398

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** B Th degree or equivalent Theological qualification with a major in the relevant discipline

**Rules:** As from 2011 no new registrations will be accepted for the Comprehensive Hons BTh degree. Students who are already enrolled for this programme have until 2013 to complete it. Students who do not complete the qualification by the end of 2013 will be transferred to the Postgraduate Diploma in Theology in 2014.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP B. Church History: Select 1 of the following</b>	
HMKEG80 - Church Historiography and Methodology	
KEG4802 - A Detailed Study of A Primary Text	
KEG4803 - A Detailed Study of A Theological Theme or A Theologian	
<b>GROUP C. Systematic Theology (Faith Studies): Select 1 of the following</b>	
STH4801 - Approaches to Theology	
STH4802 - History of Theology	
STH4803 - Themes in Theology	
<b>GROUP D. Missiology: Select 1 of the following</b>	
MSG420C - Theologies of Mission	
MSG421D - Intercultural Communication of The Gospel	
MSG422E - Mission Praxis	
MSG423F - The Challenge of Liberation Theologies to Mission	
MSG424G - A Theology of Interreligions Encounter in Africa	
<b>GROUP F. Old Testament: Select 1 of the following</b>	
OTS4802 - Understanding The Old Testament	
OTS4803 - Reading The Old Testament	
OTS4804 - Contextualising The Old Testament	
<b>GROUP G. Practical Theology: Select 1 of the following</b>	
PTH420A - A Methodology of Practical Theology	
PTH422C - Religious Education	
PTH424E - Ministry	
PTH4802 - Preaching and Worship in African Context	
PTH4804 - Advanced Pastoral Care and Counselling	
<b>GROUP H. Theological Ethics: Select 1 of the following</b>	
THE4801 - Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics	
THE4802 - Social or Environmental Ethics	
THE4803 - Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Archaeology

**Stream** New curriculum

**Qualification code:** 05452 - NEW

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree with Biblical Archaeology as a major or any other Bachelors degree. In the latter case students will have to complete a compulsory module which will introduce them to the subject Biblical Archaeology

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ECH4804 - The Jesus Movement in Its Context: Jesus Research and Christian Origins in Archaeological Perspective	
ECH4805 - Digging Up The Church History: Early Christianity in The Roman Empire	
ECH4807 - Orientation in Early Christian Archaeology	
HPECH81 - Research in New Testament and Early Christian Studies	
HRECH86 - New Testament and Early Christian Studies Research Report	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Ancient Near Eastern Studies

**Qualification code:** 05541

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree or an equivalent qualification and have passed third level course in one of the following subjects: Ancient Near Eastern studies, Biblical Studies, Biblical Archaeology, Ancient studies or any other related major approved by the Chair of department. Students from a related human science discipline who did not pass the third level course in Ancient Near Eastern Culture may be allowed to register for the Hons BA (Ancient Near Eastern Studies) by simultaneously registering for the ATC1601(ATC101-3) and ATC1502 (ATC102-4) for NDP (non- degree purposes). For those who want to do the ancient Hebrew language options, please contact our department for further info and specific arrangements.

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS Those students who have not completed the degree MA with specialization in Ancient Languages and Cultures (code: 07846) (which had a Honours exit level) may receive certain credits for the new Honours curriculum which correspond with the old curriculum. Students who have passed any three of the following modules, MLCRECQ, MLCPLQJ, MLCCULL, MLCSOC, MLCTEXN, MLCEPID, MLCTHOK, MLCCONA, MLCDRA5, MLCSOU6 and MLCTOP4 will receive credits for the following three required papers in the new curriculum, namely ANEREL8 (ANE4802), ANESOCN (ANE4803) and ANEMATN (ANE4804). Students who have passed ANELIT5 in the new Hons BA in Ancient Near Eastern Studies during 2006 will receive full credit for one of the papers, ANEREL8, ANESOCN or ANEMATN, but not for ANERECU or ANERESF.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ANE4802 - Religious World of The Ancient Near East	
ANE4803 - Society of The Ancient Near East	
ANE4804 - Material Culture of The Ancient Near East	
HPANE81 - Research Proposal in Ancient Near Eastern Studies	
HRANE85 - Research Article: Applied to Ancient Near Eastern Studies	Pre: HPANE81

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Archival Science

**Stream** New curriculum from 2011

**Qualification code:** 0555X - N11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HAI4801 - Advanced Information and Knowledge Management	
HIN4801 - Research Methodology in Infomation Science	
HIN4802 - Social Impact of Information and Communication Technology	
HIN4803 - Theory of Information Science	
HRINS81 - Research Report in Information Science	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Classical Studies

**Stream** Ancient History

**Qualification code:** 05703 - ANH

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree 60% in applicable major subject.(Ancient History, Classical Culture, Greek or Latin)

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CLS4801 - Historical Methodology and Classical Reception	
CLS4802 - Greek History/Classical Society	
CLS4803 - Classical Thought and Roman History	
CLS4804 - Literary Texts and Historical Sources	
HRCWL81 - Research Report	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Classical Studies

**Stream** Classical Culture, Greek or Latin

**Qualification code:** 05703 - CGL

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree 60% in applicable major subject.(Ancient History, Classical Culture, Greek or Latin)

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CLS4801 - Historical Methodology and Classical Reception	
CLS4802 - Greek History/Classical Society	
CLS4803 - Classical Thought and Roman History	
CLS4804 - Literary Texts and Historical Sources	
HRCWL81 - Research Report	

## Honours Bachelor of Information Science

**Stream** New curriculum from 2011

**Qualification code:** 05827 - N11

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HAI4801 - Advanced Information and Knowledge Management	
HAI4802 - Information Technology for The Organisation and Retrieval	
HAI4803 - Advanced Aspects of User Studies and Collection Development	
HIN4801 - Research Methodology in Information Science	
HRINS81 - Research Report in Information Science	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts with specialisation in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

**Qualification code:** 05835

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelors degree with 60% in a Language or Linguistics major and at least English II

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MAPP01S - Issues in Applied Linguistics	
MAPP02T - Individual Factors in Language Learning	
MAPP04V - Language Learning and Teaching	
MAPP05W - Language Assessment	
MAPP06X - Text and Discourse Analysis	
MSLFNDL - Foundations of Sociolinguistics	
MTES01U - English As A Language of Learning	
MTES02V - English Grammar and TESOL	
MTES03W - English Literature and TESOL	
MTES04X - English for Specific Purposes	

## Honours Bachelor of Arts in Sociolinguistics

**Qualification code:** 05843

**NQF Exit level:** 7

**Total credits:** 120

Qualification offered until 2013, and ONLY for students previously registered for this qualification.

**Admission requirements:** Bachelor's degree with a major in Linguistics or a Language with 60% in the major

**Rules:** TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS A student who has passed a paper/module in List A under the old curriculum retains credit for the paper/module passed and may not register for the module opposite to it under List B. List A  
List B MSLPLAE, MSLPROB, MSLONOV MSLPLPV MSLCUL3, MSLIDEA MSLIDC8 SOCIOLK  
MSLFNDL, MSLVART

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
MSLFNDL - Foundations of Sociolinguistics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 4 of the following</b>	
APP4801 - Comparative Politics: Africa and Beyond	
COM4801 - Mass Communication Theory	
COM4803 - Media Management, Policy and Regulation	
COM4804 - International Communication and Political Communication	
COM4805 - Integrated Communication and The Organisation	
COM4808 - Marketing Communication, Advertising and Public Relations	
PSY482V - Social Psychology	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Integrated Organisational Communication

**Qualification code:** 98619

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM4805 - Integrated Communication and The Organisation	
COM4806 - Organisational Communication Research	
COM4807 - Organisational Communication Theory	
COM4808 - Marketing Communication, Advertising and Public Relations	
COM4809 - Advanced Research Report	

## Bachelor of Theology Honours in Church History

**Qualification code:** 98620

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMKEG80 - Church Historiography and Methodology	
HRKEG81 - Research Report	
KEG4802 - A Detailed Study of A Primary Text	
KEG4803 - A Detailed Study of A Theological Theme or A Theologian	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 from the following:</b>	
ECH4802 - Christian Origins: The Formation of Early Christian Discourse	
ECH4803 - Making Christianities: Competing Identities in A Religiously Diverse World	
ECH4804 - The Jesus Movement in Its Context: Jesus Research and Christian Origins in Archaeological Perspective	
ECH4805 - Digging Up The Church History: Early Christianity in The Roman Empire	
MSG4802 - Redeeming Memories: Constructing New Mission Histories	
MSG4803 - Missiology Today: Discerning Trends and Challenges	
MSG4804 - Called and Sent: Missional Ecclesologies	
OTS4802 - Understanding The Old Testament	
OTS4803 - Reading The Old Testament	
OTS4804 - Contextualising The Old Testament	
PTH4802 - Preaching and Worship in African Context	
PTH4803 - Religious Education and Christian Ministry	
PTH4804 - Advanced Pastoral Care and Counselling	
STH4801 - Approaches to Theology	
STH4802 - History of Theology	
STH4803 - Themes in Theology	
THE4801 - Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics	
THE4802 - Social or Environmental Ethics	
THE4803 - Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality	

## Bachelor of Theology Honours in Christian Leadership

**Qualification code:** 98627

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
CLC4801 - Exploring The Nature and Context of Christian Leadership	
CLC4802 - Facilitating Christian Discipleship and Leadership Development	
HPCLC81 - Research Approaches to Christian Leadership	
HRCLC85 - Research Report in Christian Leadership	
<b>GROUP B. Choose 1 from the following:</b>	
THE4801 - Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics	
THE4802 - Social or Environmental Ethics	
THE4803 - Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in African Languages

**Qualification code:** 99306

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

**Rules:** Students who were registered for this qualification prior 2012 should refer to 04138--NEW. This degree must have a total NQF credit value of 120. Each module has an NQF-value, which is indicated directly following the NQF-module listed below for the transitional arrangements. Transitional arrangements: A student who has passed an old module, may not register for the corresponding NQF-code, but will retain credit for the old module (indicated in brackets following the NQF module code). AFL4801-12 (HALSSSN); HRAFL81-36 (none); AFL4802-24 (HALLSMQ); AFL4803-24 (HALTRA4); AFL4804-24 (HALMOLJ). Students with a deficit of 12 credits due to the NQF credit value per module, have to register for HALP484-12 (MAPP12V).

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFL4801 - Sound Systems	
AFL4802 - From Form to Meaning	
AFL4803 - Orature in African Languages	
AFL4804 - Literary Studies in African Languages	
HRAFL81 - Research Report	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in African Politics

**Qualification code:** 99307

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPSC81 - Political Sciences and Research	
HRPSC82 - Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
AIP4801 - Integration and Disintegration: African and International Institutions	
APC4801 - African Political Thought	
APP4801 - Comparative Politics: Africa and Beyond	
PSC4802 - Politics in The Twenty-First Century: National, African and International Perspectives	
PSC4803 - Conflict, Peace and Security Studies	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Ancient Near Eastern Studies

**Qualification code:** 99402

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ANE4802 - Religious World of The Ancient Near East	
ANE4803 - Society of The Ancient Near East	
ANE4804 - Material Culture of The Ancient Near East	
HPANE81 - Research Proposal in Ancient Near Eastern Studies	
HRANE85 - Research Article: Applied to Ancient Near Eastern Studies	Pre:HPANE81

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Anthropology

**Qualification code:** 99403

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
APY4801 - Anthropological Research and Writing	
APY4802 - African Ethnography	Co: APY4801
APY4803 - General Anthropology: Theoretical Perspectives	Co: APY4801
APY4804 - Applied Anthropology	Co: APY4801
HRAAR81 - Anthropological and Archaeological Research Report	Co: APY4801

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Arabic

**Qualification code:** 99404

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARB4801 - Arabic Grammar and Philology	
ARB4802 - Qur'anic Translation and Commentary	
ARB4803 - Further Specialist Arabic Literary Texts	
HRS4803 - Research Methodology and Religious Hermeneutics	
HRS4805 - Research Report	



## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Applied Linguistics

**Qualification code:** 99405

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with 60% in Linguistics or a language as a major. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HAPL481 - Issues and Factors in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL482 - Methods and Testing in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL483 - Reading and Writing in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL484 - Language Planning in Education	
HRLIN81 - Research Report in Linguistics	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Archaeology

**Qualification code:** 99406

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AGE4801 - Theory and Interpretation in Archaeology	
HRAAR81 - Anthropological and Archaeological Research Report	Co: AGE4801
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
AGE4802 - Hunter-Gatherers and Herders in Africa (Archaeology)	Co: AGE4801
AGE4803 - Early African Farming Communities and Complex Societies	Co: AGE4801
AGE4804 - Historical Archaeology	Co: AGE4801
AGE4805 - Managing Archaeological Heritage	Co: AGE4801

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Art History

**Qualification code:** 99407

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ARH4801 - Memory and Identity	
ARH4802 - Revising Modernism	
ARH4803 - The Practice of Art History	
HMV4802 - Contemporary Theories of The Arts	
HRHMV81 - Research Report On The Arts	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Archaeology

**Stream** New Testament Period

**Qualification code:** 99408 - NTP

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPECH81 - Research in New Testament and Early Christian Studies	
HRECH86 - New Testament and Early Christian Studies Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
ECH4802 - Christian Origins: The Formation of Early Christian Discourse	
ECH4803 - Making Christianities: Competing Identities in A Religiously Diverse World	
ECH4804 - The Jesus Movement in Its Context: Jesus Research and Christian Origins in Archaeological Perspective	
ECH4805 - Digging Up The Church History: Early Christianity in The Roman Empire	
ECH4807 - Orientation in Early Christian Archaeology	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Archaeology

Stream Old Testament Period

Qualification code: 99408 - OTP

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

Admission requirements:

An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPHBA81 - Research Proposal in Biblical Archaeology	
HRHBA85 - Research Report in Biblical Archaeology	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
HBA4802 - Biblical Archaeology of The Late Bronze Age, Iron Age and The Babylonian and Persian Periods	
HBA4803 - Applied Biblical Archaeology	
HBA4804 - Biblical Archaeology and Every Day Life in The Biblical World	
HBA4806 - An Orientation to Biblical Archaeology	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Studies

Stream New Testament Period

Qualification code: 99409 - NTP

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

Admission requirements:

An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPECH81 - Research in New Testament and Early Christian Studies	
HRECH86 - New Testament and Early Christian Studies Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
ECH4802 - Christian Origins: The Formation of Early Christian Discourse	
ECH4803 - Making Christianities: Competing Identities in A Religiously Diverse World	
ECH4804 - The Jesus Movement in Its Context: Jesus Research and Christian Origins in Archaeological Perspective	
ECH4805 - Digging Up The Church History: Early Christianity in The Roman Empire	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Biblical Studies

Stream Old Testament Period

Qualification code: 99409 - OTP

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

Admission requirements:

An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPOTS81 - Research Proposal in The Old Testament	
HROTS85 - Old Testament Research Report	
OTS4802 - Understanding The Old Testament	
OTS4803 - Reading The Old Testament	
OTS4804 - Contextualising The Old Testament	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in English Studies

Qualification code: 99411

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

Admission requirements:

An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
ENN4801 - The English Heritage	
ENN4802 - Africa: Texts and Territories	
ENN4803 - Popular Culture and The Practices of Reception	
ENN4804 - Intersections: Race, Class, Gender	
ENN4805 - A Research Paper	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in History

**Qualification code:** 99412

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HRHSY82 - Research Report in History	
HSY4801 - Research Methodology in History	
HSY4803 - Forging Southern African Identities	
HSY4804 - Themes From Modern South African History	
HSY4806 - Terrorism in Global History	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Information Science

**Qualification code:** 99413

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

**Rules:** Students who were registered for 05827-N11 must transfer to 99413 qualification code. Equivalent qualification prior to 2012: Honours Bachelor of Information Science (05258).

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HAI4801 - Advanced Information and Knowledge Management	
HIN4801 - Research Methodology in Information Science	
HIN4802 - Social Impact of Information and Communication Technology	
HIN4803 - Theory of Information Science	
HRINS81 - Research Report in Information Science	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in International Politics

**Qualification code:** 99414

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPSC81 - Political Sciences and Research	
HRPSC82 - Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
AIP4801 - Integration and Disintegration: African and International Institutions	
IPC4801 - South Africa in The International Political Economy	
IPC4802 - International Political Theory	
IPC4803 - An Advanced Study of Problems Relating to Foreign Policy Analysis	
PSC4802 - Politics in The Twenty-First Century: National, African and International Perspectives	
PSC4803 - Conflict, Peace and Security Studies	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Islamic Studies

**Qualification code:** 99415

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HRS4803 - Research Methodology and Religious Hermeneutics	
HRS4805 - Research Report	
ICS4801 - Qua'Ranic Sciences	
ICS4802 - Hadith Literature and Criticism	
ICS4803 - Contemporary Islam	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Judaica

**Qualification code:** 99416

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPJEW81 - Research Proposal in Judaic Studies	
HRJEW85 - Research Report:Applied to Judaic Studies	
JEW4802 - The World of The Jewish People	
JEW4803 - Ancient Israel and Jewish Communities	
JEW4804 - Cultural Background of The Jewish Communities	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Linguistics

**Qualification code:** 99417

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

**Rules:** Rules: TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS Students who have passed any modules under the old curriculum retain credit for those modules. Students should contact the Chair Of Department should they have problems with accreditation of modules previously passed. Students who have passed any modules in List A may not register for the module opposite to it in List B. LIST A (old curriculum) LIST B ( new curriculum) MSLCONP, MSLVART - HLIN481 HCCINFW  
- HLIN482 MSLPLPV - HLIN484

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HAPL484 - Language Planning in Education	
HLIN481 - Language Contact and Variation	
HLIN482 - Cognitive Linguistics	
HRLIN81 - Research Report in Linguistics	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1of the following</b>	
HAPL481 - Issues and Factors in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL482 - Methods and Testing in Applied Linguistics	
HAPL483 - Reading and Writing in Applied Linguistics	
HTR4801 - Translation Method and Function	
HTR4802 - Translation for Specific Purposes	
HTR4803 - Perspectives On Translation and Interpreting Studies	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Media Studies

**Qualification code:** 99418

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
COM4801 - Mass Communication Theory	
COM4802 - Media Research	
COM4803 - Media Management, Policy and Regulation	
COM4804 - International Communication and Political Communication	
COM4809 - Advanced Research Report	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Modern European Languages and Literature

**Qualification code:** 99419

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HML4801 - Re-Reading The Literary Canon	
HML4802 - Texts in Context	
HML4803 - Language Studies and Translation Practice	
HML4804 - Cultural Encounters	
HRCWL81 - Research Report	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Philosophy

**Qualification code:** 99420

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPLS82 - Research Proposal in Philosophy	
HRPLS81 - Philosophy Research Report	
PLS4802 - A Thorough Study of A Period in The History of Philosophy	
PLS4803 - Trends in Contemporary Philosophy	
PLS4804 - A Thorough Study of An Approved Philosophical Problem	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Politics

**Qualification code:** 99421

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPSC81 - Political Sciences and Research	
HRPSC82 - Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
APP4801 - Comparative Politics: Africa and Beyond	
PLC4801 - Theory, Philosophy, and Ideology	
PLC4802 - Political Dynamics	
PLC4803 - South African Political Issues	
PSC4802 - Politics in The Twenty-First Century: National, African and International Perspectives	
PSC4803 - Conflict, Peace and Security Studies	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology

**Stream** Applied Psychology for Professional Context

**Qualification code:** 99422 - APP

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college. Students who wish to register with the Health Professional Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4810 - Psychology of Work	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4812 - Sport Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4813 - Cognitive Neuroscience	Co: HMPYC80

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology

**Stream** Community and Health Psychology

**Qualification code:** 99422 - CHP

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college. Students who wish to register with the Health Professional Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4803 - Social Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4804 - Personology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co: HMPYC80

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology

Stream Psychological Counselling

Qualification code: 99422 - COU

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college. Students who wish to register with the Health Professional Council of South Africa as counsellors need to do so within 5 years of completing their academic and practical training.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMPYC80 - Research Methodology	
HRPYC81 - Research Report	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4802 - Psychopathology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4805 - Developmental Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4807 - Psychological Assessment	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4808 - Ecosystemic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4809 - Therapeutic Psychology	Co: HMPYC80
PYC4811 - Community and Health Psychology	Co: HMPYC80

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Religious Studies

Qualification code: 99423

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HRS4801 - Interhistory of Religions	
HRS4802 - Theory/Philosophy of Religion	
HRS4803 - Research Methodology and Religious Hermeneutics	
HRS4804 - Religion in Private and Public Life	
HRS4805 - Research Report	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Classical Hebrew

Qualification code: 99424

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPSEM81 - Research Proposal in Semitic Languages	
HRSEM85 - Research Report: Applied to Semitic Languages	
SEM4802 - The World of Ancient Languages	
SEM4803 - Ancient Israelite and Semitic Societies	
SEM4804 - Cultural Background of Canaanite Languages	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Social Behaviour Studies in HIV/AIDS

Stream (HIV/AIDS)

Qualification code: 99425 - HIV

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMSOC80 - Social Research Methodology in Sociology and HIV and AIDS	
HRSBH81 - Research Project	
PYC4806 - Psycho-Social Wellbeing in The HIV/AIDS Context	
SBH4801 - Social Behavioural Aspects of HIV/AIDS	
SBH4802 - Behaviour Change and Communication	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Sociology

**Qualification code:** 99426

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMSOC80 - Social Research Methodology in Sociology and HIV and AIDS	
HRSOC81 - Research Report in The Field of Work and Social Identity	
SBH4803 - HIV/AIDS Programme Management (Offered from 2014)	
SOSTH1X - Problematising Modernity	
SOSTH2Y - Social Change and Reconstruction Challenges in Developing Societies	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Theory of Literature

**Qualification code:** 99427

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HMATL80 - Research Methodology	
HRATL81 - Research Report	
THL4801 - Critical Theory	
THL4802 - Theory of Narratology and Poetry	
THL4803 - Theory of Drama	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Translation Studies

**Qualification code:** 99428

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college. A high degree of proficiency in the two languages chosen is required. Students without a language major may be required to pass a translation aptitude test before admission is granted (refer to Department of Linguistics).

**Rules:** From 2011 new students are advised to register for HTR4801 which is the theoretical foundation module on translation before they can register for HTR4804 and HRLIN81.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HRLIN81 - Research Report in Linguistics	
HTR4801 - Translation Method and Function	
HTR4802 - Translation for Specific Purposes	
HTR4803 - Perspectives On Translation and Interpreting Studies	
HTR4804 - Professional Practice	

## Bachelor of Theology Honours in New Testament

**Qualification code:** 99429

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPECH81 - Research in New Testament and Early Christian Studies	
HRECH86 - New Testament and Early Christian Studies Research Report	
<b>GROUP B. Select 3 of the following</b>	
ECH4802 - Christian Origins: The Formation of Early Christian Discourse	
ECH4803 - Making Christianities: Competing Identities in A Religiously Diverse World	
ECH4804 - The Jesus Movement in Its Context: Jesus Research and Christian Origins in Archaeological Perspective	
ECH4805 - Digging Up The Church History: Early Christianity in The Roman Empire	

## Bachelor of Theology Honours in Old Testament

**Qualification code:** 99430

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPOTS81 - Research Proposal in The Old Testament	
HROTS85 - Old Testament Research Report	
OTS4802 - Understanding The Old Testament	
OTS4803 - Reading The Old Testament	
OTS4804 - Contextualising The Old Testament	

## Bachelor of Theology Honours in Practical Theology

**Qualification code:** 99431

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPPTH81 - Research in Practical Theology	
HRPTH85 - Research Report in Practical Theology	
PTH4802 - Preaching and Worship in African Context	
PTH4803 - Religious Education and Christian Ministry	
PTH4804 - Advanced Pastoral Care and Counselling	

## Bachelor of Theology Honours in Systematic Theology

**Qualification code:** 99433

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPSTH81 - Research in Systematic Theology	
HRSTH85 - Research Report	
STH4801 - Approaches to Theology	
STH4802 - History of Theology	
STH4803 - Themes in Theology	

## Bachelor of Theology Honours in Theological Ethics

**Qualification code:** 99434

**NQF Exit level:** 8

**Total credits:** 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Rules:	
General Rule:	newline HPTHE81 Approaches to research in Theological Ethics Students must register for this module in the first year of registration. newline THE4801 Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. newline THE4802 Social or Environmental Ethics Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. newline THE4803 Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality Students must register for this module in the first or subsequent year of registration. newline HRTHE85 Research Report in Theological Ethics Students must register for this module in the second or final year of registration. newline TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: newline Students who have completed papers under the old curriculum will be credited from those papers in terms of the modules of the new curriculum. newline See rules for each module: newline Paper passed in the old curriculum - Modules credit received in the new curriculum. newline THE427T = HPETHE81 newline THE429V = THE4801 newline THE426S = THE4802 newline THE425R = THE4803 newline THE428U = HRTHE85

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
HPTHE81 - Approaches to Research in Theological Ethics	
HRTHE85 - Research Report in Theological Ethics	
THE4801 - Comparative or Sexual or Medical Ethics	
THE4802 - Social or Environmental Ethics	
THE4803 - Feminist/Womanist Ethics or Ethics and Spirituality	



## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Afrikaans

Stream Language Stream

Qualification code: 99435 - LAN

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFK4804 - Sociolinguistics	
HMATL80 - Research Methodology	
HRATL81 - Research Report	
SB70073 - Behaviour Change, Communication and HIV/AIDS	
<b>GROUP B. Select 1 from the following</b>	
AFK4801 - Afrikaans and Dutch Prose	
AFK4802 - Afrikaans and Dutch Drama	
AFK4803 - Afrikaans and Dutch Poetry	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Afrikaans

Stream Literature Stream

Qualification code: 99435 - LIT

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
AFK4801 - Afrikaans and Dutch Prose	
AFK4802 - Afrikaans and Dutch Drama	
AFK4803 - Afrikaans and Dutch Poetry	
HMATL80 - Research Methodology	
HRATL81 - Research Report	

## Bachelor of Arts Honours in Development Studies

Qualification code: 99438

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree in the relevant discipline or a discipline closely associated with it, with 60% or more. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
DVA4801 - Development Debates and Issues	
HMDVA81 - Research Methodology in Development Studies	
HRDVA82 - Research Report in Development Studies	
<b>GROUP B. Select 2 of the following</b>	
DVA4802 - Human Security and Development	
DVA4803 - Governance and Development	
DVA4804 - Sustainable Development: Policy, Practice and Environment	
DVA4805 - Gender and Development	

# POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

## Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health

Qualification code: 98574

NQF Exit level: 8

Total credits: 120

**Admission requirements:** An appropriate Bachelor's Degree or Advanced Diploma with an average of 60% or more in either qualification. A student, who does not have an average of 60% or more, may make a submission to the relevant College to allow such a student admission. Students must provide a written motivation of not more than three pages requesting admission to the college. The college will take into account, the relevant experience, work or otherwise, of the student, the language capabilities of the student, any other factor deemed necessary by the college.

First level

Module	Pre/Co-requisite
<b>GROUP A. Compulsory</b>	
PPH4801 - Descriptive Health Measurement	
PPH4802 - Analytic Health Measurement	
PPH4803 - Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases, Including HIV and AIDS	
PPH4804 - Introduction to Population Studies and Reproductive Health	
PPH4805 - Principles and Methods of Health Research	

# Administrative information

## Transitional arrangements at module level

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Accounting Sciences	DIPAC15	FAC4861/ZFA4861	FAC4861/ZFA4861	
	DIPAC26	MAC4861/ZMA4861	MAC4861/ZMA4861	
	DIPAC38	TAX4861	TAX4861	
	DIPAC49	AUE4861/ZAU4861	AUE4861/ZAU4861	
	ADMAATS	MAC4864	MAC4864	
	AFM000U	MAC4865	MAC4865	
	AAD000R	MAC4866	MAC4866	
	TOE407V & ZAC407G	FAC4863 & ZFA4863	FAC4863 & ZFA4863	
	TOE408W & ZAC408H	MAC4862 & ZMA4862	MAC4862 & ZMA4862	
	TOE409X	TAX4862	TAX4862	
	TOE412S & ZAC412D	AUE4862 & ZAU4862	AUE4862 & ZAU4862	
Afrikaans	AFK101Q	AFK1501	AFK1501	
	AFK102R	AFK1502	AFK1502	
	AFK105U	AFK1503	AFK1503	
	AFK103S	AFK1504	AFK1504	
	AFK201T	AFK3701	AFK3701	
	AFK202U	AFK2601	AFK2601	
	AFK203V	AFK2602	AFK2602	
	TEX8216	TEX2601	TEX2601	
	AFK301W	AFK3702	AFK3702	
	AFK3043	AFK3703	AFK3703	
	AFK823N	AFK3704	AFK3704	
	TEX8228	TEX3701	TEX3701	
African Languages	HALSSSN	AFL4801		
	HALLSMQ	AFL4802		
	HALTRA4	AFL4803		
	HALMOLJ	AFL4804		
	HALMOLJ, HALTRA4, MSLFNDL, MSLPLV			<b>Student must choose from the two options:</b> AFL4802, AFL4801, HAPL484 <b>or</b> HRAFL81, AFL4801
Anthropology	APY101E, APY102F	APY1501, APY1601	APY1501, APY1601	
	APY201H, APY202J, APY203K	APY2601, APY2701, APY2602	APY2601, APY2701, APY2602 APY2701, APY2701, APY2602 APY2602	
	APY301L, APY302M, APY303N, APY304P	APY3701, APY3702, APY3703, APY3704	APY3701, APY3702, APY3703, APY3704	

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Applied Information Science	AIS101D	AIS1501	AIS1501	
	AIS102E/AIS103F	AIS1503	AIS1503	
	AIS201G/AIS206M	AIS2603	AIS2603	
	AIS202H	AIS2601	AIS2601	
	AIS204K	AIS2602	AIS2602	
	AIS203J/AIS207N	AIS2604	AIS2604	
	AIS301K	AIS3701	AIS3701	
	AIS304N, MNB101D	MNB1501		
	AIS305P/AIS208P	AIS2605	AIS2605	
	AIS401N	AIS3706	AIS3706	
	AIS402P	AIS3704	AIS3704	
	AIS403Q	AIS3705	AIS3705	
	AIS404R	AIS3703	AIS3703	
	AIS405S/AIS104G	AIS1601	AIS1601	
Applied Mathematics	APM4013	APM4801	APM4801	
	APM4024	APM4802	APM4802	
	APM4046	APM4804	APM4804	
	APM4058	APM4805	APM4805	
	APM4869	APM4806	APM4806	
	APM408B	APM4808	APM4808	
	APM409C	APM4809	APM4809	
	APM4104	APM4810	APM4810	
	APM4115	APM4811	APM4811	
	APM4126	APM4812	APM4812	
	APM112T	APM1612	APM1612	
	APM113U	APM1513	APM1513	
	APM114V	APM1514	APM1514	
	APM211V	APM2611	APM2611	
	APM2164	APM2616	APM2616	
	APM311Y	APM3711	APM3711	
	EMT401E	EMT4801	EMT4801	
Archival Studies	ARS121Q	ARM1501	ARM1501	
	ATM171Y	ARM1502	ARM1502	
	ARI161Z	ARM1503	ARM1503	
	ART131V	ARM1504	ARM1504	
Archaeology	AGE1014	AGE1501	AGE1501	
	AGE1025	AGE1601	AGE1601	
	AGE2018	AGE2601	AGE2601	
	AGE2029	AGE2701	AGE2701	
	AGE203A	AGE2602	AGE2602	
	AGE301B	AGE3701	AGE3701	
	AGE302C	AGE3702	AGE3702	
	AGE303D	AGE3703	AGE3703	
	AGE304E	AGE3704	AGE3704	
	HARCH1E	AGE4801	AGE4801	
	HARCH2F	AGE4802	AGE4802	
	HARCH3G	AGE4803	AGE4803	
	HARCH4H	AGE4804	AGE4804	
	HARCH5J	AGE4805	AGE4805	
HARCH6K	HRAAR81	HRAAR81		

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Art History	HONAAR9	HRHMV81	HRHMV81	
	HONACTF	HMV4802	HMV4802	
	HONAMIQ	ARH4801	ARH4801	
	HONAMR3	ARH4802	ARH4802	
	HONAPHV	ARH4803	ARH4803	
Astronomy	AST134J	AST1534		
	AST131F	AST1631		
	AST251N	AST2651		
	AST252P	AST2652		
	AST255S	AST2655		
	AST355V	AST3755		
	AST363V	AST3763		
Auditing	AUD3M1S	AUE201L	AUE2601	
	AUD3M2S	AUE202M	AUE2602	
	IOU191Y	AUE1501		
	AUD2M1W	AUE1501		
Biblical Archaeology	BBA101U	OTS1502	OTS1502	
	BBA3014	OTS2602	OTS2602	
	BBA3025	ECH2602	ECH2602	
	BBA3036	ECH3702	ECH3702	
	BBA3048	OTS3702	OTS3702	
	BBA3059	OTS3703	OTS3703	
	BBA306A	ECH3701	ECH3701	
	BBA307B	ECH2603	ECH2603	
BBA308C	OTS3705	OTS3705		
Biblical Studies	BBS103F	OTS1501		
	BBS104G	ECH1501		
	BBS301K	ECH3705		
	BBS302L	discontinued		
	BBS304N and BBA3059	OTS3703		
	BBS305P	OTS2601		
	BBS306Q	discontinued		
	BBS307R	OTS3701		
	BBS308S	ECH3704		
	BBS309T	OTS2603		
Bio-chemistry	BCH311B	BCH3711		
	BCH312C	BCH3712		
	BCH313D	BCH3713		
Christian Spirituality	CSP410F	CSP4802		
	CSP411G	CSP4803		
	CSP412H	CSP4804		
Chemistry	CHE111Q, CHE112R	CHE1500		
	CHE312Y, CHE3223, CHE3234, CHE3245	CHE3705		
	CHE441A	CHE4801		
	CHE442B	CHE4802		
	CHE443C	CHE4803		
	CHE444D	CHE4804		
	CHE445E	CHE4805		
	CHE446F	CHE4806		
	CHE449J	CHE4807		
	CHE4409/CHE450B	CHE4808		

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Classics and World Languages	ARI161Z	ARM1503		
	ARS121Q	ARM1501		
	ART131V	ARM1504		
	ATM171Y	ARM1502		
Classical Culture	CCL824Q	CLS3702		
	CCL803K	CLS3703		
	CCL823P	CLS3704		
	CCL822N	CLS3705		
Commercial Law	CLA101S	CLA1501		
	CLA104V	CLA1502		
	CLA1501 & CLA1502	CLA1503	CLA1503	
	CLA201V	CLA2601		
	CLA202W	CLA2602		
Communication Science	CVC281T	CIN2601	CIN2601	
	COM101X	COM1501	COM1501	
	COS121X	COP1501	COP1501	
	COM2059	COM2604	COM2604	
	COM3018	COM3701	COM3701	
	COM3029	COM3702	COM3702	
	COM303A	COM3703	COM3703	
	COM304B	COM3704	COM3704	
	COM2025	COM2601	COM2601	
	COM2036	COM2602	COM2602	
	COM2048	COM2603	COM2603	
	COM2059	COM2604	COM2604	
	COM306D	COM3706	COM3706	
	COM311A	COM3707	COM3707	
	COM305C	COM3705	COM3705	
	HCMICOU	COM4805	COM4805	
	HCMICPV	COM4804	COM4804	
	HCMMOAM	COM4808	COM4808	
Community Health	CMH1043	CMH1501	CMH1501	
	CMH1043	CMH1502	CMH1502	
	CMH103Y	CMH1503	CMH1503	
	CMH2126	CMH2601	CMH2601	
	CMH224B	CMH2602	CMH2602	
	CMH209C	CMH3701	CMH3701	
Community Ministry	CMM111P	CMM1501	CMM1501	CMM1502
	CMM1112Q	CMM1502	CMM1502	CMM1501
	TIC301B	CMM2601	CMM2601	
	TIC308J	CMM2602	CMM2602	
	CGM310T	CMM2603	CMM2603	
	CMM301T	CMM3701	CMM3701	
	CMM302U	CMM3702	CMM3702	
	CMM303V	CMM3703	CMM3703	
	CMM305X	CGM3704	CGM3704	
	CMM306Y	TIC3704	TIC3704	
	CMM3073	CMM3704	CMM3704	
	CMM310U	ECH3703	ECH3703	
	TIC302T	CMM3705	CMM3705	
	BTH320A	BTH3720	BTH3720	BTH3720

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Composition theory	CTH123D	CST1501	CST1501	
	CTH124E	CST2603	CST2603	
	CTH221E	CST1502	CST1502	
	CTH222F	CST2601	CST2601	
	CTH223G	CST2603	CST2603	
	CTH224H	CST2602	CST2602	
	CTH321H	none	none	
	CTH322J	CST3702	CST3702	
	CTH323K	CST3703	CST3703	
	CTH325M	CST3705	CST3705	
	MCT328J	CST3706	CST3706	
	MCT329K	CST2601	CST2601	
Congregational Ministry	CGM111N	CGM1501	CGM1501	
	CGM112P	CGM1502	CGM1502	
	CGM304V	CGM2601	CGM2601	
	CGM305W	CGM2602	CGM2602	
	CGM307Y	CGM2603	CGM2603	
	CGM301S	discontinued	discontinued	
	CGM302T	CGM3701	CGM3701	
	CGM303U	CGM3702	CGM3702	
	CGM306X	discontinued	discontinued	
	CGM3094	CGM3703	CGM3703	
	CGM310T	CMM 2603	CMM 2603	
	CMM305X	CGM3704	CGM3704	
	CGM3083	CGM3705	CGM3705	
	BTH320A	BTH3720	BTH3720	
Computer Sciences	COS407C	COS4807		
	COS451G	COS4851		
	COS452H	COS4852		
	COS461J	COS4861		
	COS492R	COS4892		
	COS462K, INF462T	HPCOS81		
Economics	ECN1M1Z	ECS1501	ECS1501	
	ECS1016	ECS1501	ECS1501	
	ECN1M2Z	ECS1028	ECS1601	
	ECN2M2W	ECS2601	ECS2601	
	ECN2M1W	ECS2602	ECS2602	
	ECN2M3W	ECS207G	NONE	
	ECS210B	ECS2607	ECS2607	
	ECS203C	ECS2603	ECS2603	
	ECS204D	ECS2604	ECS2604	
	ECS209J	ECS2605	ECS2605	
	ECS208H	ECS2606	ECS2606	
	EHY201W	ECS2608	ECS2608	
	ECS301D	ECS3701	ECS3701	

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Economics	ECS302E	ECS3702	ECS3702	
	ECS303F	ECS3703	ECS3703	
	ECS304G	ECS3704	ECS3704	
	ECS306J	ECS3705	ECS3705	
	ECS307K	ECS3706	ECS3706	
	EHY202X	ECS2609	ECS2609	
	APE301T	APE3M1T	APE3M1T	
	APE3M2T	ECS2603	ECS2603	
English	ENN101D	ENG1501	ENG1501	
	ENN102E	ENG1502	ENG1502	
	ENN102F	ENG1502	ENG1502	
	EED101F	ENG1501	ENG1501	
	EED102G	ENG1502	ENG1502	
	ENE2019	ENE2601		
Education	LSK0108	none	none	
	CSS101H	none	none	
	ENN106J	none	none	
	ETAHODU	EDLHODM		
	ETBHODY	EDMHODR		
	ETCHOD6	EDPHOD8		
	ETDHODB	EDDHODJ		
	ETFHODK	EDRHODG		
	ETGHODP	EDAHOD5		
	FDEEN2D	ACEEN26		
	FDEEN3E	ACEEN38		
	FDEEN4F	ACEEN49		
	FDEEN5G or FDEEN6H	ACEEN5A & ACEEN15 ACECE2C		
	FDEEN3E	ACEEN38		
	FDEEN4F	ACEEN49		
Health Sciences Education	HSE103N or HSE101L	HSE1501	HSE1501	
	HSE103N or HSE102M	HSE1502	HSE1502	
	HSE204S or HSE201P	HSE2601	HSE2601	
	HSE204S or HSE202Q	HSE2602	HSE2602	
	HSE213T	HSE2603	HSE2603	
	HSE302T	HSE3701	HSE3701	
	HSE301S	HSE3702	HSE3702	
	HSE303U	HSE3703	HSE3703	
	None	HSE3704	HSE3704	
	HSE304V	HSE3705	HSE3705	
Health Services Management	HMA101Y or HMS1034	HMA1501	HMA1501	
	HMA1034	HMA1502	HMA1502	
	HMA2015 or HMA2038	HMA2601	HMA2601	
	HMA302A	HMA2602	HMA2602	
	HMA2129	HMA2603	HMA2603	
	HMA3019	HMA3701	HMA3701	
	HMA303B	HMA3702	HMA3702	
	HMA304C	HMA3703	HMA3703	
	HMA305D	HMA3704	HMA3704	
Hebrew Classical	CLH103T	CLH1501		
	CLH104U	CLH1502		
	CLH2063	CLH2601		
	CLH2074	CLH2602		

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules	
History of Music	HIM1215	MHS1501	MHS1501		
	HIM1226	MHS1501	MHS1501		
	HIM2219	MHS2603	MHS2603		
	HIM222A	MHS2604	MHS2604		
	HIM223B	MHS2605	MHS2605		
	HIM326H	MHS3702	MHS3702		
	HIM329L	MHS3703	MHS3703		
	HIM330D	MHS3704	MHS3704		
Human Resource	LMN101C	INR131Y	INR131Y		
	ALR441R	LRM4801	LRM4801		
	AMT436S	HRD4801	HRD4801		
	APM432Z	HRM4801	HRM4801		
	AST421B	HRM3704	HRM3704		
	CBN401L	LRM4802	LRM4802		
	HRD591M	none	none		
	LRM401L	LRM4801	LRM4801		
	MHB201Q	HRM2605	HRM2605		
	MNH204E	HRM2605	HRM2605		
	ODV401H	HRD4802	HRD4802		
	OGM3M2D	HRM2605	HRM2605		
	RME501H	none	none		
	TDS401H	HRD4803	HRD4803		
	Information Science	TDS501H	NONE	NONE	
INS101U		INS1501	INS1501		
INS102V		INS1502	INS1502		
INS201X, INS2055		INS2601	INS2601		
INS2033, INS2066		INS2602	INS2602		
INS202Y, INS2078		INS2603	INS2603		
INS3014, INS2089		INS2701	INS2701		
INS2044		INS3702	INS3702		
INS3048		INS3707	INS3707		
INS3025		EUP1501	EUP1501		
HINKBSC		HAI4801	HAI4801		
HINKISS		HIN4802	HIN4802		
HINKMEL		HIN4801	HIN4801		
HINKNAJ		HRINS81	HRINS81		
HTINBED		HAI4801	HAI4801		
HTINGEP		HAI4803	HAI4803		
HTINHER		HAI4802	HAI4802		
HTINREG		HIN4803	HIN4803		
Information Systems		INF417N	INF4817	INF4817	
		INF420H	INF4820	INF4820	
	INF425N	INF4825	INF4825		
	INF431L	INF4831	INF4831		
	INF460R	INF4860	INF4860		
	INF483Y	INF4883	INF4883		
	INF412H/COS498X	None	None		
Internal Auditing	AUI2016	AUI2601	AUI2601		
	AUI302B	AUI3704	AUI3704		
	AUI303C	none	none		
	AUI305E	AUI3703	AUI3703		
	HIAU02M	AUE4863	AUE4863		
	HIAU01L	AUI4861	AUI4861		
	HIAU02M	AUI4862	AUI4862		
	HIAU02M	AUI4863	AUI4863		



Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Industrial and Organisational Psychology	IOP101M	IOP1501		
	IOP103P	IOP1502		
	IOP209Y	IOP1504		
	IOP202R	IOP2602		
	IOP208X	IOP2604		
	IOP311V	IOP3708		
	IOP302U	IOP3702		
	IOP303V	IOP3703		
	IOP304W	IOP3704		
	IOP305X	IOP3705		
	IOP306Y	IOP2606		
	IOP2605	IOP3073		
	IOP3084	IOP3706		
	IOP3095	IOP2607		
	MOPSY0D	IOP4862		
	CONPSY9	IOP4869		
Linguistics	MSLFNDL	No equivalent		HAPL484
Mandarin Chinese	MSLPLPV	no equivalent		HAPL484
	MAN101R, MAN102S	MAN1501,1502		
	MNR201U, MAN202V MAN201U, 202V	MAN2601, 2602		
	MNR205Y MEL823 or MAN205Y	MAN3702		MAN3701, 3703, 3704, 3705
	MAN801H	MAN3701		MAN3702, 3703, 3704, 3705
	MAN301X	MAN3703		MAN3701, 3702, 3704, 3705
	MAN3033	MAN3704		MAN3701, 3702, 3703, 3705
MAN3044	MAN3705		MAN3701, 3702, 3703, 3704	
Mathematics	MAT011K	MAT0511	MAT0511	
	MAT110M	MAT1510	MAT1510	
	MAT111N	MAT1511	MAT1511	
	MAT112P	MAT1512	MAT1512	
	MAT113Q	MAT1613	MAT1613	
	MAT103N	MAT1503	MAT1503	
	MAT181Q	MAT1581	MAT1581	
	MAT291X	MAT2691	MAT2691	
Missiology	CMM112Q	CMM1502	CMM1502	
	TIC301B	CMM2601	CMM2601	
	TIC308J	CMM2602	CMM2602	
	CGM310T	CMM2603	CMM2603	
	CMM301T	CMM3701	CMM3701	
Music In History and Society	HIM1215	MHS1501	MHS1501	
	HIM1226	MHS1501	MHS1501	
	HIM2219	MHS2603	MHS2603	
	HIM222A	MHS2604	MHS2604	
	HIM223B	MHS2605	MHS2605	
	HIM326H	MHS3702	MHS3702	
	HIM329L	MHS3703	MHS3703	
	HIM330D	MHS3704	MHS3704	
	MCT1214	MHS1502	MHS1502	
	MCT1225	MHS2602	MHS2602	
	MCT2218	MHS2601	MHS2601	
	MCT2229	MHS3701	MHS3701	
	MCT325F	MHS3705	MHS3705	
	MCT328J	CST3706	CST3706	

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
New Testament	BBS104G	ECH1501		
	SCR112Y	ECH2601		
	BBA3036	ECH2602		
	BBA307B	ECH2603		
	BBA306A	ECH3701		
	BBA3025	ECH3702		
	CMM310U	ECH3703		
	BBS308S	ECH3704		
	BBS301K	ECH3705		
	BBS302L	discontinued		
	BBS304N & BBA3059	OTS3703		
	SCR111X	discontinued		
	SCR3015	discontinued		
	SCR3026	discontinued		
	BBA101U	OTS1502		
BBA102V	discontinued			
Old Testament	BBS103F	OTS1501		
	BBA101U	OTS1502		
	BBS305P	OTS2601		
	BBA3014 & BBA3025	OTS2602		
	BBS309T	OTS2603		
		OTS2604		
	BBS306Q & BBS307R	OTS3701		
	BBA3048	OTS3702		
	BBA304N & BBS3059	OTS3703		
HBS4086	THE4801, THE4802, THE4803			
Operations Research	OPS101G	DSC1510		
	OPS102H	DSC1630		
	QMS101D	DSC1620		
	OPS201K	DSC2601		
	OPS202L	DSC2602		
	OPS204N	DSC2603		
	OPS205P	DSC2604		
	OPS301N	DSC3701		
	OPS302P	DSC3702		
	OPS303Q	DSC3703		
	OPS304R	DSC3704		
	OPS305S	DSC3705		
	OPS306T	DSC3706		
Philosophy	PLS305C	PLS3705	PLS3705	
	PLS2116	PLS3701	PLS3701	
	PLS308F	PLS3703	PLS3703	
	PLS309G	PLS3709	PLS3709	
	PLS3708	PLS3702	PLS3702	
	PLS1033	PLS1501	PLS1501	
	PLS1044	PLS1502	PLS1502	
	PLS102Y	PLS2601	PLS2601	
	PLS207B	PLS2607	PLS2607	
PLS2105	PLS2610	PLS2610		
Practical Theology	CGM112P	CGM1502	CGM1502	
	CGM305W	CGM2602	CGM2602	
	CGM307Y	CGM2603	CGM2603	
	CGM3094	CGM3703	CGM3703	
	CMM305X	CGM3704	CGM3704	
	CGM3083	CGM3705	CGM3705	

Subject	Modules passed in the old curriculum	Equivalent modules that maynot be taken in the new curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules
Public Administration	PUB1018	PUB1501	PUB1501	
	PUB1029	PUB1601	PUB1601	
	PUB201B	PUB2601	PUB2601	
	PUB202C	PUB2602	PUB2602	
	PUB203D	PUB2603	PUB2603	
	PUB204E	PUB2604	PUB2604	
	PUB205F	PUB2605	PUB2605	
	PUB206G	PUB2606	PUB2606	
	PUB301E	PUB3701	PUB3701	
	PUB302F	PUB3702 & PUB3704	PUB3702 & PUB3704	
	PUB303G	PUB3703 & PUB3705	PUB3703 & PUB3705	
	PUB304H	PUB3706	PUB3706	
	PUB305J	PUB3707	PUB3707	
Scripture studies	SCR111X	discontinued		
	SCR112Y	ECH2601		
	SCR3015	discontinued		
	SCR3026	discontinued		
	SCR3038	discontinued		
	SCR3049	discontinued		
	SCR305A	discontinued		
	SCR306B	TIC3705		
	SCR307C	discontinued		
	SCR308D	discontinued		
	SCR309E	ECH3704		
	BTH320A	BTH3720		
	Security Management	SEP111A	SEP1501	SEP1501
SEP141D		SEP1502	SEP1502	
SEP131C		SEP1503	SEP1503	
SEP151E		SEP1505	SEP1505	
SEP281H		SEP2601	SEP2601	
SEP281H		SEP2602	SEP2602	
SEP221B		SEP2603	SEP2603	
Theological Ethics	BTHCCL	CLC4801	CLC4801	
	BTHCDL9	CLC4802	CLC4802	
	PTH420A	HPCLC81	HPCLC81	
	THE427T	HPTHE81	HPTHE81	
	THE429V	THE4801	THE4801	
	THE426S	THE4802	THE4802	
	THE425R	THE4803	THE4803	
	THE428U	HRTHE85	HRTHE85	
	HBS4086	THE4801	THE4801	
	HBS4086	THE4802	THE4802	
	HBS4086	THE4803	THE4803	
	THE425R	THE4801	THE4801	
	THE425R	THE4802	THE4802	
THE425R	THE4803	THE4803		
Translation Studies	LINPERT	HTR4801	HTR4801	
	LEKPERQ	HTR4802	HTR4802	
	VERPERR	HTR4803	HTR4803	
	METECNR	HRLIN81	HRLIN81	
Taxation	TAX131S	TAX1501		
	TXN201B	TAX3702	TAX3702	TAX2601, TAX3701
	TXN202C	none	none	TAX2601, TAX3701, TAX3702
	TXN203D	TAX2601	TAX2601	TAX3701, TAX3702
	TAX338A	TAX3705		
	TOE409X	TAX4862		
	DIPAC38	TAX4861		
TXN201B, TXN202C TXN203D	TAX2601, TAX3701 TAX3702			none

# Transitional arrangements at qualification level

## College of Human Science

Qualification	Modules from the old curriculum	Modules Passed in the Old Curriculum	Modules exempted in the New Curriculum	Outstanding modules	Comments
Honours Bachelor of Arts In Communication (Organisational Communication)(04235)	HKMTHEE	Any one of the modules listed in the old curriculum		Any four of: COM4805; COM4806; COM4807; COM4808; COM4809	If a student completed the module HCMRES4 before 2011 and still need to complete the second paper (Organisational Communication Research) they also have to register for the module HAPL484 (Language Planning) offered by the Department of Linguistics to complete the qualification.
	HKMNAVU				
	HKMINFP	Any two of the modules listed in the old curriculum		COM4805 and any two of: COM4806; COM4807; COM4808; COM4809	
	HKMVIS6				
	HKMBEML	Any three of the modules listed in the old curriculum		Any two of: COM4807; COM4808; COM4809	
	HKMORGM				
	HKMONTs	Any four of the modules listed in the old curriculum		Any one of: COM4807; COM4808; COM4809	
	HKMPOLP				
HKMPROY					
Honours Bachelor of Arts In Communication (Media Studies)(04235)	HKMTHEE	HCMMCTG		COM4802; HCMMPRB; HCMICPV; COM4809	If a student completed the module HCMRES4 before 2011 and still need to complete the second paper (Organisational Communication Research) they also have to register for the module HAPL484 (Language Planning) offered by the Department of Linguistics to complete the qualification.
	HKMNAVU	COM4802		HCMMCTG; HCMMPRB; HCMICPV; COM4809	
	HKMINFP	HCMMPRB		HCMMCTG; COM4802; HCMICPV; COM4809	
	HKMVIS6	HCMMCTG		COM4802; HCMMPRB; HCMICPV; COM4809	
	HKMBEML	HCMMPRB		HCMMCTG; COM4802; HCMICPV; COM4809	
	HKMORGM	HCMICPV		HCMMCTG; COM4802; HCMMPRB; COM4809	
	HKMONTs	COM4809		HCMMCTG; COM4802; HCMMPR; HCMICPV	
	HKMPOLP	HCMICPV		HCMMCTG; COM4802; HCMMPRB; COM4809	
	HKMMEDF	HCMMCTG		COM4802; HCMMPRB; HCMICPV; COM4809	
	HKMPROY	COM4809		HCMMCTG; COM4802; HCMPRB; HCMICPV	



## Buy your books

There's a list of prescribed books and recommended reading in each *Tutorial letter 101*. To make sure you buy the right books, include the name, ISBN code and edition when ordering. The recommended readings on your list are available from the library.

**Here is a list of Unisa's official booksellers where you can purchase your prescribed books.**

<b>Book Express</b>		<b>www.bookexpress.co.za</b>	
Address	Tel	Fax	E-mail
70b Loch Avenue, Parktown West, JOHANNESBURG	011 482 8433/ 011 726 8208	086 690 1826	info@bookexpress.co.za
<b>Juta &amp; Co</b>		<b>www.jutaonline.co.za</b>	
Shop 231, lower level, Carlton Centre, JOHANNESBURG	011 331 5140	011 331 5079	jhbbooks@juta.co.za
1st floor, Hatfield Plaza, 1122 Burnett Street, HATFIELD	012 362 5799	012 362 5744	ptabooks@juta.co.za
Ground floor, Sunclare Building, 21 Dreyer Street, Claremont, CAPE TOWN	021 670 6680	021 670 6795	claremontbooks@juta.co.za
Jean Simonis Street, PAROW	021 930 6202	021 930 7962	pabooks@juta.co.za
<b>Kalahari.net</b>		<b>www.kalahari.net</b>	
<b>Tel: 021 468 8035</b>			
<b>Protea Bookshop</b>		<b>www.proteabookshop.co.za</b>	
1067 Burnett Street, HATFIELD	012 3625663/4	012 362 5685	akademies@proteaboekhuis.co.za
Bergzicht Plaza, Andringa Street, STELLENBOSCH	021 882 9101	021 882 9110	akademies@mweb.co.za
86 Steve Biko Street, Bult, POTCHEFSTROOM	018 297 1583/4	018 297 3775	
Tarentaal Centre, corner of N4 & Kaapsehoepweg, NELSPRUIT	013 741 3230	013 741 3230	proteanels@mweb.co.za
Shop 33, Brandwag Centre, Brandwag, BLOEMFONTEIN	051 444 1212	086 7688 362	bloem@proteaboekhuis.co.za
Shop 29, Rondebosch on Main Centre, 51-81 Main Road RONDEBOSCH	021 685 9296		rondebosch@proteaboekhuis.co.za
Helen Joseph Street, ARCADIA	071 293 2960		arcadia@proteaboekhuis.co.za
Staats Artillery Road PRETORIA WEST	012 327 5675	086 523 3075	protea.annie@mweb.co.za
<b>Pro Visions Books</b>		<b>www.provisions.co.za</b>	
37F Ordnance Road, DURBAN	031 33 72112	031 368 4500	info@provisions.co.za
<b>Takealot.com</b>		<b>www.takealot.com</b>	
<b>Tel: 0861 222</b>		<b>E-mail: info@takealot.com</b>	

**Van Schaik Bookstore**
[www.vanschaik.com](http://www.vanschaik.com)

Address	Tel	Fax	E-mail
Braamfontein Centre, Jorissen Street, BRAAMFONTEIN	011 339 1711	011 339 7267	vsbraam@vanschaik.com
Protea Hotel Building, Burnett Street, HATFIELD	012 362 5701/ 5669/5698	012 362-5673	vshat@vanschaik.com
Shop 1, 235 Church Street, PRETORIA	012 321 2442	012 325 7832	vskerk@vanschaik.com
University of KwaZulu-Natal, Golf Road, Scottsville, PIETERMARITZBURG	033 386 9308/9	033 386 9633	Pietermaritzburg@vanschaik.com
Shop 10, K90 Centre, corner of K90 & North Rand Road, BOKSBURG	011 826 2045/3850	011 826 3663	vsboks@vanschaik.com
North West University Grounds, Building No 4, Hendrik van Eck Boulevard, VANDERBIJLPARK	016 985 1144	016 985 1126	vsnwu@vanschaik.com
Shop 242, Maponya Mall, SOWETO	011 938 3460/3462	011 938 3486	Soweto@vanschaik.com
Shop 3, Momentum House, corner of Stalwart Simelane & Bram Fisher Streets, DURBAN	031 332 2009/2049	031 332 2029	vsdurban@vanschaik.com
Sanlam Student Village, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, Summerstrand, PORT ELIZABETH	041 583 3171	041 583 2418	vspe@vanschaik.com
26 Main Road, RONDEBOSCH	021 689 4112	021 686 3404	vsrbosch@vanschaik.com
22 Long Street, Shop No 1, corner of Strand & Long streets, CAPE TOWN	021 418 0202	021 418 0212	capetown@vanschaik.com
Cachetpark Centre, Steve Biko Avenue, POTCHEFSTROOM	018 294 8875	018 2944 445	vspotch@vanschaik.com
KwaDlangezwa Campus, Library Building Basement, KwaDlangezwa Reserve, UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND	035 902 6103	035 902 6101	vsunizul@vanschaik.com
Parow Centre, Voortrekker Road, PAROW	021 930 2480	021 939 3767	vsparow@vanschaik.com
31B Caxton House, 35 Terminus Street, EAST LONDON	043 722 5926/34	043 722 6117	vsel@vanschaik.com
49B Schoeman Street, POLOKWANE	015 295 9040/ 9090/ 9306	015 295 9099	vspol@vanschaik.com
Shop 52, The Promenade, NELSPRUIT	013 7527623 / 7860	013 752 7659	vsnel@vanschaik.com
19 OR Tambo Avenue, EMALAHLENI	013 690 2796	0880 136 902 978	vsuitbank@vanschaik.com
University of Namibia, 340 Mandume Ndemufayo Avenue, Pionierspark, Windhoek, NAMIBIA	+264 61 206 3364	+264 61 206 3040	vsunam@vanschaik.com
9 Park Road, Willows, BLOEMFONTEIN	051 447 6685	051 447 7837	vsbloem@vanschaik.com
137 Beyers Naudé Street, RUSTENBURG	014 592 9915	086 551 9600	rustenburg@vanschaik.com
Ou William Pescod, Room B2, 31 Scanlan Street, New Park, KIMBERLEY	053 832 7066	053 832 7599	lester.plaatjies@vanschaik.com

# Unisa rules for students

## Introduction

The content of this section is defined by the legislation and regulations set out in the Higher Education Act, 1997 (as amended). Where provision is made for institutional discretion, the Unisa rules are subject to approval by Council and/or Senate (as appropriate), except where expressly recorded to the contrary. The rules contained in this document represent the general rules of the university and apply to all students of Unisa. These rules must be read together with the applicable Unisa policies, which have the same force and effect as the rules contained in this document. The relevant policies are available on the Unisa website as well as on the CD containing general registration information which is distributed to all students. The rules published here and related policies may be amended prior to the commencement of the following academic year.

In addition to these general rules, there may be specific rules per college and/or qualification. They will be expressly stated in the information pertaining to the college and/or qualification set out elsewhere in this document or in the relevant tutorial letters, all of which are available to registered students in print format or online.

Where the rules of a college make provision for special requirements with regard to registration for a module offered in the college, the requirements will apply equally where the module is taken in another college or for non-degree purposes, unless expressly stated to the contrary.

When a student registers with Unisa, the student:

- (i) acknowledges an awareness of the prevalent rules of the university; and
- (ii) undertakes to be bound and abide by the rules of the institution.

The student bears the onus of ensuring that s/he is familiar with the rules pertinent to his/her registration with Unisa.

**Ignorance of these rules and related institutional policies will not be accepted as an excuse for any transgression.**

## Office hours

07:45 to 16:00, Mondays to Fridays, excluding public holidays. Self-help centre close at 15:30.

## 1 Language of tuition

The university provides tuition in Afrikaans and English, according to the preference of the student. However, as approved by Senate, specific modules are offered in English only. In qualifications comprising the learning of a language, tuition may be offered only in the language of the module that is being taught, after the approval by Senate.

Prescribed books may not always be available in the language in which the student has chosen to receive tuition.



## 2 Language(s) of research

The Language Policy subscribes to the principles of functional multilingualism. Where mutually acceptable to the student and supervisor, students are allowed to write their thesis in any of the South African official languages. However, if the thesis or dissertation is written in a language other than English, the abstracts of the thesis or dissertation must be provided in English.

## 3 Method of tuition

Unisa is an open distance learning institution. Consequently, contact tuition is limited to group discussion classes or tutorials as may be scheduled for the module. Tuition is provided through print-based format (except in the case of modules offered solely online), multimedia and online through the myUnisa student portal. Students with disabilities who are registered at Unisa receive modes of tuition according to their needs insofar as the University is reasonably able to accommodate the student's needs. Students with special needs must advise the University of their circumstances and make arrangements for the provision thereof.

The rules regarding assessments are set out later in this document.

## 4 Library Services

- 4.1 Membership of the library is available to all registered students and is subject to library regulations. These regulations are published in the *my Studies @ Unisa* brochure, which is issued at the time of registration.
- 4.2 Students living outside of South Africa also qualify for membership, but services will depend on whether the student's environment provides the infrastructure required for a specific service.
- 4.3 Note: the library does not stock prescribed books and these must be purchased by the student, as required. Limited copies of prescribed books may be purchased by the library for tuition and research purposes.
- 4.4 To gain access to the services (electronically), students must visit the Library webpage [www.unisa.ac.za/library](http://www.unisa.ac.za/library), click on "login" and create a PIN. Please refer to the *my Studies @ Unisa* brochure for more information.
- 4.5 Examination results of students who fail to return library material by the due date will be withheld until the material has been received or until the replacement cost of each item as well as all outstanding administrative costs have been paid in full. Re-registration will also not be possible until everything indicated above has been submitted and/or paid

## 5 Reports, records and statements of academic results

- 5.1 Certified Advance Statement
  - 5.1.1 A student will receive a Certified Advance Statement in respect of a completed degree, diploma or certificate.
  - 5.1.2 The Advance Statement is posted to the student as soon as reasonably possible after completion of the qualification.
  - 5.1.3 All modules that have been passed will be indicated on the Advance Statement, together with the percentages obtained.
  - 5.1.4 An Advance Statement will not be issued to a student who has an outstanding fee balance or outstanding library material. The Advance Statement will only be processed upon settlement of the obligation.
  - 5.1.5 An Advance Statement is only issued after the student's results have been finally audited for correctness.
- 5.2 Statement of Credits

- 5.2.1 A student may request, in writing a Statement of Credits in respect of an incomplete qualification or for a completed qualification, which will set out the modules passed by the student.
- 5.3 Transcript of academic record and abbreviated syllabus
- 5.3.1 A student may, upon a written request, receive a transcript of his/her academic record and/or the abbreviated syllabus for modules comprising the qualification. Students may also request that the documents be sent directly to a South African university or to one institution in a foreign jurisdiction. In the latter instance, the onus is on the requesting student to ensure that the information is correctly provided to Unisa.
- 5.4 Certificate of Conduct
- 5.4.1 If a student is registered at Unisa but intends registering at another university in the following year, no Certificate of Conduct will be issued before his/her examination results are available.
- 5.4.2 The Certificate of Conduct is printed as part of the student's academic record and no separate document is issued.
- 5.4.3 A Certificate of Conduct is issued on request only.
- 5.4.4 A Certificate of Conduct is not a testimonial of the student's character.
- 5.5 Progress Report
- 5.5.1 The university does not issue Progress Reports in respect of undergraduate qualifications.
- 5.5.2 At least four weeks prior to the commencement of an official examination session, a letter indicating whether or not a student has been admitted to the examinations in each of the modules for which s/he is registered, will be posted to the student. The communication also indicates the final examination dates and may be used in support of any application for leave for examination purposes, if needed.
- 5.6 Completion of a qualification
- 5.6.1 A student's qualification status will only be amended from INCOMPLETE to COMPLETE on the academic record after the results have been finally audited and approved as being correct.

## 6 Qualifications offered

- 6.1 Unisa is a comprehensive university and offers qualifications ranging from certificates to doctoral studies within seven colleges, namely:
- College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences (CAES)
  - College of Economic and Management Sciences (CEMS)
  - College of Education (CEDU)
  - College of Graduate Studies (CGS)
  - College of Human Sciences (CHS)
  - College of Law (CLAW)
  - College of Science, Engineering and Technology (CSET)
- 6.2 Each college further offers formal and non-formal programmes, where:
- 6.2.1 Formal qualifications refer to those qualifications that are subsidised by the Department of Higher Education and Training, and therefore offered under the DHET policies and legislation; while
- 6.2.2 Non-formal qualifications refer to those short learning programmes that are not subsidised by the DHET. Such

qualifications, ranging from three months to one year, have a focus on providing specific skills within the work environment.

- 6.3 Although different student numbers are used for formal and non formal qualifications, the rules of the University apply to both formal and non-formal qualifications.

## 7 Application for admission to study at Unisa

For further detailed information, refer to the institutional brochure: *my Choice @ Unisa*.

- 7.1 In respect of undergraduate qualifications, prospective students who have not previously been registered with Unisa for a formal qualification must apply for admission to study at Unisa prior to registration.
- 7.2 All postgraduate students must apply to be admitted to the selected postgraduate qualification.
- 7.3 Application to study at Unisa for the selected qualification takes place during published periods prior to a registration cycle and the onus is on a prospective student to ensure that s/he has the correct information regarding the set dates.
- 7.4 Prospective students whose applications are not finalised by the set closing date will not be considered for registration in the immediately following registration period.
- 7.5 In respect of undergraduate qualifications, in order to comply with the requirements for application, a prospective student must (summarised):
- 7.5.1 Apply on the prescribed Unisa application form during the published scheduled periods.
- 7.5.2 Ensure that s/he complies with the admission requirements prescribed for the qualification for which s/he is applying. This information is contained in the *my Choice @ Unisa* brochure.
- 7.5.3 Submit the required supporting documents with the application form.
- 7.5.4 Submit the non-refundable application fee, together with the application form and other documentation.
- 7.5.5 In respect of master's and doctoral qualifications, all applications must be completed and submitted online. No other mode of application will be accepted.

**Note:** An application is only complete when the university has received

- (i) the application form;
- (ii) the other relevant documents required for the processing of the application; and
- (iii) the payment of the application fee.

- 7.5.6 Apply before the closing date set for the academic period in which s/he intends to register.

## 8 Admission to study

The general university and qualification-specific admission requirements are detailed in the institutional brochures: *my Choice @ Unisa* and in this brochure *my Registration @ Unisa*.

- 8.1 The onus is on the student (including students who register for non-degree purposes) to ensure that s/he meets the admission requirement/s for his/her chosen qualification.
- 8.2 The university will unilaterally de-register any student who does not comply with the prescribed admission requirement/s.

- 8.3 Unisa is a dedicated open distance learning institution and will not assist students to obtain study permits except if its contact sessions are an inherent requirement of a qualification. The information and process to be followed will be communicated in the tutorial letter for the specific module.

## 9 Registration

The rules regarding registration are set out in detail in the Admission Policy and this brochure *my Registration @ Unisa*. Specifically, the following rules are highlighted:

- 9.1 The registration form
- 9.1.1 A student must complete a registration form for each academic year, in terms of which s/he binds him/herself to all the rules of the university.
- 9.1.2 The content of the form is the basis of the student's contract with the university.
- 9.1.3 It is the student's responsibility to inform the university of any change/s to personal data contained on the registration form – notably, name change, address change and/or change in telephone numbers – in writing and using the prescribed Unisa forms or online using the myUnisa portal.
- 9.1.4 It is the responsibility of the student to submit his/ her registration before the closing date. No late registrations are accepted for any reason.

**Note:** In respect of master's and doctoral qualifications, registration is only available online.

- 9.2 Choice of modules per semester/per annum
- 9.2.1 A student's registration per semester and per annum is subject to the maximum number of NQF (National Qualifications Framework) credits as set out in the Admission Policy.
- 9.2.2 Modules registered for non-degree purposes will also be taken into account when calculating the maximum NQF credits for a semester/year of study.
- 9.2.3 Students in the final semester of study for a qualification weighted at 240 credits or more may apply to register for an additional 24 credits if to do so will enable the student to complete the registered qualification. Application to take the additional modules must be made to the Deputy Registrar on the Unisa prescribed form. In order to be eligible for the application of this rule, the affected student must have a minimum overall average of 55% in all modules previously passed.
- 9.2.4 Where the final year of a qualification comprises only year modules (as opposed to semester modules), the above rule will evenly apply: however, application for the additional 24 credits may be made at the beginning of the final year of study.
- 9.3 Pre-requisite modules
- 9.3.1 A student may not register for a module for which s/he has not passed the pre-requisite.
- 9.4 Co-requisite modules
- 9.4.1 Students must register for prescribed co-requisite modules simultaneously.
- 9.5 Concurrent registration
- 9.5.1 Students may register concurrently for formal and non-formal qualifications at the university, with the consent of the colleges involved.

- 9.5.2 Students may not register for a formal qualification at the university, if concurrently registered for a formal or non-formal programme at another university, except that such students may be allowed to register for non-degree purposes (NDP) at Unisa, if their registration is accompanied by a letter of permission from the other university granting permission for concurrent studies for non-degree purposes and indicating the modules to be taken at Unisa.
- 9.6 Registration for the research master's and doctoral qualifications
- 9.6.1 Students registering for a research master's or doctoral qualification must first register for and comply with the requirements set for the Research Proposal module before registering for the research component of the qualification (ie the dissertation or thesis).
- 9.7 Registration for non-degree purposes (NDP)
- 9.7.1 Students intending to register for a module – even for non-degree purposes – must meet the admission requirements for the qualification in which the study unit is offered: for example, registration for a study unit at honours level can only be considered if the student meets the admission requirements for the honours programme concerned. Additionally, the student must meet pre and co-requisites for modules to be taken for NDP.
- 9.7.2 A student may be allowed to register for a maximum of 4 modules for non-degree purposes, while registered for a formal undergraduate diploma or degree qualification that has a minimum duration of 3 or 4 years.
- 9.7.3 A student may be allowed to register for a maximum of 2 modules for non-degree purposes, while registered for a formal undergraduate diploma or degree qualification that has a minimum duration of 1 or 2 years.
- 9.7.4 A student who is registered for an honours bachelor's degree may, only with the special permission of the Executive Dean of the respective college that offers the honours programme, also register in the same academic year for not more than two undergraduate modules for non-degree purposes (NDP).
- 9.7.5 A student who is registered for a master's degree may, only with the special permission of the Executive Dean of the respective college that offers the master's programme, also register in the same academic year for two undergraduate modules or for one honours module or the corresponding number of modules on the same level for non-degree purposes (NDP).
- 9.7.6 A student who is registered for a doctoral degree may, only with the special permission of the Executive Dean of the respective college that offers the doctoral programme, also register in the same academic year for two undergraduate modules or for one honours module or one master's module or the corresponding number of modules on the same level for non-degree purposes (NDP).

## 10 Application for credits and exemptions

- 10.1 Students applying for credits and exemptions for studies passed at other higher education institutions must do so on the prescribed form and in accordance with the Unisa rules as stated in the Unisa brochures *my Choice @ Unisa* and *my Registration @ Unisa*.
- 10.2 Specifically,
- 10.2.1 Applicants must meet the admission requirements for the qualification for which they are applying for credit/s and exemption/s; and
- 10.2.2 A maximum of 50% of the prescribed NQF credits may be awarded in the form of credits and exemptions.
- 10.2.3 No exemptions will be granted towards an honours, BTech or master's qualification from any qualification previously completed.

## **11 Cancellation of registration.**

- 11.1 A student who voluntarily cancels his/her registration of a module for any reason whatsoever, will forfeit either a part or the entire fee paid, as prescribed in the fee payment schedule for this year.

## **12 Exclusion from study on the ground of poor academic performance and re-admission to study**

- 12.1 Unisa prescribes a set of minimum standards with which students must comply to ensure their continued registration with the university. These are set out in the Admission Policy.
- 12.2 A student who does not comply with the standards prescribed in the Admission Policy will be excluded from further admission to the university, provided that the Executive Dean of the college in which the student is registered may, at his/her discretion, grant the student permission to re-register for a further period of study.
- 12.3 The required standards include inter alia:
- 12.3.1 a student must in the first calendar year of registration pass, at least, 36 credits; and
- 12.3.2 a student in the second and subsequent years of study must pass, at least, 48 credits annually.
- 12.4 For purposes of compliance with this rule, NDP registrations and the results of all aegrotat and supplementary examinations will be taken into account.
- 12.5 Each year in which the student was registered at Unisa is included in the calculation of the period of registration – and not just the years in which the student was registered for a particular qualification.
- 12.6 In the case of a student who has completed a formal degree or diploma and is registered for a second or further qualification, only those years of registration after the completion of the degree or diploma will be taken into account for purposes of calculating the study period in respect of the second or further qualification.
- 12.7 Modules from which a student has been exempted will not be taken into consideration for purposes of determining whether he/she should be re-admitted to the university. Similarly, a student's previous academic performance at another university will not be taken into consideration.
- 12.8 Students registered for the postgraduate Research Proposal module will only be permitted one further opportunity to re-register. If the student is not successful after the second registration, the student will not be permitted to register again for the Research Proposal module and will be excluded from the qualification.

## **Re-admission**

- 12.9 A student applying for re-admission to the university after being excluded on the basis of poor performance (as defined above) may do so only after providing proof of successful completion of study in accordance with the standards set out in the Admission Policy.
- 12.10 A student applying for re-admission must submit his/her application for the consideration of the Registrar, on the prescribed Unisa form.

## 13 Finance and fees

- 13.1 The fees payable and the manner in which fees must be paid are determined by the Council of the University, and are set out in the university brochure *my Registration @ Unisa*.
- 13.2 Payment must be made in terms of the modes set by the university. The adoption of any alternate payment method which is dishonoured by the financial institution, will result in the fees being deemed to have not been paid and will result in the affected student's registration being automatically cancelled.
- 13.3 A student who owes a financial debt to the university, or has not returned university property that has been loaned to him/her, shall not be provided with a Certificate of Conduct or any proof of academic achievement by the university.

## 14 Formative assessments

- 14.1 Every student is required to complete and submit the formative assessment requirements as set out in the tutorial letters for the registered module.
- 14.2 The formative assessments will be used to calculate the year mark as set out in the Tutorial Letters for the module. The year mark will contribute towards the final summative assessment mark. (The contribution of the year mark towards the final summative assessment mark will be set out in the Tutorial Letter/s for the module.)
- 14.3 Note: The year mark will only be considered for purposes of calculating the final summative assessment mark if a student attains a minimum mark of 40% in the summative assessment set for the module (the sub-minimum rule).
- 14.4 The year mark will not contribute to the calculation of the final summative assessment mark in the case of a supplementary examination.

## 15 Admission to the summative examinations

- 15.1 A student will not be admitted to an examination in a module unless s/he:
- (a) is registered at the university for tuition in that module for the particular academic year and period; and
  - (b) has satisfactorily completed all the requirements for admission as prescribed by Senate

## 16 Assessment periods

- 16.1 Year modules and certain postgraduate modules will be assessed in October/November.
- 16.2 Special, supplementary and aegrotat assessments for the year modules and certain postgraduate modules will be scheduled in January/ February of the following year.
- 16.3 Note: Assessments in the following qualifications will take place in January/February following the year of registration
- Advanced Certificate in Education
  - Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Nursing Science
  - Postgraduate Diploma in Distance Education

- Postgraduate Diploma in Tertiary Education
- Postgraduate Diploma in Telecommunications and Information Policy
- Honours qualifications (exception Psychology) but no supplementary assessments are applicable(?)

- 16.3.1 Summative assessments for modules which are offered in the first semester take place in May/June.
- 16.3.2 Special, supplementary and aegrotat assessments are scheduled in October/November of the same year.
- 16.3.3 Summative assessments for modules which are offered in the second semester take place in October/November.
- 16.3.4 Special, supplementary and aegrotat examinations are scheduled in May/June of the following year.
- 16.3.5 Postgraduate examinations scheduled for January/February, will have their special, supplementary or aegrotat examinations in May/June of the same year. Postgraduate students who have their second assessment opportunity in May/June must re-register for the module by the official closing date for registrations in the event that they fail the second assessment. No late registrations will be considered. Students who have re-registered and pass the second assessment, must themselves liaise with the Registrations Division regarding a refund for fees already paid.

## 17 Supplementary, aegrotat and special assessment opportunities

Please note that there are undergraduate modules which do not make provision for aegrotat or special examinations. No supplementary examinations are granted in respect of aegrotat or special examinations.

- 17.1 Except where expressly stated to the contrary, a student will be granted a maximum of 2 assessment opportunities in a module without having to re-register for the module. CTA Level 1 and CTA Level 2 students only have one examination opportunity. Thus, where a student is granted a supplementary, aegrotat or special assessment opportunity, this will be the final assessment opportunity without the student having to re-register for the module. Students who fail or are absent (for whatever reason) from the second assessment opportunity will not be granted a further opportunity without re-registering for the module. Students who passed their examinations cannot apply for a second assessment opportunity in order to improve their results. Such students must re-register for the module(s) concerned for non-degree purposes.
- 17.2 An aegrotat or special examination in the following examination period may be granted to a student who has been prevented from taking the preceding examination or has been unable to complete the examination as a result of:
- illness on the day of or immediately before or during the examination, provided that the application is accompanied by a certificate, issued by a medical practitioner registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council, specifying the nature, commencement date and duration of the illness and declaring that for health reasons it was impossible or undesirable for the candidate to sit for the examination on the day concerned or a letter from the invigilator certifying that the candidate left the examination hall due to illness; or
  - personal circumstances, such as work commitments (official letter from employer is required) or work-related travel, serious illness or death of a relative during the examination period, provided that satisfactory evidence of such circumstances is produced (see below).
- 17.3 A student will be granted a second assessment opportunity (supplementary examination) in a module if s/he achieves a minimum final summative assessment mark of 40%, as well as complying with the additional (where relevant) specific criteria for an aegrotat, special or supplementary assessment for the module. Students will only be registered for the second assessment opportunity upon payment of the prescribed fee. The University awards supplementary examinations and students cannot apply for this opportunity.



17.4 Where an examination is deferred and a special or aegrotat examination (second examination opportunity) is granted, without the examination having been written at the first examination opportunity, such deferred examination will be regarded as the second and final examination opportunity for that academic year. No further supplementary, aegrotat or special examinations will be granted and students who fail or are absent from such an examination (for whatever reason) will have to re-register for the relevant module/paper during the next academic period.

**Please note:** A student must have obtained examination admission and have paid the full registration fee in respect of the relevant module. The prescribed examination fee must accompany the application for the aegrotat or special examination. Examination fees are not refundable or transferable.

17.5 No alternative dates or times can be arranged in cases where examination dates and/or times clash.

**Note:** A student will not be granted admission to a or special assessment on the basis of clashes in examination dates; save where the clash may arise as a result of a change to the provisional timetable made by the University after the registration period.

17.6 Applications for special examinations must be accompanied by original documentary evidence giving full details as to why the student was prevented from writing the examination. Applications must be submitted WITHIN 10 DAYS of the original examination date. Please ensure that your student number appears on all documentation. Medical certificates received without an accompanying written application will be deemed to be an incomplete application and will, therefore, not be processed or considered. Applications can be submitted via fax (012 429 4150), e-mail (aegrotats@unisa.ac.za) (your student number must appear in the subject heading) or may be posted to the university (PO Box 392, Unisa, 0003). It remains the student's responsibility to ensure that the university receives the original application and any accompanying documentation before the closing date.

17.7 Undergraduate students in their final year of study who have one or two modules outstanding to complete the qualification may qualify for assistance in terms of the Procedure to assist students who have one or two modules outstanding to complete a qualification. The student must have written and failed the modules in the last examination. The University reserves the right to award or decline the special assessment opportunity based on the student's formative and last summative assessment. Postgraduate students (who qualify) must owe 24 credits or less in order to be considered for the above assistance.

17.8 The year mark will not contribute to the calculation of the final assessment mark in the case of a or supplementary assessment.

17.9 Special, aegrotat and supplementary assessments will be scheduled at the same examination centre at which the student was scheduled to write the previous examination, save where prior arrangements have been made with the University. No assessments in lieu of the above, will be scheduled outside of the official examination periods.

17.10 Senate may approve that there is no second assessment opportunity in respect of specific undergraduate modules. Where this rule is in place, the information is expressly set out in the relevant tutorial letter, which forms part of the student's agreement with Unisa.

17.11 Most postgraduate modules also have a second examination opportunity, save for the CTA Level 1 and CTA Level 2 examinations. The following should also be noted.

17.11.1 the assessments for the MBL modules and certain postgraduate modules are conducted in October/November, with special, supplementary and aegrotat assessments scheduled in January of the year following; and

17.11.2 the assessments for the MBA modules and most postgraduate modules are conducted in May/June and the special, supplementary and aegrotat assessments (for students who qualify) are scheduled in October/November.

17.11.3 the assessments for most postgraduate modules are conducted in January/February and the special, supplementary and aegrotat assessments (for students who qualify) are scheduled in May/June of the same year. Postgraduate students who have their second assessment opportunity in May/June must re-register for

the module by the official closing date for registrations in the event that they fail the second assessment. No late registrations will be considered. Students who have re-registered and pass the second assessment, must themselves liaise with the Registrations Division regarding a refund for fees already paid.

## 18 Examination timetable

- 18.1 A provisional examination timetable will be available to all students at the time of registration to ensure that s/he is able to make an informed decision. The examination dates for all modules (except for non-venue based assessments, portfolios, theses and dissertations) are available in the examination timetable.
- 18.2 The onus is on the student to ensure, at the time of registration, that the examinations for which they register do not clash with any religious commitments which may take place during the year.
- 18.3 Students in foreign countries must ensure that the examination dates do not clash with any public holidays in their particular country.
- 18.4 The University reserves the right to make reasonable changes to the provisional timetable which is provided to students at the time of registration. No student will be unreasonably prejudiced by any changes made after the period of registration.
- 18.5 The final examination timetable will be posted, at least, one month prior to the commencement of the examination period. Please contact the university immediately if you have not received your final timetable **two weeks prior** to the initial examination date. **NOTE: No additional examination** opportunities will be granted in respect of students who claimed to have received their examination timetables late or not at all. The information will also be placed on myUnisa.
- 18.6 The final timetable will contain the following information:
  - 18.6.1 a list of the modules for which a student has gained admission to the examination, together with the final examination dates and times;
  - 18.6.2 a list of the modules (if any) for which the student has not gained admission to the examination;
  - 18.6.3 the examination centre address, and venue details; and
  - 18.6.4 further general instructions.
- 18.7 It is the student's responsibility to familiarise his-/herself with the contents of the final examination timetable insofar as it applies to the student's registration for the semester/year.
  - Financial Cancellations: Students who have been financially cancelled for certain modules may still go and write their examination as scheduled. Note however, that all examination results (and supplementary examination information where applicable) will be withheld until all tuition fees have been settled and examination material returned. Supplementary examinations missed as result of the aforementioned will not be rescheduled nor will students be granted any further examination opportunities.

## 19 Examination centres

- 19.1 Unisa has an official list of examination centres approved by Senate. The detail of the approved examination centres is contained in the university brochure *my Registration @ Unisa* and my Unisa.
- 19.2 Examination centres in foreign countries are limited to the examination venues currently in use, locally or abroad and as detailed in the brochure.

- 19.3 No individual requests will be considered regarding the setting up of ad hoc examination centres.
- 19.4 A student must select one examination centre from the list – at the time of registration – at which s/he will write his/her examinations. No dual centres the exam period will be allowed.
- 19.5 A student may change his/her examination centre after registration. An application to change must reach the university on/before the following dates:
- 31 March for the May/June examinations
  - 31 August for the October/November examinations
  - 15 November for the January/February examinations
- 19.6 The university may, where dictated by operational and venue capacity requirements, change the student's chosen examination centre. Affected students will be advised of any change at least 1 month prior to the commencement of the examination.
- 19.7 The final details regarding the allocated examination centre (together with the examination dates and times) will be set out in the final Examination Timetable Notice that is sent to all students. The information is also available on the university website and on the myUnisa student portal. Students carry the onus of informing themselves of the scheduled venue, dates and times of their examinations.
- 19.8 The following reasons will not be accepted as justifying a departure from the stipulated procedures:
- Objection to the expense involved in travelling to and from an examination centre
  - Difficulty in obtaining leave from official duties
  - Lack of ordinary transport facilities, such as a regular bus or train service
  - Non-receipt of the letter confirming admission to the examinations

## 20 Examination fees

- 20.1 The examination fee is included in the fee for the module and no additional fee is payable in respect of the student's first examination opportunity, except where the examination is written at a examination centre in a foreign country.
- 20.2 Additional fees will, however, be payable in respect of supplementary, aegrotat or special examinations – refer to *my Registration @ Unisa* for the fee amount.
- 20.3 The additional fees (to which reference is made in 20.2 above) are paid in addition to the fees for the preceding examinations and are neither refundable nor transferable (even if the student is absent from all or some of his/her examinations).

## 21 Language of examinations

- 21.1 All examinations, except for examinations in a language module, will be presented in English and/or Afrikaans. Senate may approve another language for examination purposes in accordance with the Language Policy of the University.

## 22 Examination times, presence and admission to the examination venue

- 22.1 A student must be present in the examination venue, at least 15 minutes prior to the commencement time of the examination.

- 22.2 A student who arrives after the scheduled commencement time of the examination will not be granted entry to the examination venue. Late arrivals at an examination venue will not be granted any additional examination opportunities.
- 22.3 It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that s/he is present in the examination venue in terms of the rules set out in the examination timetable notice.
- 22.4 A student who is not officially registered at an examination centre will not be permitted to write examinations at that centre. The student will be referred to the centre at which s/he is officially registered to write examinations. Any prejudice arising from the student presenting him/herself at the incorrect examination venue will be borne by the student.
- 22.5 A students must use his/her student number as the examination number.
- 22.6 Every student will be required to produce proof of identity at the examination venue. For this purpose the student card AND identity document, driver's licence or passport bearing a photograph of the student must be presented.
- 22.7 A student is responsible for (i) making the necessary arrangements for; and (ii) any costs incurred in attending an examination.

## 23 Examination modalities

- 23.1 At the discretion of Senate an examination may be written, oral, or both written and oral, and may include practical work.
- 23.2 The university may, at its discretion, require a student to take a further or additional oral or written examination. Except where otherwise arranged, these written and oral examinations will take place in Pretoria and any costs incurred by a student for the purposes of attending the examination will be for the student's own account.

## 24 Pass mark and distinction

- 24.1 The pass mark for all modules is 50%.
- 24.2 The predicate "with distinction" in a module will be recorded on the academic record and the Advance Statement of Results when a student achieves a final examination mark of 75%.
- 24.3 A qualification is passed "with distinction" when a student has:
- 24.3.1 passed all modules for the qualification at Unisa; and
  - 24.3.2 passed all final level modules at the first attempt; and
  - 24.3.3 attained an overall average of 75% in the qualification.
- 24.4 Modules passed with distinction are not reflected on the certificate. However, if a qualification has been obtained with distinction, this fact will be reflected on both the Advance Statement of results and the certificate.
- 24.5 The rules apply to all qualifications (postgraduate and undergraduate, degree and diploma, irrespective of the duration of the qualification).

## 25 The sub-minimum rule

- 25.1 If a student does not achieve a minimum mark of 40% in the summative assessment, his/her year mark will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating the final examination mark.

## 26 Re-marking an examination answer script

- 26.1 A student who achieves a final examination mark from 35%-49% and 68%-74% may apply to have his/her examination answer script re-marked.
- 26.2 The examination answer script will be re-marked in accordance with the rules and procedures as approved by Senate.
- 26.3 An external examiner who was not involved with the original marking of the answer script will be contracted to undertake the remarking of the answer script.
- 26.4 An application for a re-mark must be submitted in writing on the prescribed Unisa form within the set period and must be accompanied by the payment of the prescribed fee.
- 26.5 The mark awarded after re-marking will be the final examination mark for the module, even if it is lower than the original mark. The year mark contribution will be calculated in determining the final examination result, provided the examination mark complies with the sub-minimum rule.
- 26.6 A student will be entitled to a supplementary examination (if applicable) on grounds of a re-mark result.
- 26.7 The result of the re-mark will be provided to the student approximately 2 months after the closing date of applications. Notwithstanding an application for a re-mark, the onus is on the student to ensure that his/her registration (where relevant) is submitted on or before the scheduled closing date for registration. If as a result of a re-mark the student passes the module previously failed, the student's registration for the modules will be automatically cancelled and any fees paid in respect of the affected module will be refunded to the student.
- 26.8 A student may not apply for a re-mark in respect of the practical component of an examination, or where the examination was entirely a multiple choice assessment.
- 26.9 Re-marking fees will only be refunded if a student:
  - 26.9.1 who originally failed, passes as a result of the re-mark; or
  - 26.9.2 who originally failed because of the implementation of the subminimum rule, achieves the subminimum requirements and passes as a result of the re-mark; or
  - 26.9.3 gains admission to study for a following higher qualification on the grounds that his/her marks have sufficiently improved as a result of the re-mark.

## 27 Re-checking an examination answer script

- 27.1 All students may apply to have their examination answer scripts re-checked by the responsible lecturer.
- 27.2 The examination answer script will be re-checked in accordance with the rules and procedures set out in the Notice of Examination Results, which is sent to all students.
- 27.3 An application for a re-check must be submitted in writing on the prescribed Unisa form within the set period. The application for a re-check must be accompanied by payment of the prescribed fee.
- 27.4 The mark awarded after re-check will be the final examination mark for the module, even if it is lower than the original mark. The year mark contribution will be calculated in determining the final examination result, provided that the examination mark complies with the sub-minimum rule.
- 27.5 A student will be entitled to a supplementary examination (if applicable) on grounds of a re-checked result.
- 27.6 The result of the re-check will be provided to the student within 4 weeks of the closing date for re-check applications. Notwithstanding an application for a re-check, the onus is on the student to ensure that his/her registration (where relevant) is submitted on or before the scheduled closing date for registration. If as a result

of a re-check the student passes the module previously failed, the student's registration for the modules will be automatically cancelled and any fees paid in respect of the affected module will be refunded to the student.

- 27.7 A student may not apply for a re-check where the examination was entirely a multiple choice assessment.
- 27.8 The fee paid for the re-checking process will be refunded if as a result of the re-checking process the student obtains a higher mark.

## 28 Loss of examination material by the University

- 28.1 Should the examination material (answer book, etc) of a student not be received by the University's offices in Pretoria for marking, irrespective of the reason for such loss, such candidate may be granted an opportunity of writing another examination in the same module free of charge.
- 28.2 In all cases the students will be required to submit his/her attendance register which will serve as proof of attendance.

## 29 Practical examinations

- 29.1 Where there is a prescribed practical examination, the procedures and venues for practical examinations will be set out in the relevant tutorial letter.
- 29.2 The university reserves the right not to offer practical examinations outside of the Republic of South Africa. The onus is on the student to ensure that s/he is familiar with the rules regarding practical examinations prior to registration for the module.

## 30 Examination results

- 30.1 The university publishes the examination results only after the results are signed off by the Executive Deans of the respective colleges.
- 30.2 Final examination results will be:
- posted to each student admitted to the examination
  - available on the MTN voice response system number 083 1234
  - available on the internet (<http://www.unisa.ac.za/examresults>)
  - delivered to the student by SMS (where the student has requested the service)
- 30.3 No examination results will be supplied by telephone or facsimile.
- 30.4 No examination results will be released to a student until s/he has returned all books borrowed from the library and paid all/any outstanding study and/or library fees.
- 30.5 A student who has passed a module and obtained credit for it, may repeat it but only for non-degree purposes (NDP). This also applies to students who are repeating modules to qualify for admission to further studies. A study unit which a student has already passed for degree purposes may not be repeated for degree purposes. It may however, be repeated for non-degree purposes (NDP) but the marks obtained will not be recognised for the student's degree.

The University releases examination results in a staggered manner. Examination results which have been captured and signed off by Dean of the College will be released and made available to students. Since all examinations are not written at the same time, all examination results cannot be released at the same time. Please do not contact the University for examination results prior to the official release date of examination results.

## **31 Examination arrangements for students with disabilities**

- 31.1 A physically disabled student who requires special examination arrangements must apply annually, in writing, before 1 March for the May/June examination period; and 1 August for the October/November and January/February examinations periods.
- 31.2 A medical certificate specifying the nature of the handicap must accompany the application.
- 31.3 The application, setting out the special requirement/s, must be submitted by e-mail to [examdisabled@unisa.ac.za](mailto:examdisabled@unisa.ac.za) (student number must appear in the subject line); or faxed to 086 691 9866.
- 31.4 Kindly note that while not all modules may lend themselves to appropriate summative assessment methods, alternative assessment methods may be considered in consultation with the relevant role players. Should you require more information, please contact the Examinations Administration Division to discuss your method of assessment.

## **32 Purchase of examination answer books**

- 32.1 A student may apply in writing on the prescribed Unisa form to purchase a copy of his/her examination answer script. For details of the process and the administrative fee payable, students are referred to the Unisa website.
- 32.2 Students requesting a copy of the answer script will receive a photocopy replica or electronic version via e-mail of the examination answer script via registered mail once the application form and fee have been received and processed.
- 32.3 Question papers and model answers/memoranda will not be included with the copy of the answer script. Question papers are available in the university library or on the myUnisa student portal.
- 32.4 Applications must be sent to: [purchasescript@unisa.ac.za](mailto:purchasescript@unisa.ac.za) (student number must appear in the subject heading) or faxed to 012 429 4150 (Attention: Examinations).

## **33 Student discipline**

- 33.1 All students are subject to the Student Disciplinary Code. A complete copy of the Code is available on the Unisa website or upon request to the Office of the Registrar.
- 33.2 The onus is on the student to familiarise him-/herself with the contents of the Student Disciplinary Code and ignorance of the applicable rule/s will not constitute a defence in any disciplinary proceeding.

## **34 Graduation**

- 34.1 Graduations at the university are governed according to the Unisa Graduation Ceremonies Policy.
- 34.2 The results of all final year students will be audited/verified prior to a student's qualification status being changed from "final year" to complete. The audit will be finalised as soon as reasonably possible after the final examination results are published. Confirmation of completion of a qualification will not be provided prior to the audit being finalised.
- 34.3 As soon as possible after registration, all final year students must ensure that their personal details (eg names and surname, and qualification) are correctly captured on the official Unisa records.
- 34.4 A student who has a pending disciplinary hearing, or who owes outstanding library material, or who has an outstanding fee balance will not be invited to a graduation ceremony.

## **Invitation to a formal graduation ceremony**

- 34.5 Only students who have completed a degree or a three-year diploma will be invited to a graduation ceremony. The onus is on the student to ensure the veracity of the content of the Advance Statement of Results. Any corrections must be reported immediately to Division: Graduations. Amendments will not be effected to certificates or the graduation programme on the day of the ceremony.

## **Amendments to the graduation information**

- 34.6 In cases where a certificate must be amended, due to a university error, a corrected certificate will be issued within ten working days upon return of the incorrect certificate accompanied by an affidavit by the affected student indicating that s/he has made not made copies of the incorrect certificate.

## **Issuing/award of a graduation certificate**

- 34.7 If a student does not attend the ceremony, the qualification will be awarded in absentia, that is, in the student's absence.
- 34.8 The certificate of a student who graduates in absentia will be posted by registered mail within ten working days after the ceremony for which the student was scheduled. Students who do not attend a graduation ceremony may not opt to collect their certificates in person after the date of the ceremony.
- 34.9 A certificate will not be issued to a student prior to the qualification having been conferred (even if in absentia) at a graduation ceremony. The student may request an Advance Statement of Results.
- 34.10 Students who present themselves on a date or at a time contrary to their scheduled date and/or time will not be accommodated to participate in the graduation proceedings

## **Guests**

- 34.11 A student may invite a maximum of three guests to a graduation ceremony.
- 34.12 Students and guests must be seated at least 30 minutes before the scheduled time of a ceremony.

Once the ceremony has started, admission will be refused. Students and guests should not leave the hall until the end of the proceedings.

## **Students and/or guests with disabilities**

- 34.13 Special arrangements will be made for students and guests who are physically disabled. Students are requested to inform Division: Graduations within a reasonable period in advance if special arrangements need to be made.

## **Dress code and academic attire**

- 34.14 The dress code for graduates is formal/semi-formal attire and participation in a graduation ceremony will be refused to students wearing sport shoes, T-shirts or denim attire.



34.15 Students must ensure that they have the correct prescribed academic attire. The university reserves the right to refuse to confer a qualification on any student not attired according to the stipulated university protocols.

34.16 A student may not wear the hood of any previous qualification during the graduation ceremony.

## Certificates

34.17 Certificates are only issued in English.

34.18 Duplicate certificates, "re-issues" or copies of certificates will not be issued by the University. Students who have lost their original certificate may request a statement in lieu of the lost certificate from the university.

## 35 Third-party access to student information

35.1 The university will not provide any information regarding a student except with the written authorisation of the student.



# Registration form codes

## Examination centre codes

### South Africa – Gauteng

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
3407X	Alberton	35114	Germiston	33316	Randburg
34061	Alberton Hellenic Community Centre	83038	Hammanskraal	33405	Roodepoort (only students residing in Roodepoort)
25992	Alberton: West New Redruth	33065	Johannesburg (Ormonde)	33502	Soweto
35130	Benoni	31011	Krugersdorp (Greek Church)	34215	Springs (Hellenic Centre)
34010	Brakpan	41904	Krugersdorp (PP Church)	32115	Vanderbijlpark
38016	Bronkhorstspuit	34088	Nigel	32581	Vereeniging
31119	Carltonville	35998	Olifantsfontein	32956	Westonaria
37125	Cullinan	36013	Pretoria (Hall C)	30554	Witpoortjie
33537	Daveyton	27006	Pretoria Heartfelt Arena		
		3102X	Randfontein		

### South Africa – Mpumalanga

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
39012	Amersfoort	38334	Sabie	43206	Middelburg
38237	Arabie	40134	Bethal	41157	Steelpoort
46019	Balfour	40142	Kwa Mhlanga	38229	Ermelo
40010	Grobliersdal	38245	Siyabuswa	40215	Mkhuhlu
46116	Nelspruit	41017	Carolina	46515	Volkruist
39217	Hendrina	40053	Lydenburg	43532	Whiteriver
46213	Piet Rietief	38318	Skukuza	39519	Evander
40150	Kabokweni	41114	Delmas	41599	Mlumati
39314	Praktisser (Burgersfort)	87041	Malelane	38415	Witbank
46132	Barberton	40118	Standerton		
38210	Ka Nyamazane	39411	Elukwatini		

### South Africa – North West

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
3701X	Brits	45055	Orkney	17418	Vryburg
17213	Mafikeng	17426	Taung College	37206	Lehurutshe
83062	Soshanguve	17248	Fochville	83070	Saulspoort
44113	Christiana	4511X	Potchefstroom	44830	Wolmaranstad
74829	Mogwase	44717	Ventersdorp	44512	Lichtenburg
43532	Steelpoort	45012	Klerksdorp	4461X	Schweizer Reneke
44318	Delareyville	37214	Rustenburg	37133	Zeerust

## Examination centre codes

### South Africa – Limpopo

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
41181	Acornhoek	42013	Letaba (Tivumbeni)	38377	Mpudulle
43419	Bela Bela	43222	Limburg	60232	Penge
60119	Bopedi-Bapedi	43516	Lephalale (Ellisras)	42072	Phalaborwa
4220X	Ga Kgapane	43311	Makhado (Louis Trichardt)	43117	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
63010	Giyani	4301X	Messina (Musina)	4315X	Senwabarwana (Bochum)
46655	Groothoek Hospital	43575	Modimolle (Nylstroom)	43354	Soekmekaar
70130	Hoedspruit	43265	Modjadji	37419	Thabazimbi
43184	Jane Furse Hospital	43214	Mokopane (Potgietersrus)	70114	Thohoyandou
43168	Lebowakgomo	43257	Mookgopong (Naboomspruit)		

### South Africa – Free State

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
52019	Bethlehem	51314	Ladybrand	4721X	Theunissen
55018	Bloemfontein	50512	Lindley	49212	Viljoenskroon
49018	Bothaville	48011	Odendaalsrus	48119	Virginia
47015	Bultfontein	49115	Parys	5223X	Vrede
5111X	Ficksburg	5030X	Petrus Steyn	48216	Welkom
50016	Frankfort	50717	Reitz	54011	Wepener
50113	Heilbron	57010	Sasolburg	55514	Winburg
52116	Harrismith	50814	Senekal	58017	Witsieshoek
55050	Jan Kempdorp	53031	Springfontein	54119	Zastron
56413	Koffiefontein	13110	Steynsburg		
50415	Kroonstad	55336	Thaba Nchu		

### South Africa – KwaZulu-Natal

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
26514	Balgowan	25801	Durban Umlazi Hall W	39438	Pongola
3021X	Dundee	29238	Empangeni	25216	Port Shepstone
26239	Durban Chatsworth	29017	Eshowe	29211	Richards Bay
28207	Durban (DLI Hall)	26212	Estcourt	25313	Richmond
07331	Durban Ethekwini Church	27413	Greytown	28010	Stanger
27138	Durban (Hellenic Centre)	26034	Illovo Beach	24015	Tongaat
27707	Durban Jewish Club	25119	Ixopo	75116	Ulundi
07536	Durban Mount Edgecombe	03116	Kokstad (DR Church)	25410	Umzinto
2628X	Durban Ntuzuma Hall B	26417	Ladysmith	26719	Underberg
2595X	Durban Pinetown	75833	Mkuze	30449	Utrecht
07544	Durban Pinetown Methodist Church	30414	Newcastle	30813	Vryheid
		27316	Pietermaritzburg	25518	Wild Coast Sun
		2595X	Pinetown		

## Examination centre codes

### South Africa – Eastern Cape

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
09032	Aberdeen	20079	Fort Beaufort	23035	Matatiele
21016	Adelaide	69604	Goedemoed	12513	Middelberg
19739	Alexandria	12211	Graaff Reinet	8233	Mthatha
21210	Aliwal North	18015	Grahamstown	1821X	Port Alfred
21318	Barkly East	82155	Idutywa	09016	Port Elizabeth
21113	Burgersdorp	11118	Jansenville	20303	Port Elizabeth (Walmer)
82031	Butterworth	08214	Jeffreys Bay	22314	Queenstown
21512	Cathcart	08311	Joubertina	13013	Somerset East
12114	Cradock	19011	King Williams Town	11215	Steytlerville
22810	Dordrecht	09040	Kirkwood	20087	Ugie
2001X	East London	8221X	Lady Frere	09113	Uitenhage
2161X	Elliot	82171	Lusikisiki	11312	Willowmore
82112	Engcobo	2211X	Maclear		

### South Africa – Northern Cape

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
7764X	Alexander Bay	16314	Hopetown	17310	Postmasburg
0510X	Brandvlei	17078	Kakamas	15210	Prieska
10219	Carnarvon	17159	Kathu	12912	Richmond
10111	Calvinia	16411	Kimberley	01015	Springbok
12017	Colesberg	01031	Kleinsee	10618	Sutherland
14117	De Aar	17116	Kuruman	17019	Upington
16217	Douglas	00132	Lime Acres	1415X	Victoria West
00957	Garies	1513X	Pofadder	10154	Williston
1611X	Hartswater	00930	Port Nolloth		

### South Africa – Western Cape

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
00140	Athlone	07110	Knysna	0541X	Riversdale
10014	Beaufort West	15016	Kraaifontein	04316	Robertson
05010	Bredasdorp	06114	Ladismith	59005	Stellenbosch
05118	Caledon	10413	Laingsburg	02658	Strand/Somerset West
00116	Cape Town (Parow)	03115	Malmesbury (Bowling Club)	05517	Swellendam
04014	Ceres	00108	Milnerton	04952	Touwsriver
01937	Citrusdal	02208	Moorreesburg	08419	Uniondale
01910	Clanwilliam	0801X	Mossel Bay	0331X	Vredenburg
07013	George	06211	Oudtshoorn	02119	Vredendal
00051	Goodwood N1 City	04219	Paarl	0491X	Worcester
00701	Grassy Park	03212	Piketberg		
6985X	Helderstroom	01740	Porterville		
05312	Hermanus	10510	Prince Albert		

## Prisons and detention barracks

### IMPORTANT

Centres at prisons and detention barracks are ONLY for prisoners, and NOT for the staff of the prison or for other students.

Code	Centre	Code	Centre
04006	Allandale (Paarl)	32131	Groenpunt (Vereeniging)
43397	Atteridgeville	77224	Grootfontein
4007X	Barberton	55034	Grootvlei
3603X	Baviaanspoort	52124	Harrismith
46124	Bethal	84301	Harare
34053	Boksburg	77828	Hardap (Mariental, Namibia)
04979	Brandvlei Maximum	46329	Heidelberg
05525	Buffeljags Prison	05150	Helderstroom
82406	Butterworth	05142	Helderstroom Maximum
14125	De Aar	33022	Johannesburg (Project 2) (Female)
36102	Devon	33030	Johannesburg (Project 3) (Diepkloof)
16373	Douglas	33049	Johannesburg (Medium A)
04235	Drakenstein (Medium B)	33154	Johannesburg (Medium B)
26050	Durban (Male)	1642X	Kimberley
26069	Durban (Female)	19038	King William's Town
43028	Dwarsrivier	45039	Klerksdorp
20028	East London (Medium C)	23000	Kokstad (Medium)
42978	Ebongweni C-Max (Kokstad)	50474	Kroonstad
30430	Ekuseni (Youth Development Centre)	31062	Krugersdorp
3925X	Ermelo	16993	Kuruman
2905X	Eshowe	42935	Kutama-Sinthumule Max (Lephalale)
43036	Estcourt	26441	Ladysmith (KwaZulu-Natal)
23507	Fort Beaufort	3214X	Leeuhof (Vereeniging)
85022	Gaborone	33111	Leeuwkop (Medium A)
42943	George	3312X	Leeuwkop (Medium B)
30252	Glencoe	33138	Leeuwkop (Medium C)
2127X	Goedemoed	33146	Leeuwkop Maximum
09121	Goodwood	44520	Lichtenburg
18031	Grahamstown	37079	Losperfontein (Brits)

## Examination centre codes

Code	Centre	Code	Centre
4332X	Louis Trichardt	36072	Pretoria Local
42951	Lusikisiki	36048	Pretoria Maximum
22527	Mafikeng	36056	Pretoria Central
03158	Malmesbury (New Prison)	60097	Pretoria (Female)
55026	Mangaung Maximum	89605	Prince Albert
43109	Mauritius	43079	Qalabusha (Empangeni)
20001	Mdantsane	1723X	Rooigrond
71625	Middledrift	37400	Rustenburg
12556	Middelburg (Eastern Cape)	5710X	Sasolburg
38296	Middelburg (Mpumalanga)	43303	Sekhukhuni
83097	Odi/Mabopane	5092X	Senekal
02607	Oudtshoorn	2760X	Sevontein
17256	Parys	09024	St Albans Maximum
27324	Pietermaritzburg	46523	Standerton
00310	Pollsmoor Maximum	78743	Swakopmund
43125	Polokwane	70122	Thohoyandou
45136	Potchefstroom	82376	Mthatha
34037	Modderbee	25402	Umzinto
42986	Mogwase	17035	Upington (Male)
82244	Mount Fletcher	01023	Voorberg
82260	Mount Frere	29009	Waterval-Utrecht
3083X	Ncome	04855	Wellington
40126	Nelspruit	78735	Windhoek Central
34150	Nigel	38423	Witbank
43060	Obiqua Prison, Tulbach	04995	Worcester
42994	Port Elizabeth (Female)	38156	Zonderwater B

## Other countries in Africa

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
99740	<b>Algeria</b>	89311	Nairobi (Inoorero University)	78514	Tsumeb
	Algiers	85189	Egerton University	78433	Walvis Bay
8400X	<b>Angola</b>		<b>Lesotho</b>	78719	Windhoek
	Luanda	86010	Maseru		<b>Nigeria</b>
88706	<b>Botswana</b>		<b>Malawi</b>	85138	Lagos
	Dukwi Refugee Camp, Sowa Town	90026	Blantyre		<b>Rwanda</b>
00906	Francistown	8803X	Lilongwe	98825	Kigali
85014	Gaborone		<b>Mali</b>		<b>Senegal</b>
85049	Jwaneng	99309	Bamako	8512X	Dakar
85030	Lobatse		<b>Mozambique</b>		<b>Sierra Leone</b>
99724	Maun	9997X	Maputo	99538	Freetown
	<b>Burundi</b>		<b>Marocco</b>		<b>Sudan</b>
99104	Bujumbura	90603	Rabat	89419	Khartoum
	<b>Cameroon</b>		<b>Namibia</b>		<b>Swaziland</b>
91758	Yaounde	77119	Gobabis	8705X	Matsapha
	<b>Congo (DRC)</b>	77313	Karasburg	87092	Big Bend
90905	Kinshasa	79219	Katima-Mulilo		<b>Tanzania</b>
	<b>Egypt</b>	77518	Keetmanshoop	91235	Dar es Salaam
91103	Cairo	8929X	Khorixas		<b>Uganda</b>
	<b>Ethiopia</b>	77615	Luderitz	91480	Kampala
87106	Addis Ababa	7781X	Mariental		<b>Zambia</b>
	<b>Equatorial Guinea</b>	77917	Okahandja	88986	Kitwe
89486	Malabo	77658	Oranjemund	8896X	Livingstone
	<b>Gabon</b>	79014	Oshakati/Ongwediva	88951	Lusaka
9112X	Libreville	78115	Otjiwarongo		<b>Zimbabwe</b>
	<b>Ghana</b>	78212	Outjo	84298	Harare
85111	Accra	77674	Rosh Pinah	84018	Bulawayo
	<b>Kenya</b>	79111	Rundu		
90921	Nairobi (Kenya College of Accountancy)	79359	Swakopmund		

## Examination centre codes

### Countries outside of Africa

Code	Centre	Code	Centre	Code	Centre
	<b>Mauritius</b>		<b>Saudi Arabia</b>	92452	Beaverton, Oregon
90654	Reduit	99953	Jeddah	92525	Bentonville Arkansas
91162	Rodrigues Island	99996	Riyadh	90174	Chicago
	<b>Mexico</b>		<b>Seychelles</b>	94552	Daly City, San Francisco
90069	Mexico City	99457	Mahe	93211	Delaware, Newark
	<b>Netherlands</b>		<b>Singapore</b>	93378	Denver City, Colorado, Colosado
90190	The Hague	90085	Singapore	92606	Emporia, Kansas
	<b>New Zealand</b>		<b>Spain</b>	92509	Fresno, California
90867	Auckland	90417	Madrid	92657	Greenville, Ohio
90875	Dunedin		<b>Sweden</b>	93386	Idano, Boise
90859	Wellington	90719	Stockholm	92622	Jackson, Mississippi
91804	Christchurch		<b>Sweden</b>	92460	Lawton, Oklahoma
	<b>Norway</b>	90719	Stockholm	90972	Los Angeles
9014X	Oslo		<b>Switzerland</b>	92517	Menomonie, Wisconsin
	<b>Oman</b>	90212	Geneva	92614	Tennessee, Knoxville
9918X	Muscat		<b>Thailand</b>	90530	New York
	<b>Pakistan</b>	91022	Bangkok	92592	Norfolk, Virginia
90344	Islamabad		<b>Turkey</b>	92533	Orlando, Florida
	<b>Peru</b>	89435	Ankara	9269X	Piscataway, New Jersey
92029	Lima	91499	Istanbul	92576	Salt Lake City, Utah
	<b>Philippines</b>		<b>Ukraine</b>	92495	San Diego, California
92290	Manila	99864	Kiev	9336X	St Louis, Missouri
	<b>Poland</b>		<b>United Arab Emirates</b>	9255X	Victoria, Texas
9093X	Warsaw	99856	Abu Dhabi	90832	Washington DC
	<b>Portugal</b>	98760	Dubai		<b>Venezuela</b>
90379	Lisbon		<b>United Kingdom</b>	98930	Caracas
	<b>Qatar</b>	90395	London		<b>Vietnam</b>
98698	Doha		<b>USA</b>	89427	Hanoi
	<b>Russian Federation</b>	92444	Anchorage, Alaska		
99880	Moscow	93149	Atlanta, Georgia		



# Other registration form codes

## Physical disability type codes

Code	Disability	Code	Disability
15	Cardiovascular diseases, such as heart diseases and blood pressure	13	Muscular/skeletal/joint/limb deficiencies/diseases, such as polio and muscular dystrophy
09	Cerebral palsied	14	Other neurological diseases, such as multiple sclerosis
08	Communication and speech problems, such as stuttering	10	Paraplegic
06	Deaf	11	Quadriplegic
19	Diabetes	20	Serious chronic diseases
22	Disabilities not mentioned	17	Stroke/brain disorders
07	Dyslexia and other similar learning disabilities	02	Visually impaired: blind
12	Epilepsy	03	Visually impaired: not blind. Find it difficult to read printed text. Cannot study through reading. Need help, such as audio cassettes, enlarged print, computer discs for computers with voice synthesizers
05	Hearing disability: study material on audio cassette should be transcribed	04	Visually impaired: not blind. Can study through reading. Do not need study material on audio cassette
16	Kidney and blood deficiencies	23	Wheelchair
18	Mental health problems/mental disorders/phobias/chemical imbalances		
21	Multiple disabilities		

## Economic sector

Code	Economic sector	Code	Economic sector
01007	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	02003	Mining and quarrying
08001	Business and repair services	09008	Community, social and personal services
0300X	Construction	11401	Professional and related services NOT listed elsewhere
11215	Education: primary or pre-primary	11509	Public administration: public service, provincial administration, city councils, municipalities, etc
11223	Education: secondary	05002	Transport, storage and communication
11231	Education: tertiary	11304	Welfare and non-profit membership organizations
10006	Entertainment and recreational services	06009	Wholesale and retail trade
07005	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	11606	NOT APPLICABLE (any sector not mentioned above, eg housewives, pensioners, unemployed, etc)
1110X	Hospital and health services		
04006	Manufacturing		

## Home language

Code	Home language	Code	Home language
A	Afrikaans	SH	Shona
B	Afrikaans/English	SS	seSotho (Southern Sotho)
E	English	SP	Spanish
F	French	SW	Swati
D	German	TS	Xitsonga (Tsonga/Shangaan)
GR	Greek	TW	Setswana (Tswana)
HE	Hebrew	VE	Tshivenda (Venda)
IT	Italian	XH	isiXhosa (Xhosa)
NB	isNdebele (Ndebele)	ZU	isiZulu (Zulu)
ND	Ndonga	OA	Other African languages
NS	seSotho sa Lebowa (Northern Sotho)	OF	Other foreign languages
PO	Portuguese		

## Population groups

Code	Population group	Code	Population group
300X	African	4006	Indian
2003	Coloured	1007	White/Chinese
9008	Other/Foreign National		

## Occupation

Code	Occupation	Code	Occupation	Code	Occupation
01015	Accountant/auditor	11045	Citizen force member	01228	Engineering/science technician
1334X	Admin/spec secretaries	04006	Clerical or related worker	10006	Farm labourer/farm foreman
12424	Administration professional	14222	Client information workers	01058	Farm management advisor
16128	Animal producers	10111	Commissioned officer	09008	Farmer/farm manager
01023	Architect/quantity surveyor	01031	Computer specialist	12416	Finance professionals
1821X	Assemblers	15121	Cook	13315	Financial
17221	Blacksmiths/toolmakers	05002	Craftsman or related worker	11029	Fireman
17124	Building finishers	12653	Creative/performing artist	16225	Fishery workers/hunters/trap
17116	Building frame trade work	12521	Database/network	19410	Food preparation assistants
15156	Building/housekeeping superv	19119	Domestic/hotel/office cleaner	17515	Food related trade
13331	Business services agents	17418	Electrical equipment installer/repairer		
18325	Car/Van/motorcycle driver	17426	Electronics/telecoms installer		
18139	Chemical/photographic operator	12157	Electrotechnology engineer		
15318	Child care workers/teacher aid	0104X	Engineer		

## Occupation

Code	Occupation	Code	Occupation	Code	Occupation
18163	Food/related machine operator	15245	Other sales workers	01104	Mathematician
01066	Forestor/conservationist	11436	Other service manager	01147	Medical doctor/dentist
13021	Full-time student (elsewhere)	1818X	Other stationary plant operator	13218	Medical/pharmaceutical technician
13013	Full-time student at Unisa	12351	Other teaching professional	18120	Metal proc/finishing operator
17531	Garment/related trades work	17132	Paint/building structure cleaner	19313	Mining/construction labourer
15148	Hairdressers/beauticians	12246	Paramedical practitioners	13129	Mining/construction supervisor
17310	Handicraft workers	11053	Permanent force member	18112	Mining/mineral plant operator
01163	Health technologist	15326	Personal care health service	16136	Mixed crop/animal producer
18333	Heavy truck and bus drivers	01139	Personnel officer	18341	Mobile plant operators
01074	Home management advisor	11037	Police officer/detective	11061	National service trainee
1141X	Hotel, restaurant manager	12343	Primary school teacher	10219	Non-commissioned officers
12009	Housewife	17329	Printing trades workers	30414	Not economically active
1351X	ICT operator/User support technician	11010	Prison service worker	14311	Numerical clerks
11339	ICT service manager	13137	Process control technicians	01155	Nurses/dieticians
01082	Jurist	11347	Professional service manager	13226	Nursing/midwifery assistant professional
14133	Keyboard operator	1107X	Protection service (other)	14001	Occupation not classified
3021X	Labour-disabled people	19615	Refuse workers	17000	Occupation unknown
08001	Labourer (except farm)	13358	Regulatory government	07005	Operative (transport)
19399	Labourer/mining/construction	01171	Religious worker	06009	Operator (except transport)
01201	Lecturer/professor	01260	Research worker not classified	01120	Ops research/systems analyst
11118	Legislator/senior official	11428	Retail/wholesale trade manager	10316	Other armed forces occupations
01090	Librarian/archivist	16004	Retired	14419	Other clerical support work
13145	Life science technician	18147	Rubber/plastic/paper operator	1754X	Other craft and related work
12130	Life sciences professional	13323	Sales and purchasing agents	13250	Other health associate professional
02003	Manager/administrator	0300X	Sales worker	12262	Other health professional
11320	Manufacturing/mining/construction manager	12432	Sales/marketing/PR	15164	Other personal services work
19321	Manufacturing labourer	0121X	Secondary education teacher		
1611X	Market gardeners/crop grower	1432X	Material-recording/transport		

## Occupation

Code	Occupation	Code	Occupation
14125	Secretary (general)	13528	Telecoms/broadcasting technician
11088	Service worker (other)	14214	Teller/related clerk
17213	Sheet/structural metal worker	18155	Textile/furniture/leather machine operator
1835X	Ships' deck crews/related	12238	Traditional/complementary medicine
15229	Shop salesperson	13234	Traditional medical professional
0118X	Social scientist	1933X	Transport and storage labour
01198	Social/recreation worker	15113	Travel attendant/conductor/guide
13420	Sports and fitness worker	15008	Unemployed
15237	Store/market sales person	19127	Vehicle/window/laundry cleaner
19526	Street vendor (excluding food)	12254	Veterinarian
19518	Street/related service worker	13242	Veterinary technician/assistant.
16349	Subs fishers/hunters/trapper	01244	Vocational counsellor
16314	Subsistence crop farmers	12327	Vocational education teacher
16322	Subsistence livestock farmer	1513X	Waiter/bartender
16330	Subsistence mixed crop farmer	18171	Wood/paper plant operator
01279	Technical worker (other)	17523	Wood treater/cabinet maker
01236	Technician (other)	01252	Writer/artist/musician

## Previous year activity

Code	Previous year activity	Code	Previous year activity
08	Enrolled in a foreign post – secondary institution	02	Technikon student
03	Higher Education College student	07	Unemployed
98	Other activity	01	University student
05	Secondary school student	99	Unknown activity
04	Technical College student	06	Working in labour force

## Nationality

Code	Country	Code	Country	Code	Country	Code	Country	Code	Country
1007	Algeria	1988v	Senegal	1929	Libya	2933	Uruguay	5053	Cook Islands
1015	South Africa	2003	Cuba	1937	Mali	2941	Venezuela	5061	Fiji
1112	Ivory Coast	2011	Argentina	3204	Iran	295X	Virgin Islands (British)	507X	French Polynesia
1120	Namibia	202X	Brazil	3212	Iraq	2968	Virgin Islands (US)	5088	Guam
1139	Botswana	2038	Bolivia	3220	Kazakhstan	3018	Israel	5096	Kiribati
1147	Lesotho	2046	Chile	3239	Jordan	3026	Armenia	510X	Mariana Islands
1155	Swaziland	2054	Colombia	3247	Kuwait	3034	Azerbaijan	5118	Marshall Islands
1163	Zambia	2062	Dominica	3255	Kyrgyzstan	3042	Bahrain	5126	Micronesia
1171	Zimbabwe	2070	Dominican Republic	3263	Lagos	3050	Georgia	5134	Nauru
118X	Malawi	2089	Ecuador	3271	Lebanon	3077	India	5142	New Caledonia
1198	Mauritius	2119	Anguilla	328X	Macau	3085	Indonesia	5150	Norfolk Island
1201	Mozambique	2127	Antigua and Barbuda	3301	Maldives	3107	Hong Kong	5169	Palau
121X	Kenya	2135	Aruba	3409	Mongolia	3123	Taiwan	5177	Papua New Guinea
1228	Zaire	2143	Bahamas	3506	Nepal	3131	Japan	5185	Solomon Islands
1236	Tanzania	2151	Barbados	3514	Oman	314X	Malaysia	4243	Estonia
1244	Madagascar	216X	Belize	3522	Pakistan	3158	Bangladesh	4251	Faroe Islands
1252	Seychelles	2178	Bermuda	3530	Philippines	3166	Brunei	426X	Finland
1260	Reunion	2186	Cayman Islands	3549	Qatar	3174	Cambodia	4286	Gibraltar
1279	Angola	2194	Costa Rica	3557	Russia	3182	China	4294	Guernsey
1287	Uganda	2208	USA	3565	Saudi Arabia	4146	Andorra	4340	Vatican City
1295	Burundi	2216	Canada	3573	Singapore	4154	Belarus	4359	Yugoslavia
1317	Comores	2232	Guyana	3581	South Korea	4162	Bosnia	4405	Hungary
1341	Congo	2240	El Salvador	359X	Sri Lanka	4170	Bulgaria	4448	Turkey
135X	Gabon	2259	Greenland	3603	Syria	4189	Croatia	4456	Ukraine
1384	Liberia	2267	Grenada	3611	Tajikistan	4200	San Marino	4502	Iceland
1392	Rwanda	2275	Guadelope	362X	Thailand	4219	Slovakia	4529	Jersey
1406	Benin	2283	Guatemala	3638	Turkmenistan	4227	Czech Republic	4537	Latvia
1414	Burkina Faso	2291	Haiti	3646	United Arab Emirates	4235	Denmark	4545	Liechtenstein
1422	Cameroon	2305	French Guiana	3654	Uzbekistan	4253	Austria	4553	Lithuania
1430	Cape Verde	2402	Honduras	3662	Vietnam	4014	Belgium	4561	Luxemborg
1449	Central African Republic	250X	Jamaica	3670	Yemen	4022	France	457X	Macedonia
1457	Chad	2518	Martinique	4006	Albania	4030	Greece	4588	Malta
1465	Djibouti	2526	Mexico	2550	Nicaragua	4049	Ireland	4596	Moldova
1473	Egypt	2534	Montserrat	2569	Panama	4057	Italy	460X	Monaco
1481	Equatorial Guinea	2542	Netherlands Antilles	2577	Paraguay	4065	Netherlands	4707	Norway
149X	Eritrea	1538	Sierra Leone	2585	Peru	4073	Portugal	4804	Poland
1503	Ethiopia	1546	Tunisia	2593	Puerto Rico	4081	Spain	4901	Romania
1511	Sudan	1562	Western Sahara	2607	Saint Lucia	409X	Switzerland	4995	Slovenia
152X	Togo	1600	Gambia	2704	Saint Vincent	4103	United Kingdom	5193	Togo
1945	Mauritania	1708	Ghana	2801	St Kitts and Nevis	4111	Germany	5207	Tuvalu
1953	Morocco	1805	Guinea	2909	Suriname	412X	Cyprus	5215	Vanuatu
1961	Niger	1902	Guinea-Bissau	2917	Trinidad and Tobago	4138	Australia	5223	Wallis and Futuna
197X	Nigeria			2925	Turks and Caicos	5010	New Zealand	5231	Western Samoa
						5029		9997	No Information

# Unisa forms

- ARCSWiD 01** – Special assistance form for students with disabilities
- DSAR02** – Addition and cancellation application form
- DSAR03** – Changes of address/examination centre and contact numbers
- DSAR04** – Application form for exemption of study units
- DSAR05** – Initial professional education and training of teachers at Unisa Declaration form
- DSAR06** – Application form for final-year students requesting registration for 12 modules
- DSAR07** – Application form for re-admission
- DSAR08** – Application for academic record or credit certificate

**Please note:**

- n This form should only be completed by students with disabilities who require special study assistance.
- n To qualify for special study assistance, students must attach documentary proof of disability.
- n Documentary proof of disability must be in the form of a certificate issued by a registered medical practitioner.
- n Staff responsible for processing the documents will respect the confidentiality of the information provided.

**1 Student number**    -     -

**2 Surname**

**3 Full names**

**4 Special study assistance**

In each of the following sections, please either tick or arrange for a tick to be placed in the appropriate box. Please do not tick more than one box.

**4.1 Study material**

In which format would you prefer your study material (please select only one option)?

Braille

Large print

Electronic material on CD

MP3 format

DAISY format

Not applicable

**4.2 Orientation and mobility**

Do you require assistance with regard to orientation and mobility?

Yes

No

**4.3 Sign Language interpretation**

If you are a student who is deaf, do you require Sign Language interpretation services during tutorial sessions?

Yes

No

**5 Study units for which you are registered**

Study units	Semester	Study units	Semester

**6 Declaration – I declare that all the particulars furnished by me on this form are true and correct.**

Date

Signature

Please fax completed forms to 012 429 8637/6729





## DSAR02

### Addition and cancellation application form

Initials & surname	<input type="text"/>
Student number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Qualification	<input type="text"/>
Specialisation	<input type="text"/>

#### Addition of study units

Study unit	Exam period			Study unit	Exam period		
	S1	S2	Yr		S1	S2	Yr
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Will your qualification be completed with this registration? Yes  No

#### Cancellation of study units

Please take note of exclusion from studies before cancelling any study unit/s.

Study unit	Study unit	Study unit	Study unit
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

#### NB: You will forfeit the minimum fee per module

Cancellation of qualification

Do you want to cancel all the study units registered for this academic year?

Yes  No

I declare that all the particulars furnished by me on this form are true and correct, and I undertake to comply with the rules, regulations and decisions of the University, and any amendments thereto, and have taken note of advice which may be applicable to students in general and/or to the field for which I am registered.

<b>Signature</b>	<input type="text"/>	<b>Date</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
------------------	----------------------	-------------	--

For office use only

<b>RMC: File</b>	<b>Operator code</b>	<b>Signature</b>	<b>Date</b>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

This form can be faxed to 012 429 4150 or posted to the university at PO Box 392, Unisa, 0003



**Changes of address/examination centre and contact numbers**

Initials & surname	<input type="text"/>
Student number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Registered qualification	<input type="text"/>

Old postal address		New postal address	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Postal code	<input type="text"/>	Postal code	<input type="text"/>
Country	<input type="text"/>	Country	<input type="text"/>

Old physical address		New physical address	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Postal code	<input type="text"/>	Postal code	<input type="text"/>
Country	<input type="text"/>	Country	<input type="text"/>

Old courier address (Street address only: no PO Box/Private bag)		New courier address (Street address only: no PO Box/Private bag)	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Postal code	<input type="text"/>	Postal code	<input type="text"/>

Examination centre	Name
The <i>my Registration @ Unisa</i> brochure contains a list of examination centres and codes	<input type="text"/>
	Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Contact numbers	
Home	<input type="text"/>
Cell	<input type="text"/>
Work	<input type="text"/>
Fax	<input type="text"/>

For office use only
Name of Unisa office: .....
Operator's code: .....
File: .....
Completed by (signature): .....

Signature

Date



# DSAR04

## Application form for exemption of study units

Unisa student number	<input type="text"/>								
Surname, initials, title	<input type="text"/>								
Proposed qualification (eg BCom, BTech)	<input type="text"/>					Qualification code	<input type="text"/>		
Specialisation field (if applicable)	<input type="text"/>								
Previous institution(s)	<input type="text"/>								

Study unit(s) from which exemption must be considered			
Unisa study unit code	Other institution's name	Other institution's study unit code	Year passed at other institution
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

### Important information

- Exemption is not granted for more than half of the maximum number of study units prescribed for a qualification.
- Students must be aware that in addition to school qualifications and academic records already submitted, it may be required to submit additional supporting documents such as syllabi of courses passed.
- All applications for exemptions can only be dealt with after the relevant registration period. Exemptions can only be finalised if the necessary admission documentation is issued.
- Application for credits on Recognition of Prior Learning (experiential learning – RPL) must be logged on a separate form which is available from RPL@unisa.ac.za.

I hereby declare that I am fully aware that Unisa can amend my registration if necessary, should I not qualify for exemption from the modules requested.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# DSAR05

## Initial professional education and training of teachers at Unisa declaration form

### 1 Background

- 1.1 Teaching Practice is a compulsory part of all Initial Professional Education and Training (IPET) programmes at Unisa, namely the Bachelor of Education and the Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- 1.2 It is required of these qualifications that:
  - 1.2.1 all students, doing practice teaching, are placed in appropriate and varied contexts:
  - 1.2.2 all students are placed in schools are supported by the university, and are visited and guided by the university while doing their practice teaching in schools: and
  - 1.2.3 the university assesses practice teaching in authentic contexts.
- 2.2 The above-mentioned requirements are accreditation conditions for all IPET programmes at Unisa by the HEQC.
- 2.3 All new entrants into IPET programmes must fulfil these requirements.
- 2.4 Unisa is only capable of fulfilling all these requirements within the borders of South Africa.
- 2.5 A student who wants to enrol for an IPET programme will conduct the teaching practice in South Africa.
- 2.6 A foreign student must sign the following declaration before he or she may enrol for an IPET programme:

### 2 Declaration

I....., with student number ..... understand the contents of this declaration and agree to do Teaching Practice in a school determined by Unisa within South Africa. I will be responsible for my own expenses during that period.

I declare that my registration for ..... is based on my acceptance of doing Teaching Practice in South Africa.

Signed at .....on this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....  
**Signature**

.....  
**Date**





# DSAR06

## Application form for final-year students requesting registration for 12 modules

<b>Student number</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>Qualification</b>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<b>Qualification code and specialisation (if applicable)</b>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<b>Indicate the number of modules that you have already passed</b>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<b>Indicate the average percentage of all previous modules registered (average must be 55% to be considered for extra 2 modules to be considered)</b>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

	Module code	Semester period	Language (E or A)
<b>Additional 2 modules for which you wish to register</b>	1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
	2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

Signature

Date

### FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

- |   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 The student academic record is attached (Y/N)?  | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 2 The application complies with the conditions prescribed by the Senate decision (Y/N)? | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Approved       Not approved

-----  
**Unisa Deputy Registrar**  
 (or delegated authority)



# DSAR07

## Application form for re-admission

<b>Name of student</b>	<input type="text"/>		
<b>Student number</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Qualification completed for re-admission purposes</b>	<input type="text"/>		
<b>NQF level</b>	<input type="text"/>	<b>NQF credits</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Date completed</b>	<input type="text"/>		
<b>Qualification for which you wish to register at Unisa</b>	<input type="text"/>		
<b>Qualification code for this programme</b>	<input type="text"/>		

Signature

Date

### For office use only

<b>Date when student was phased out</b>	<input type="text"/>		
<b>Student number</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Documents submitted in support of application to be readmitted</b>	Academic record <input type="checkbox"/>	Certificate completed <input type="checkbox"/>	Proof of completion <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Processed by</b>	<input type="text"/>	<b>Date</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Approved</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Not approved</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<b>Date</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Comments to be recorded on student system</b>	<input type="text"/>		

-----  
 Unisa Deputy Registrar  
 (or delegated authority)



# DSAR08

## Application for academic record or credit certificate

**Please tick the required request**

Academic Record request  
- Full record of studies

Credit Certificate request  
- Statement of courses passed

**Please note:** A certificate of conduct may only be printed after the official release of exam results at the end of the academic year.  
No 3rd party requests.

1 Unisa student number -

2 Initials & surname

3 SA ID number

4 Passport number (foreign student)

5 Language of printout

6 Qualification required  OR

9 \*Credits only

\*Only in the case of a credit certificate

10 NQF Level

11 NQF Credits

12 Must the request be  Fax number

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

